

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #29**  
**July 19, 2014**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 19, 2014



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Andrew J. Ginther on the night of the Council meeting, Monday, July 14, 2014, by Mayor, Michael B. Coleman on Wednesday, July 16, 2014; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

**ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.**

---

Monday, July 14, 2014

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 38 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, JULY 14, 2014 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Present:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

This matter was Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1      **C0019-2014**      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING  
COMMUNICATIONS AS OF, WEDNESDAY, JULY 9, 2014:

New Type: D3A  
To: OCHO Billiard & Sports Bar LLC  
DBA OCHO Billiard & Sports Bar  
3024 Sullivant Ave  
Columbus OH 43204  
Permit #6491919

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Jasmin Market LLC  
DBA Jasmin Market  
1026 Shady Ln  
Columbus OH 43227  
Permit # 4251925

New Type: D5  
To: Greene Appell NA LLC  
6481 N Hamilton Rd Unit 12  
Columbus OH 43230  
Permit # 3357255

New Type: D2  
To: Borgata Pizza Bistro & Wine Bar LLC  
DBA Borgata Pizza Bistro & Wine Bar  
5701 Parkville St  
Columbus OH 43229  
Permit # 0837585

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D3A, D6  
To: Danalli LLC  
1st Fl & Patio  
1297 Parsons Av  
Columbus OH 43206  
From: Handa LLC  
1st Fl & Patio  
1297 Parsos Av  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit #1915272

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Shayona Vikush LLC  
DBA Squares Carryout  
5870 Columbus Sq  
Columbus OH 43231  
From: Amizara Management Inc  
DBA Squares Carryout  
5870 Columbus Sq  
Columbus OH 43231  
Permit # 8053725

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: C G Consulting LLC  
5411 Bethel Sawmill Center & Patio  
Columbus OH 43235  
From: 5411 Inc  
DBA Columbus Solid Gold  
5411 Bethel Sawmill Center & Patio  
Columbus OH 43235  
Permit #1169625

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Arepazo Tapas Bar Grille LLC  
515 S High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Tumbleweed Restaurants Inc  
AKA Tumbleweed Inc & Patio  
6953 E Broad St  
Columbus OH 43213  
Permit #0259756

Advertise Date: 07/12/14  
Agenda Date: 07/14/14  
Return Date: 07/24/14

Read and Filed

## RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

### PALEY

- 2      **0122X-2014**      To recognize and congratulate HNTB Corporation on the occasion of their 100th anniversary

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### TYSON

- 3      **0123X-2014**      To declare August 2014 to be Breastfeeding Awareness Month in Columbus.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

**THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES WERE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING.**

**Finance Committee: Ordinance #1456-2014**

**Public Utilities Committee: Ordinance #1507-2014**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER CRAIG, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 6 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION****RECREATION & PARKS: CRAIG, CHR. TYSON KLEIN GINTHER**

**FR-1 1469-2014** To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with XYZ Survey Service, Ltd. to provide various on-call engineering, architectural, and technical expertise; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$50,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2 1503-2014** To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$200,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks facility improvements; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS CRAIG GINTHER**

**FR-3 1614-2014** To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer James Gravett, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of "Danny" which has no further value to the Division of Police and to waive the provisions of City Code-Sale of City-owned personal property.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4 1615-2014** To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Ron Zaleski, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of "Tucker" which has no further value to the Division of Police and to waive the provisions of City Code-Sale of City-owned personal property.

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. CRAIG PALEY GINTHER**

- FR-5 1207-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Hoover and Griggs Dams Independent Consultant Review Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$228,200.75 within the Water Build America and Super Build America Bond Funds; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$228,200.75)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-6 1257-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for a professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Sludge Thickening Improvements and Additional Renovations Project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$622,566.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bond Fund, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$622,566.00).  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-7 1259-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with Resource International, Inc. for the Compost Facility Leachate Basin Improvement Project; to transfer within \$44,226.43 and expend up to \$344,226.43 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.(\$344,226.43).  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-8 1273-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned contract modification for professional engineering and design services with ARCADIS U.S. Inc. in connection with the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Ash Lagoon Improvements and to expend up to \$18,100.00 from the Sanitary Sewers General Bond Fund, and authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$18,100.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-9 1276-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with Hazen & Sawyer for the Blueprint Linden, Artane / Parkwood Area project; to transfer within and expend up to \$1,299,972.06 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,299,972.06)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-10 1277-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement



for professional engineering services with HDR Engineering, Inc. for the Blueprint Linden, Oakland Park / Medina Area project; to transfer within and expend of up of \$1,599,706.01 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,599,706.01)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-11 1278-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Blueprint Linden, Agler / Berrell Area project; to transfer within and expend up to \$1,599,336.26 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,599,336.26)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-12 1279-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with Gresham Smith & Partners / OH Inc. for the Blueprint Linden, Hudson McGuffey Area project; to transfer within and expend of up of \$2,199,868.64 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,199,868.64)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-13 1280-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with Brown and Caldwell, Inc. for the Real Time Control - Alum Creek Storm Tank project; to transfer within and expend up to \$748,653.80 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$748,653.80).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-14 1288-2014**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with E.H. Wachs for the purchase of Guillotine Saws for the Division of Water and to authorize the expenditure of \$36,510.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$36,510.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-15 1315-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with GS&P/OH Inc. for professional engineering services for the Silver Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$236,433.61 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$236,433.61)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-16 1334-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Master Maintenance LLC to provide Janitorial Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$175,000.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-17 1359-2014** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order from an existing Universal Term Contract for Low, Medium and High Voltage Power Cable with Consolidated Electrical Distributors, Inc., for the Division of Power, and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-18 1379-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Biosolids Land Application Improvement Project; to transfer within and expend up to \$1,046,500.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,046,500.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-19 1392-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification with GS&P/OH, Inc. for support in the Environmental Management System certification process for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure of \$9,150.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$58,200.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$65,250.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund and \$17,400.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-20 1395-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide Boiler Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$170,500.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund and \$5,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$175,500.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-21 1405-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Madden Brothers, Inc. for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to

authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$120,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-22 1408-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services contract with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc.. for professional consulting services; to authorize the expenditure of \$21,350.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$135,800.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$152,250.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$40,600.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$350,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-23 1410-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the Security System Maintenance, Monitoring and Inspection contract with SimplexGrinnell LP, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code, and to authorize the expenditure of \$65,663.41 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$65,663.41)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-24 1413-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Regina Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$2,553,515.40; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,553,515.40 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$2,553,515.40)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-25 1414-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Construction Administration / Construction Inspection services agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc.; to authorize a transfer and expenditure of up to \$901,989.52 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund for three Division of Water projects; and to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$901,989.52)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-26 1415-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc. for the Eastfield Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$2,164,955.30; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,164,955.30 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$2,164,955.30)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-27 1422-2014**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a

contract with Clarktel Telecommunications for the purchase of a NEC Phone System Upgrade including installation and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$35,629.43 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$35,629.43)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-28 1423-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Co. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Collector Well Bank Stabilization Project, for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$45,941.35 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$45,941.35)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-29 1442-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Travco Construction, Inc. for the 2014 Main Line Valve Replacements Project in an amount up to \$2,195,281.00 for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,195,281.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,195,281.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-30 1474-2014** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Columbus Lumber for the purchase of S.P. Kinney Strainer Replacement Parts for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$65,971.08 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$65,971.08)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-31 1496-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Ohio Mulch for services in connection with the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,050,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$1,050,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-32 1497-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with the Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District for the Urban Watershed Delineations Project, and to authorize the expenditure of \$211,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$211,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-33 1505-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the

professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Stormwater Strategic Plan Project; and to authorize an amendment to the Capital Improvements Budget, to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$370,672.18 within the Storm Recovery Zone Super B.A.B.s Fund. (\$370,672.18)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-34 1514-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the United Survey, Inc. for the Blueprint Linden Lining Project; to expend up to \$3,048,006.50 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$3,048,006.50)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-35 1516-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with George J. Igel & Co., Inc. for the Hoover Reservoir Erosion Control - Smothers Road Embankment Stabilization 2013 Project in an amount up to \$1,237,387.80; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,237,387.80 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,237,387.80)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-36 1519-2014**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for Sludge Grinder Parts and Service from a pending Universal Term Contract with JWC Environmental; and to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$175,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-37 1553-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Watershed Organic Landscape and Lawn Care for the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$50,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: MILLER, CHR. TYSON PALEY  
GINTHER**

**FR-38 1087-2014**

To request that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation lower the prima-facie speed limit on Warner Road from the City of Columbus corporation limit to Hamilton Road from 50 miles per hour to 45 miles per hour, and to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-39 1494-2014** To authorize the Director of Finance & Management to establish purchase orders with Kokosing Materials and Shelly Materials, for the purchase of various asphalt concretes, in accordance with the terms and conditions of established citywide universal term contracts for the Division of Infrastructure Management; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle License Tax Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-40 1502-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release a portion of the general utility easement that was retained in 1987 pursuant to Ordinance 2365-87.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-41 1520-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.047 acre portion of the unimproved alley west of Joyce Avenue between Windsor and 12th Avenues, adjacent to property owned by The Trust, located at 1394 Joyce Avenue.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-42 1576-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant the encroachment easements that will legally allow the installation of the proposed building elements to extend into the public rights-of-way needed for the RiverSouth Apartment Phase II project and to accept funds for the easements.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-43 1588-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a total of 0.209 acres of land, of which 0.129 acre is part of the 40 (forty) foot wide east/west Jackson Street right-of-way, south of East Livingston Avenue between Ann Street and Putnam Alley, and of which 0.080 acre is a portion of the 20 (twenty) foot north/south Putnam Alley right-of-way, south of Denton Alley between Beck and 17th Streets, which is adjacent to property owned by Nationwide Children's Hospital.

**Read for the First Time****DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

- FR-44 1448-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into Professional Services Contracts with various artists for the artist fees associated with their selected bike rack design proposals; and to authorize the expenditure of \$6,500.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$6,500.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-45 1488-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Universal Fabricating & Construction Services, Inc. and OneSource Employee Management, LLC equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term of five (5) years in consideration of investing approximately \$215,000.00 related to the acquisition of machinery and equipment, retaining 40 full-time permanent positions, and creating 30 new full-time permanent positions.
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-46 1492-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) years with ADS Alliance Data Systems, Inc. in consideration of the company's proposed total investment of \$80.5 million and the creation of 700 new full-time permanent positions.
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-47 1630-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Jeni's Splendid Ice Creams, LLC as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-48 1631-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with ComResource, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term of five (5) years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$50,000.00 and the creation of 50 new full-time permanent positions.
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-49 1632-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with CoverMyMeds LLC as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-50 1647-2014** To accept the application (AN14-005) of William B. & Marcella J.

Boggs, et al. for the annexation of certain territory containing 4.3 ± acres in Orange Township.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-51 1650-2014** To agree to an adjustment to the City's boundaries by consenting to transfer approximately 0.5+/- acres from the City of Columbus to the City of Grandview Heights.

**Read for the First Time**

### **RULES & REFERENCE: GINTHER, CHR. KLEIN MILLS CRAIG**

**FR-52 1376-2014** To amend Title 5 of the Columbus City Code by enacting new Chapter 588, entitled "Peer-to-Peer Transportation Network Company License" and Chapter 590, entitled "Peer-to-Peer Transportation Network Driver's License to establish licensing requirements and regulations for peer-to-peer companies and drivers.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-53 1377-2014** To amend Sections 585.01, 585.03, 585.04, 585.05, 585.06, 585.07, 585.09, 585.11, 585.12, 585.13, 585.15 of the Columbus City Code; and to enact Section 585.051 of the Columbus City Code in order to include peer-to-peer transportation network companies and drivers as vehicles for hire.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-54 1747-2014** To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 4, 2014, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 1, City Administration".

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-55 1748-2014** To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 4, 2014, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 2, City Elections."

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-56 1749-2014** To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 4, 2014, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 3, City Officeholders."



Read for the First Time

**ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER**

**FR-57 1546-2014** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1506 CHESAPEAKE AVENUE (43212), to permit two four-unit dwellings, three three-unit dwellings, six two-unit dwellings and two one-unit dwellings on one lot (Subarea 1), and one four-unit dwelling on one lot (Subarea 2), with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance Nos. 2069-2013 and 2064-2013, passed on September 23, 2013 (Council Variance # CV13-006 and CV13-017).

Read for the First Time

**FR-58 1592-2014** To rezone 1415 CHAMBERS ROAD (43212), being 0.31± acres located on the south side of Chambers Road, 735± feet west of Northwest Boulevard, From: R, Rural District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z14-016).

Read for the First Time

**FR-59 1593-2014** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3333.055, Exception for single- or two-family dwelling; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.16, Fronting on a public street; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23(d), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1397 CHAMBERS ROAD (43212), to permit the construction of one-, two-, three-, and four-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 1833-2013, passed on July 22, 2013 (Council Variance # CV14-016).

Read for the First Time

**FR-60 1604-2014** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3365.01, M-1, Manufacturing district; and 3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 894 FRANK ROAD (43223), to permit a salvage/recycling operation in the M-1, Manufacturing District in accordance with a Special Permit from

---

the Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment (Council Variance CV13-031).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-61 1612-2014** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted uses; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3371.01, P-1, Private Parking District of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1379 NORTH HIGH STREET & 32 KING AVENUE (43201), to conform a 34-unit apartment building and adjacent parking lot with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial and P-1, Private Parking Districts (Council Variance # CV14-010).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-62 1624-2014** To rezone 40 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43201), being 0.38± acres located on the north side of West Third Avenue, 270± feet west of North High Street, From: I, Institutional District, To: AR-O, Apartment Office District (Rezoning # Z14-018).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-63 1644-2014** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.025, AR-2, apartment residential district use; 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; 3321.05(A), Vision clearance; Section 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.15, Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting on a public street; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23(a), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3363.27(b)(1)(2), Height and area regulations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 575 WEST SECOND AVENUE (43201), to permit a twenty-four unit residential development comprised of eight (8) three-unit dwellings or attached single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the AR-2, Apartment Residential and M, Manufacturing Districts (Council Variance # CV14-020).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-64 1655-2014** To amend Ordinance #1059-2014, passed on June 2, 2014 (CV14-007), for the property located 1635 SOUTH HAMILTON ROAD (43227), by amending Section 3 to reflect the correct the proposed use (CV14-007A).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-65 1657-2014** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14(A), Height Districts; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking Space; 3312.49, Minimum Number of Parking Spaces Required; 3333.23(d), Minimum Side Yard Permitted;

3333.24, Rear Yard; and 3333.26(a), Height District, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 40 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43201), to permit reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District for a sixteen unit apartment and office building (Council Variance # CV14-019).

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **TYSON**

**CA-1 0119X-2014** To commemorate the 40th anniversary of the Community Development Block Grant program.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLER PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-2 1202-2014** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to reestablish funding for various projects on behalf of the Office of Construction Management; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the total expenditure of \$75,439.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, the Street & Highway Improvement Fund, and the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,439.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-3 1417-2014** To authorize the appropriation of \$50,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to expend up to \$50,000.00 for various facility repair, labor, materials, equipment and services for upgrades and/or renovations for the neighborhood health centers. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-5 1498-2014** To authorize the City Auditor to enter into an agreement along with the Auditor of the State of Ohio, and Plante & Moran, for professional auditing services for calendar year 2014 and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$372,432.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$372,432.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-6 1562-2014** To authorize the City Auditor to modify and increase the current contract with First Data Government Solutions to provide for ongoing hosting and development services for the Income Tax E-File/E-Pay processing system through August 1, 2015; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$100,000.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-7 1566-2014** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Kone, Inc. for elevator maintenance and service of elevators in various city facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-8 1584-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to purchase that real property known as 5115 Krieger Court from Phyliss Brown Trustee of the F.R. Langley Family Trust, for use as a fueling facility to support City operations; to authorize an expenditure not to exceed \$510,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$510,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-9 1594-2014** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with the Design Group for professional services for the first phase of a planned multi-phase renovation of the Municipal Court Building (MCB), located at 375 South High Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$49,450.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$49,450.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-10 1602-2014** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and increase a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Superior Petroleum LLC in order to continue the City's Fuel Tank Management Initiative, which involves the assessment, repair and remediation of City fuel and generator site locations; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-11 1618-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to purchase that

real property consisting of four parcels identified as: Franklin County Parcel ID 010-007900 (1198 E. Main Street,); Franklin County Parcel ID 010-050819 (1204 E. Main Street); Franklin County Parcel ID 010-132071 (1204 E. Main (R) Street); and Franklin County Parcel ID 010-050816 (1208-1210 E. Main Street), to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$160,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$160,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12 1634-2014**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Farber Corporation for the replacement of the cooling tower for the Municipal Court Building at 375 South High Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$371,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$371,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13 1659-2014**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to expend monies for labor, materials, equipment, and services in conjunction with various facilities improvements at Columbus Public Health Department; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER****CA-14 1499-2014**

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional grant funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$187,500.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$187,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$187,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-15 1511-2014**

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$558,046.55; to authorize the appropriation of \$558,046.55 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$558,046.55)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16 1540-2014**

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus for the coordination of efforts to improve primary care

services in the community, to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17 1573-2014**

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with CityMatCH/University of Nebraska Medical Center for the provision of leadership services for the Ohio Institute for Equity in Birth Outcomes; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund and the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18 1574-2014**

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with the Ohio Hispanic Coalition for the provision of promotoras/interpretation services for Columbus Public Health's Women's Health Services Program, to authorize an expenditure of \$36,442.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$36,442.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19 1580-2014**

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital for the provision of outpatient ambulatory care for persons living with HIV or AIDS in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union counties; to authorize the expenditure of \$77,400.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$77,400.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20 1583-2014**

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with OSU Internal Medicine, LLC for the provision of outpatient ambulatory care services for persons living with HIV or AIDS in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union counties; to authorize the expenditure of \$66,750.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$66,750.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21 1589-2014**

To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with Worly Plumbing Supply, for the purchase of plumbing supplies for the exam rooms located at Columbus Public Health; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Health General Obligation Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-22 1613-2014** To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Ohio State University Reference Lab for the provision of outpatient ambulatory laboratory services for persons living with HIV/AIDS; to authorize the expenditure of \$62,500.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$62,500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **RECREATION & PARKS: CRAIG, CHR. TYSON KLEIN GINTHER**

- CA-23 1412-2014** To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$26,110.72 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Wilson Road Parkland Athletic Field Grading Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$244,000.00 with a contingency of \$106,000.00 for a total of \$350,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-24 1481-2014** To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$200,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with the Recreation and Parks Department's park and playground improvements 2014; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-25 1493-2014** To authorize the City's director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to execute those documents, as approved by the City Attorney, to quit claim grant a nonexclusive, perpetual, subsurface easement to Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc., an Ohio corporation, in order to install, monitor, construct, reconstruct, replace, operate, maintain, repair, and remove an underground natural gas pipeline utility and associated appurtenances in, under, and burdening a portion of the City's real property located at Woodward Park in consideration of Twenty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$20,000.00); and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-26 1495-2014** To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with AEP Ohio for the Camp Chase Trail utility pole relocation project; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,584.00 from the

Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,584.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27 1621-2014**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Chlorine and Muriatic Acid with K O K Products, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28 1658-2014**

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to various organizations to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the Tap 'N' Run Columbus and Tiny Gate Block Parties; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29 1663-2014**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the option to purchase Recreation and Parks Wearing Apparel with Midwest Graphics & Awards; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS CRAIG GINTHER**

**CA-30 1297-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC for the purchase of case file folders for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office; to authorize the expenditure of \$71,499.43 from the Municipal Court Clerk general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,499.43)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31 1443-2014**

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to modify the contract with CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. for the Electronic Filing system; to authorize the expenditure of \$154,697.00 from the Municipal Court Clerk Capital Improvement fund; and to declare an emergency (\$154,697.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32 1452-2014**

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract with AT&T; to



authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33 1453-2014**

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for wireless data communication and cellular services for the Division of Police from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Cellco Partnership dba Verizon Wireless, to authorize the expenditure of \$207,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$207,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34 1510-2014**

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with the Ohio Department of Public Safety for the leasing of the LEADS equipment and interface on behalf of the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$61,020.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$61,020.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35 1622-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer various funds within the Gov'l B.A.B.s (Build America Bonds) Fund and the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Sutphen Corporation for the repair of Fire Ladder 28; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Gov'l B.A.B.s (Build America Bonds) Fund and the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36 1623-2014**

To authorize and direct the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a contract with the Association for Psychotherapy, Inc. for the psychological screening of public safety recruits, and to authorize the expenditure of \$36,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$36,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37 1654-2014**

To authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend a contract with West Publishing Corporation dba Elite, A Thomson Reuters business, for the purchase of a legal case/matter management software system and associated services; and, to declare an emergency. (\$0)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. CRAIG PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-38 1000-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for the continued operation of the Tributary Loading Station on the Scioto River and Computation of Point-Source and Nonpoint-Source Loads for 2014, to authorize the expenditures of \$20,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, and \$20,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39 1136-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc., for the Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer Improvements Project; to transfer and expend up to \$13,157.23 from within the Storm Recovery Zone Super Build America Bond Fund; to transfer within and expend up to \$18,482.83 Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for a total project cost of \$31,640.06; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$31,640.06)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40 1198-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter a professional engineering services agreement with Smoot Construction for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement for the Small Capital Projects for the Wastewater Treatment and Water Facilities projects; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$450,000.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; for a total project cost of \$700,000.00; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.(\$700,000.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**CA-41 1241-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for an engineering agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant Services agreement for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the transfer within of \$100,000.00 and the expenditure of up to \$350,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and amend

the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$350,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42 1262-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with GRW Engineers, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Lamont Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$178,420.48 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund and the Water Super Build America Bond Funds; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$178,420.48)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43 1264-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Westgate Tank Replacement Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$186,648.28 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$186,648.28)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**CA-44 1304-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with J. Ranck Electric, Inc. for the Conversion of Circuits Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize the transfer of \$302,716.14; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$837,622.14; and to declare an emergency. (\$837,622.14)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45 1329-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Paul Peterson Company to obtain traffic control services for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$40,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-46 1347-2014**

To modify and extend the Water Meter Reading Equipment, Software and Services Universal Term Contract with Itron, Inc. for the option to upgrade equipment, software and maintenance and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-47 1407-2014** To authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund in order to align current cash with specific project needs; for the Division of Water; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-48 1461-2014** To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract agreement with CalAmp Corporation (dba Wireless Matrix Corporation) for automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL System utilized by the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system; in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code; to authorize the total expenditure of \$189,733.75 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$189,733.75)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-49 1477-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse 2150 Investment Co. for over-payment of clean river and stormwater charges, to authorize a revenue reduction transaction of \$21,830.10 and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-50 1479-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse M W Realty Co. Inc. for over-payment of clean river and stormwater charges, to authorize a revenue reduction transaction of \$28,881.42 and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-51 1480-2014** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with UL LLC to Eurofins Eaton Analytical, Inc. and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-53 1536-2014** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Sludge Grinder Parts and Services with JWC Environmental, LLC, to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-54 1567-2014** To: (I) authorize the City Auditor to increase an existing Auditor's Certificate (AC-035409); (II) authorize the expenditure of funds from

the Sanitary Sewer Bonds Funds for the Department of Public Utilities' Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer Public Project; (III) authorize the City Attorney to spend additional City Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Funds to acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer Public Project; and (IV) declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-55 1600-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing contract with Asplundh Tree Expert Co for tree removal services for the Division of Water; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the from the Water Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56 1660-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute an Amended And Restated Farm Lease Agreement with Timothy A. Barnes; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: MILLER, CHR. TYSON PALEY  
GINTHER**

**CA-57 1181-2014**

To name an approximate 1/10 of a mile, previously unnamed alley, between Hunter Avenue and the first unnamed alley west of North High Street, as Amweg Alley.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58 1272-2014**

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds between the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund and the Federal State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$29,728.00 within the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a professional engineering service contract with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee project (also known as FRA-CR122-6.22 (PID 85017)); to authorize the expenditure of up to \$29,728.00 from the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$29,728.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59 1323-2014**

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$80,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into

an HVAC service contract for the Division of Infrastructure Management with DeBra-Kuempel Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$80,000.00 from Division of Infrastructure Management operating funds for system repair and preventative maintenance; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60 1391-2014**

This ordinance: (I) authorizes the City Attorney to file complaints to appropriate fee simple title and lesser real property interests necessary for the city's Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Sawmill Road Intersection Hard Road (PID 530103-100038) Public Project (PID 530103-100038) Public Project; (II) authorizes the City Attorney to spend funds from an escrow account funded by the City of Dublin, Ohio; and (III) declares an emergency. (\$196,683.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61 1393-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Service to accept the Main Street at McNaughten PID 97197 grant and execute a grant agreement; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$25,000.00 between funds; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$250,000.00 within the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for engineering, design, technical, and surveying services in connection with the Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road project, also known as FRA US 40 22.160 (PID Number 97197); to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62 1436-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing design contract with ms consultants, inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$474,943.66 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$474,943.66)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63 1515-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Trucco Construction Company and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services

in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Godown Rd. Sidewalk -- Francisco Rd. to Bethel Rd., Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase II, and Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$878,079.67 from the Local Transportation Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$878,079.67)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-64 1528-2014**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one contract for the option to purchase Reflective Sign Sheeting Materials from 3M Company.; to authorize the expenditure of one dollar to establish a contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65 1537-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into maintenance or similar agreements with other local or county governments that set forth maintenance or similar responsibilities of each entity as a result of joint construction projects or joint infrastructure maintenance operations; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-66 1572-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 3 project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,780.00 from the Storm Recovery Zone Super B.A.Bs Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,780.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-67 1577-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between the Streets and Highways Improvements Fund and the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$500,000.00 within the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road

(FRA-CR222 Gender Road at Refugee, PID 90241) project and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-68 1579-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate the sum of \$757,331.05 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road & Traffic Signal Installation - Tussing Road at Highland Park Drive project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$345,860.20 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$345,860.20)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-69 1586-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the City of Dublin (Dublin) for the Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 1 project; to accept reimbursement from Dublin for work performed by a City of Columbus (Columbus) contractor in Dublin's jurisdiction; to, as necessary, provide a refund to Dublin after the project is complete and final accounting is done; and declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-70 1595-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service, on behalf of the Department of Development, to amend the Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreements amount with Long and High Loan Holdings, LLC to design and construct the Downtown Streetscape - Atlas Building project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-71 1617-2014**

To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property



owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-72 1628-2014**

To authorize the Director of Public Service to make payment to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for staff support services rendered in connection with the State Capital Improvement Program and Local Transportation Improvement Program for the Division of Design and Construction; to authorize the expenditure of \$14,909.38 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$14,909.38)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-73 1637-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase an existing contract with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for professional services for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$681,065.64 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$681,065.64)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-74 1668-2014**

To accept the plat titled "Village at Hilliard Run Section 3", from Dominion Homes, Inc., an Ohio Corporation; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT: MILLER, CHR. MILLS  
CRAIG GINTHER****CA-75 1487-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Microenterprise Loan Program contract with the Economic and Community Development Institute for the purpose of extending the contract for an additional year; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-76 1560-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Central Ohio Minority Business Association; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: MILLER, CHR. KLEIN PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-77 1346-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to continue a contract agreement with eProximiti LLC, for mobile applications services; to authorize the expenditure of \$146,400.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$146,400.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-78 1409-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract agreement with Information Builders, Inc., for the purchase of software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$43,733.10 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$43,733.10)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-79 1457-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology to establish purchase orders for the acquisition of equipment and maintenance with Network Dynamics Inc. for Cisco hardware and maintenance and KLA Laboratories Inc for network cabling associated with the Metronet's wireless LAN expansion project for \$237,109.24 and \$10,000.00 for contingency funds for the project; to authorize the expenditure of \$247,109.24 from the Information Services Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,109.24)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-80 1460-2014** To authorize the appropriation of \$5,000.00 from the Computer Technology Grant Fund to the Department of Technology and to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio to provide grant sponsorship assistance to its annual Techieloka event; and to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000.00 from the Community Technology Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-81 1470-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to establish a contract with Telvent USA LLC, for maintenance and support on ArcFM software used by Department of Public Utilities in tracking the City's utilities assets; to authorize the Director of Technology to establish a contract with Telvent for maintenance and support on ArcFM software

utilized by the Department of Technology in tracking the City's fiber assets using GIS technology in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$12,542.72 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,542.72)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-82 1471-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television,(CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC has agreed to reimburse the Department of Technology up to \$27,531.73; and to declare an emergency. (\$27,531.73).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-83 1476-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish purchase orders from two existing Universal Term Contracts with WESCO Distribution Inc, for Panduit data center equipment and KLA Laboratories Inc., for cabling equipment and services in support of the data center raised floor renovation project; to authorize the expenditure of \$151,646.41 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$151,646.41)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-84 1491-2014**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) with SHI International Corporation; to authorize the expenditure of \$119,315.33 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency.(\$119,315.33)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER****CA-85 1449-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (1934 S. 9th St.; and 1938 S. 9th St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program;

and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-86 1450-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (610-12 Rhoads Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-87 1465-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (140 West Park Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-88 1484-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (99 S. Eureka Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-89 1485-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (600 E. Gibbard Ave. and 606 E. Gibbard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-90 1557-2014**

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC, to remove Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC as Enterprise and party to the Agreement and to be replaced with Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. as Enterprise and party to the Agreement; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-91 1629-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make payment to Frost Brown Todd LLC for special legal counsel services rendered pursuant to an agreement between that law firm and the City Attorney; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,565.00 from the Northeast Corridor Pay as We Grow Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,565.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-92 1633-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts with Clean Turn International LLC, and Truckco to provide trash and debris, light demolition, tree removal and landscaping services on City-owned property being held in the Land Bank; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$81,000.00 from the Land Management Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$81,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-93 1635-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Franklinton Development Association for the purpose of conducting a feasibility study on the property located at 79 McDowell Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$22,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-94 1643-2014** To amend Ordinance 2395-2012 authorizing the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Retail Ventures, Inc. et al to remove and replace various parties to the Agreement to reflect several corporate changes; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-95 1648-2014** To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN14-007) of 0.49 + acres in Prairie Township to the City of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## APPOINTMENTS

- CA-96 A0099-2014** Appointment of Ryan Szymanski, 495 S. High Street, Suite 150, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the East Franklinton Review Board, with a new term beginning date of August 21, 2014 and a term expiration date of August 21, 2018 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-97 A0100-2014** Reappointment of Robert Gray Palmer, 185 Rustic Place, Columbus, OH 43214, to serve on the Historic Resources Commission with a new term beginning date of July 1, 2014 and a term expiration date of June 30, 2017 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-98 A0101-2014** Reappointment of Thomas M. Wolf, 674 Mohawk Street, Columbus, OH 43206, to serve on the Historic Resources Commission, with a new term beginning date of July 1, 2014 and a term expiration date of June 30, 2017 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-99 A0102-2014** Reappointment of Elizabeth A. Clark, 229 Winthrop Road, Columbus, OH 43214, to serve on the Historic Resources Commission with a new term beginning date of July 1, 2014 and a term expiration date of June 30, 2017 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10 A0103-2014**  
**0** Reappointment of Rebecca Walcott, 723 Ivorton Road South, Columbus, OH 43207, to serve on the Far South Columbus Area Commission with a new term beginning date of July 1, 2014 and a term expiration date of June 30, 2017 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10 A0104-2014**  
**1** Reappointment of Robin Watson, 3802 Higbee Drive E., Columbus, OH 43207, to serve on the Far South Columbus Area Commission with a new term beginning date of July 1, 2014 and a term expiration date of June 30, 2017 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10 A0107-2014**  
**2** To appoint Charles Hillman to the Franklin Park Conservatory Board of Trustees for a term expiring January 31, 2015 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10 A0112-2014**  
**3** Reappointment of Trent E. Smith, 308 West Park Avenue, Columbus, OH 43223, to serve on the East Franklinton Review Board with a new term beginning date of August 22, 2014 and a term expiration date of August 21, 2018 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10 A0113-2014**  
**4** To appoint Merisa K. Bowers to the Community Relations Commission for a term expiring on December 31, 2016 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLER PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-1 1531-2014** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for automotive parts, supplies, and services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term and Sole Source contracts and to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund for same; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00, also from the Fleet Management Fund, for emergency vehicle repairs and services, to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code only for these emergency repairs, services, and parts; and to declare an emergency. (\$600,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**1456-2014** To authorize the Finance & Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Automotive Preventive Maintenance Services from Ashland, Inc dba Valvoline Instant Oil Change, to authorize the expenditure of one (1) dollar to establish the contract from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

*TABLED UNTIL 7/21/2014*

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Tabled to a Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-2 1390-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to enter into an annual agreement with Streamline Health to continue providing the services

for a vendor hosted vital records management system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,098.56 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,098.56)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-3 1473-2014** To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a Child & Family Health Services Grant from the Ohio Department of Health; to authorize the appropriation of \$924,822.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$924,822.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-4 1642-2014** To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc. for the provision of medical director services; to authorize the expenditure of \$37,894.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund and the Health Special Revenue Fund; to waive provisions of competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,894.00)

*TABLED UNTIL 7/21/2014*

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Tabled to a Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT: TYSON, CHR. MILLER MILLS GINTHER**

**SR-5 1445-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with Dress for Success Columbus to provide critical workforce development services; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)



**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **RECREATION & PARKS: CRAIG, CHR. TYSON KLEIN GINTHER**

**SR-6 1490-2014** To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for Alum Creek Trail - Airport Drive to Brittany Hills; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,417,804.44 with a contingency of \$540,000.00 and a Construction Inspection Fee of \$235,000.00 for a total of \$6,192,804.44 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$2,867,804.44 within the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,192,804.44)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-7 1501-2014** To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various King Arts Complex improvement expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks facility improvements; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-8 1548-2014** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Reynolds Farm Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mowers; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code, Section 329.27; to authorize the expenditure of \$173,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund and the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$173,000.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-9 1605-2014** To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission in the amount of \$983,320.00 for the Dysart Run Project; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$602,680.00 within Recreation and Parks Fund 702; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,586,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,586,000.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-10 1606-2014** To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission in the amount of \$173,000.00 for the Big Walnut Creek-Refugee Preservation Project; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$74,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702; to authorize the appropriation of \$247,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 286; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,000.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. CRAIG PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-11 1416-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure up to \$7,700,000.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,700,000.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-12 1523-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a service agreement with BissNuss Inc. for the repair of a Hoffman Blower, to authorize the expenditure of \$7,770.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, and to declare an emergency. (\$7,770.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-13 1596-2014** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter four (4) contracts for the option to purchase Moyno Pump Parts with Bassi Pump LLC, Westcoast Rotor, Inc., Moyno, Inc. and Liberty Process Equipment, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$4.00 to establish the contracts from the General Fund; to waive formal competitive bidding requirements; and to declare an emergency. (\$4.00).

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**1507-2014** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the existing agreement and add an additional 40 months to the original end date of August 2014 with AEP Retail Energy for street light generation and transmission services and to declare an emergency.

*TABLED UNTIL 7/21/2014*

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled to a Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: MILLER, CHR. TYSON PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-14 1322-2014** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with multiple vendors for the purchase of commodities, supplies and materials for pavement marking, traffic sign upgrades and traffic signal equipment per the terms and conditions of an existing citywide universal term contract or informal/formal bidding

for the Division of Planning and Operations; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,210,000.00 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund for this purpose; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,210,000.00)

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-15 1463-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize a cash transfer within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to waive the formal bidding requirements of Columbus City Code; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Accela, Inc., for professional services consulting to configure Accela software; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 to pay for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-16 1607-2014**

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc. to provide for the payment of the contract and construction administration and inspection services, in connection with the Resurfacing Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,800,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,800,000.00)

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT: MILLER, CHR. MILLS  
CRAIG GINTHER**

**SR-17 1486-2014**

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with

the Columbus College of Art & Design for the purpose of supporting the MindMarket Incubator Program; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **TECHNOLOGY: MILLER, CHR. KLEIN PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-18 1435-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Cobol software maintenance and support services; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$37,256.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,256.00)

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-19 1467-2014** To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriations and cash between projects in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract agreement with Xerox Consultant Company, Inc., for the provisioning of a hosted Columbus Human Resources Information System (CHRIS); to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$152,547.16 from the Auditor's Capital Improvement Bond Fund, and \$1,637,056.84 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,789,604.00)

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-20 1468-2014** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter

into four contracts with Gudenkauf Corporation for the installation of fiber optic cable and related services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,213,762.52 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$1,213,762.52)

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-21 1478-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into a contract agreement with Competitive Companies Incorporated (CCI) to provide equipment, installation, and annual maintenance services in support of the City of Columbus Camera Project; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,648.82 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,648.82)

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

**SR-22 1396-2014**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Crimson Cup, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$1.15 million and the creation of 20 new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-23 1504-2014**

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$6,108,132.97 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$1,527,033.24 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to make payments totaling \$6,108,132.97 in accordance with

the Jobs Growth Incentive (JGI) Program for the twenty-four (24) active JGI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their JGI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for 2013; to authorize the expenditure of \$6,108,132.97 from the General Fund. and to declare an emergency. (\$6,108,132.97)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Amended to 30 day. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-24 1506-2014**

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$2,159,597.01 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$539,899.25 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the payment to the Columbus City School District, Hilliard City School District, Olentangy Local School District and the South Western City School District for income tax revenue sharing totaling \$2,159,597.01; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,159,597.01 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,159,597.01)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-25 1558-2014**

To amend Ordinances 1868-2008 and 1751-2010 to correct authorizing language and to modify job creation requirements regarding the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with Whirlpool

Corporation et al; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED AT 6:31 PM*

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Paley, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther





# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

*A. Troy Miller, Chair  
All Members*

---

Monday, July 14, 2014

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 39 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 14, 2014 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS

#### ROLL CALL

**Absent** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Present** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER

**1228-2014** To rezone 6395 ABBIE TRAILS DRIVE (43110), being 5.4± acres located on the south side of Abbie Trails Drive, 801± feet east of Gender Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z14-008).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

**1230-2014** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted Uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 6395 ABBIE TRAILS DRIVE (43110), to permit commercial vehicular access in the required perimeter yard in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV14-021).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**1524-2014** To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking Setback Line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.21(F), Building line; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City codes; for the properties located at 305 & 307 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201), to permit two mixed-use buildings and one rear single-unit dwelling on two lots with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV14-025).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**1544-2014** To rezone 3386 EAST POWELL ROAD (43085), being 19.93± acres located 810± feet south of East Powell Road, and 100± feet west of Hickory Ridge Court, From: R, Rural District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z13-008).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.  
The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**1551-2014** To rezone 6160 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017), being 0.8± acres located 83.5± feet east of Riverside Drive, and 669± feet south of Martin Road, From: L-C-2, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z13-034).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.  
The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**1561-2014** To rezone 1131 DUBLIN ROAD (43215), being 0.77± acres located on the south side of Dublin Road, 145± feet west of Fairview Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: AR-O, Apartment Office District (Rezoning # Z13-048).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.  
The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**1565-2014** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3312.21, Landscaping and Screening; and 3312.25, Maneuvering, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1131 DUBLIN ROAD (43215), to permit reduced development standards in the ARO, Apartment Office District for a fourteen unit apartment and office building (Council Variance # CV13-033).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Mills, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**1556-2014** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.285, Perimeter yard; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; 3372.542, Maximum lot coverage; 3372.543, Building lines; 3372.544, Maximum floor area; and 3372.565, Building lines, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 160 KING AVENUE (43201), to permit a forty-eight (48) fifty (50) unit apartment complex with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential, and AR-4, Apartment Residential Districts (Council Variance # CV14-009).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED AT 7:39M*

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0119X-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To commemorate the 40th anniversary of the Community Development Block Grant program.

**WHEREAS**, the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program was created by the 1974 Housing and Community Development Act, which was enacted by President Gerald Ford after being passed by Congress with bipartisan support; and

**WHEREAS**, the Community Development Block Grant program's main purpose is to provide decent, housing, a suitable living environment and economic opportunities to low- and moderate-income people; and

**WHEREAS**, the Community Development Block Grant remains the principal source of revenue for states and localities to use in devising and implementing flexible solutions for the prevention of physical, economic and social deterioration in lower-income neighborhoods and communities throughout the nation; and

**WHEREAS**, CDBG funds, which serve as lifeline for families and communities, make their way into local economies through an extensive network of non-profit organizations, local contractors and businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, across the country, the Community Development Block Grant program has created 330,546 jobs, assisted 220,695 businesses, and provided critical services, affordable housing, and immeasurable improvements to communities; and

**WHEREAS**, the 40th anniversary of the Community Development Block Grant program marks a milestone in our country's investment in providing the opportunity for everyone to live in a suitable environment, and providing economic mobility to low- and moderate-income people; and

**WHEREAS**, upon this anniversary, we also urge the Federal Government's continued investment in critical programs that help to provide economic stability for struggling communities; now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS;**

That this Council does hereby commemorate the 40th anniversary of the Community Development Block Grant Program.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0122X-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

*To recognize and congratulate HNTB Corporation on the occasion of their 100th anniversary*

**WHEREAS**, HNTB Corporation has been providing infrastructure solutions to public clients in the United States for 100 years since its founding in 1914, and currently is the planner, designer and construction manager for \$11 billion of infrastructure annually across the United States; and

**WHEREAS**, HNTB Corporation leads the way in delivering infrastructure solutions to the City of Columbus

in transportation, bridges and structures, traffic and ITS, transit/rail, urban planning, environmental, water resources and construction services; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result, HNTB and its 3,500 employee-owners have invested their skills, intelligence and hard work in growing the firm from simple beginnings in 1914 into a vibrant company with revenues of \$1 billion and rankings for nine consecutive years as one of America's top 100 majority employee-owned companies; and

**WHEREAS**, HNTB has been a trusted partner of the City of Columbus, delivering important planning and design projects, including local landmarks such as the Main Street Bridge, Franklin 270/23/315, Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase Improvements, and Columbus Traffic Management Center; and

**WHEREAS**, HNTB is committed to delivering the highest levels of quality service and remains dedicated to the long-term success of the City of Columbus and their clients, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That we hereby recognize and congratulate the HNTB Corporation on the occasion of their 100th anniversary.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0123X-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To declare August 2014 to be Breastfeeding Awareness Month in Columbus.

**WHEREAS**, the residents of the City of Columbus and the State of Ohio are deserving of good health throughout their lives; and

**WHEREAS**, the American Academy of Pediatrics recommends exclusive breastfeeding for the first six months of life in order to provide the best possible start to life in all areas of development; and

**WHEREAS**, the health benefits of breastfeeding infants include a reduced risk of obesity later in life, a reduced risk of sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), fewer ear and respiratory infections, a reduced risk of developing both juvenile and type-2 diabetes, and an average increase of six IQ points at age 6 ½; and

**WHEREAS**, mothers receive benefits that last a lifetime from exclusive breastfeeding, including a lower body mass index (BMI), blood pressure, triglycerides, waist circumference and LDL cholesterol; and

**WHEREAS**, a 2010 study published in Pediatrics found that, if 90% of new mothers breastfed, the U.S would save \$13 billion per year in healthcare costs and prevent over 900 deaths; and

**WHEREAS**, despite these benefits, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) 2012 Breastfeeding Report Card found that 62% of Ohio babies are not fed any breast milk, and only 11% of breastfed babies are breastfed exclusively for six months as recommended; and

**WHEREAS**, although, Columbus and Franklin County has the highest birthrate in Ohio resulting in 17,851



live births in 2010, less than 2,000 of those infants were exclusively breastfed for the recommended 6 months; and

**WHEREAS**, the Surgeon General has issued a Call to Action to Support Breastfeeding that, in part, focuses on the essential need for communities to increase societal support for breastfeeding; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus joins the State of Ohio and the Surgeon General of the United States Breastfeeding Committee in the belief that breastfeeding rates will improve if social policy and community norms support breastfeeding mothers and babies; now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby declare August 2014 to be Breastfeeding Awareness Month in Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1000-2014

**Drafting Date:** 4/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a yearly agreement with the National Center for Water Quality Research (NCWQR) at Heidelberg University to provide funding for the continued operation of the Tributary Loading Station on the Scioto River at Chillicothe in 2014 and to calculate the separate contributions of point-source and nonpoint-source loads of phosphorus in the Scioto watershed upstream of Chillicothe.

The NCWQR, founded in 1969 by Dr. David B. Baker, is a research organization within the science division of Heidelberg University in Tiffin, Ohio. The Heidelberg Tributary Loading Program (HTLP) began in 1975, and the Scioto River at Chillicothe has been included in the HTLP since 1996. Presently there are 16 stations in the HTLP in Ohio and Michigan and in both the Ohio River and Lake Erie basins. The HTLP is funded by a combination of state and federal agencies, foundations and industries, and all of the resulting data, including those for the Scioto, are publicly available at the tributary download website.

Measurement of pollutant export from watersheds are used to compare the amounts of pollutants derived from diffuse nonpoint sources, such as agricultural and urban storm runoff, with contributions from point sources, such as sewage treatment plants. Detailed knowledge of concentrations and loads of nutrients and sediments exported through these river systems has added greatly to the understanding of the impacts of rural, largely agricultural land management practices on stream water quality and ultimately the quality of both the Ohio River and Lake Erie.

At the request of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the NCWQR will, in addition to their usual data analysis, obtain the best available data on point source loads to the Scioto River upstream of the monitoring station at Chillicothe and will compute the proportional contributions of point-source and non-point source loads of total phosphorous and other nutrients of interest to the Division. The information will then be included in the interpretive summary. In addition, the NCWQR will analyze a subset of samples collected at the Chillicothe station during the 2014 calendar year for total dissolved solids, alkalinity and hardness.

The work for the first phase will be performed during calendar years 2014 through 2016. It will continue as an annual ongoing contract. The cost estimate of the contract is \$40,000 for calendar year 2014 as a lump sum

payment. The cost estimate for years 2015 and 2016 will not exceed \$50,000 annually. Funding requests for 2015, 2016 and any future years will be based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council.

**SUPPLIER:** Heidelberg University (34-4428219), Expires June 12, 2016.

Heidelberg University is a Publicly Held company and does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$40,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. The funds will be paid on a 50/50 split with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Water each paying \$20,000.00 of the total costs for the fiscal year 2014.

\$0.00 was spent in 2013

\$0.00 was spent in 2012

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than thirty-seven days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for the continued operation of the Tributary Loading Station on the Scioto River and Computation of Point-Source and Nonpoint-Source Loads for 2014, to authorize the expenditures of \$20,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, and \$20,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities has a need to enter into a support agreement with Heidelberg University for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for the continued operation of the Tributary Loading Station on the Scioto River at Chillicothe in 2014 and to calculate the separate contributions of point-source and nonpoint-source loads of phosphorus in the Scioto watershed upstream of Chillicothe, and

**WHEREAS,** the NCWQR, is a research organization within the science division of Heidelberg University in Tiffin, Ohio, and

**WHEREAS,** the Heidelberg Tributary Loading Program (HTLP) began in 1975, and the Scioto River at Chillicothe has been included in the HTLP since 1996. Presently there are 16 stations in the HTLP in Ohio and Michigan and in both the Ohio River and Lake Erie basins. The HTLP is funded by a combination of state and federal agencies, foundations and industries, and all of the resulting data, including those for the Scioto, are publicly available at the tributary download website, and

**WHEREAS,** measurement of pollutant export from watershed are used to compare the amounts of pollutants derived from diffuse nonpoint sources, such as agricultural and urban storm runoff, with contributions from point sources, such as sewage treatment plants. Detailed knowledge of concentrations and loads of nutrients

and sediments exported through these river systems has added greatly to the understanding of the impacts of rural, largely agricultural land management practices on stream water quality and ultimately the quality of both the Ohio River and Lake Erie, and

**WHEREAS**, at the request of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the NCWQR will, in addition to their usual data analysis, obtain the best available data on point source loads to the Scioto River upstream of the monitoring station at Chillicothe and will compute the proportional contributions of point-source and non-point source loads of total phosphorous and other nutrients of interest to the Division. The information will then be included in the interpretive summary. In addition, the NCWQR will analyze a subset of samples collected at the Chillicothe station during the 2014 calendar year for total dissolved solids, alkalinity and hardness, and

**WHEREAS**, the work for the years 2014 through 2016 is considered as the first phase. It will continue as an annual ongoing contract, and

**WHEREAS**, this funding request is for the year 2014. Funding requests for 2015, 2016 and any future years will be based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that, without emergency action, no less than thirty-seven days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed, and it is immediately necessary to enter into an agreement to provide the necessary funding for this project, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a support agreement with Heidelberg University, 310 East Market Street, Tiffin, Ohio 44883-2462, for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for the continued operation of the Tributary Loading Station on the Scioto River and Computation of Point-Source and Nonpoint-Source Loads for 2014.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$20,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department/Division 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract as follows:

OCA: 605006  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3336

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$20,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Water Operating Fund, Fund 600, Department/Division 60-09, to pay the cost of this contract as follows:

OCA: 601849  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3336

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1136-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/7/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

- 1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. the Petzinger Road Sanitary/Storm Sewer Project. The original construction plans were prepared in 2002 and now must be updated. The Engineer has surveyed the area, designed separate plans for storm and sanitary sewers, and obtained easements. This project will update the sanitary sewer plans, prepare bid documents and provide assistance during bidding and construction. Following completion of the sanitary sewer construction, the storm sewer plans will be updated, bid documents prepared, and assistance during bidding and construction will be provided.

**MODIFICATION INFORMATION:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$31,640.06**

Original contract:	\$ 58,923.58
Modification #1	<u>\$ 45,055.00</u>
Current Total:	\$103,978.58

Modification #2 (2014) Current:	<u>\$ 31,640.06</u>
<b>Estimated Total cost:</b>	\$135,618.64

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

The project had been temporarily suspended while the new Septic Tank Elimination Program (STEP) was being implemented. Following STEP implementation, the sanitary sewer plans have to be updated to reflect changes which have occurred since the plans had been completed. Similarly, storm plans will have to be updated in the future to reflect sanitary sewer as-built information.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The additional work that needs to be performed consists mainly of updates to the completed plans and preparation of bid documents, and, as such, is not conducive to being performed by a different consultant.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The amount is based on the Consultant’s proposal, reviewed and concurred with by the City PM. Labor costs reflecting present and anticipated future hourly direct labor rates were used as appropriate. We utilized our experience with previous projects to determine the amount of effort needed to complete the

additional required work.

**2. Project Timelines:**

Complete sanitary sewer plans and bid the project by August 2014

Complete sanitary sewer construction by August 2015

Complete storm sewer plans and bid the project by August 2016 (tentative)

Complete storm sewer construction by August 2017 (tentative)

**3. Contract Compliance No.: 31-1194974 | MAJ | Exp. 07/10/2015**

**4. Emergency Designation: An Emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.**

**5. Economic Impact:** The Septic Tank Elimination Program (STEP) will provide financial assistance to participating homeowners to help defer the costs of septic system abandonment and connection to the new sewer. This project will eliminate septic systems which can fail and pollute the streams and rivers. Also, converting from a septic system to sanitary sewer service has a positive impact to the property values. The community is aware of this project and the City has worked closely with the residents to ensure that the sewer alignment and construction will have as minimal an impact as possible.

**6. Fiscal Impact:** The legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$11,526.94 and a total expenditure of up to \$18,482.83 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 664; and \$13,157.23 from the Storm Recovery Zone Super B.A.B.s Fund; for a total project cost of \$31,640.06 and an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc., for the Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer Improvements Project; to transfer and expend up to \$13,157.23 from within the Storm Recovery Zone Super Build America Bond Fund; to transfer within and expend up to \$18,482.83 Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for a total project cost of \$31,640.06; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$31,640.06)

**WHEREAS,** the original contract number EL003339 was authorized by Ordinance 0229-03 as passed by Columbus City Council on March 3, 2003, executed April 14, 2003, and approved by the City Attorney on April 17, 2003, for purposes of preparing construction plans and specifications in connection with the Petzinger Road Stormwater System Improvements Project, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS,** contract EL005393 was authorized by Ordinance 1478-2004, passed by Columbus City Council March 21, 2005; executed June 24, 2005 and approved by the City Attorney on June 29, 2005; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to update the sanitary sewer plans, prepare bid documents and provide assistance during bidding and construction; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer \$11,526.94 within and expend up to \$18,482.83 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 664, for the Petzinger Road Sanitary /Storm Sewer Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer within and expend up to \$13,157.23 from the Storm Recovery Zone Super B.A.B.s Fund, Fund 677; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, and it is hereby requested that Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify a professional engineering services agreement with E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. the Petzinger Road Sanitary/Storm Sewer Project as soon as possible for the preservation of the public health, property, and safety; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify a professional engineering services agreement with E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. of 880 King Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43212, for the Petzinger Road Sanitary/Storm Sewer Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to transfer within a total of \$11,526.94 from within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund No. 664 | Division 60-05 | Obj. Lvl 3 6676:

**From:**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

664 | 650350-100000 | WWTF's Renovations & Rehab Contingencies | 664350 | -\$11,526.94

**To:**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

664 | 650739-100000 | Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer | 664739 | +\$11,526.94

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to transfer within a total of \$13,157.23 from the Storm Recovery Zone Super B.A.B.s Fund | Fund No. 677 | Division 60-15 | Obj. Lvl 3 6682:

**From:**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

677 | 677999-100000 | Unallocated Balance Fund 677 | 677999 | -\$13,157.23

**To:**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

677 | 610739-100000 | Petzinger Road SSI | 677739 | +\$13,157.23

**SECTION 4.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure stated in the ordinance herein.

**Sanitary:**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

664 | 650350-100000 | WWTF's Renovations & Rehab Contingencies (Carryover) | \$26,102 | \$14,575 | (-\$11,527)

664 | 650739-100000 | Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer | \$6,956 | \$18,483 | (+\$11,527)

**Stormwater:**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

677 | 677999-100000 | Unallocated Balance Fund 677 | \$44,723 | \$49,703 (establish authority to match cash)  
677 | 677999-100000 | Unallocated Balance Fund 677 | \$49,703 | \$36,545 | (-\$13,158)  
677 | 610739-100000 | Petzinger Road SSI | \$0 | \$13,158 | (+\$13,158)

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$18,482.94 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund No. 664 | Div. 60-05 | Obj. Lvl 3: 6676 and up to \$13,157.23 from the Storm Recovery Zone Super B.A.B.s Fund | Fund No. 677 | Division 60-15 | Obj. Lvl 3: 6682 as follows:

**Sanitary**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

664 | 650739-100000 | Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer | 664739 | +18,482.83

**Stormwater:**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

677 | 610739-100000 | Petzinger Road SSI | 677739 | +\$13,157.23

**SECTION 6.** That the said firm, E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1181-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/15/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations recently received a request from Mr. Jeremy Amweg to name an approximate 1/10 of a mile, previously unnamed alley, between Hunter Avenue

and the first unnamed alley west of North High Street, as Amweg Alley.

The aforementioned request is in honor of his father, Mr. Rick Amweg, who for more than 29 years, served as a patrol officer and later, as Assistant Chief of Police for the Ohio State University Police Department, Director of the Public Safety Administration for The Ohio State University, and served as the Public Information Officer for the Department of Public Safety of The Ohio State University. The proposed name, Amweg Alley, conforms to the Division's current street naming policies and has been reserved until such time that this request has been completed, or denied. The Right-of-Way Management Section has circulated concurrent notification to the City's Historic Preservation Office; the University Area Commission; and Divisions of Fire, Police, Refuse, Street Maintenance and Planning and Operations without objection.

Mr. Jeremy Amweg has satisfactorily completed all of the requirements for the naming of a city street and has agreed to pay associated cost for installing new signs reflecting said street name at the required (3) locations of Hunter Avenue, College Avenue and the first unnamed alley west of North High Street.

To name an approximate 1/10 of a mile, previously unnamed alley, between Hunter Avenue and the first unnamed alley west of North High Street, as Amweg Alley.

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations recently received a request from Mr. Jeremy Amweg, to name an approximate 1/10 of a mile previously unnamed alley, between Hunter Avenue and the first unnamed alley west of North High Street, as Amweg Alley; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed name, Amweg Alley, conforms to the Division's current street naming policies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Right-of-Way Management Section has circulated concurrent notification to the City's Historic Preservation Office, the University Area Commission; and the City's Divisions of Fire, Police, Refuse, Street Maintenance and Planning and Operations without objection; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Jeremy Amweg has satisfactorily completed all of the requirements for the naming of a city street; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Jeremy Amweg has agreed to pay associated cost for installing new signs reflecting said street name at the required (3) locations of Hunter Avenue, College Avenue and the first unnamed alley west of North High Street; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the approximate 1/10 of a mile, previously unnamed alley, between Hunter Avenue and the first unnamed alley west of North High Street, be named as Amweg Alley, in honor Mr. Rick Amweg.

**Section 2.** That this ordinance shall take place and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



---

**Legislation Number:** 1198-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/16/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Smoot Construction for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement for the Small Capital Projects (PCMS) for the Wastewater Treatment and Water Facilities. The contract provides construction administration and management services including construction inspection, construction and startup coordination, reporting, budgeting, scheduling, document tracking, and related tasks associated with a multi-project program for DOSD and DOW construction contracts.

This contract will provide an Outreach Program to Disadvantaged and Under-Utilized Businesses with the intention to increase opportunities and participation in the procurement of goods and services related to construction projects. A key component of this Outreach program will be training/education.

DPU recognizes the importance of supplier diversity and seeks to strengthen the economic development and viability for disadvantaged and under-utilized businesses by creating sound business relationships. This project will institute a variety of initiatives to identify and encourage disadvantaged and under-utilized businesses to participate in the DPU procurement/bidding process in an effort to ensure continued growth of business opportunities for those business enterprises.

This legislation is associated with the services for the following Construction Contracts:

650262-101000 DOSD, Professional Construction Management Services for Small Capital Projects  
690548-100000 DOW, Professional Construction Management Services for Small Capital Projects

The Divisions have determined that these services cannot be performed by City personnel at this time, and has planned for the procurement of these services on a routine basis. The actual construction and commissioning of upgrades in the several facilities will generally be accomplished by others.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** This will be a two (2) year contract commencing in the Fall of 2014 and ending with the close-out of the final project added in the final contract modification of 2015. The duration of the contract may extend into subsequent years based on the complexity and progress of the assigned work, fund availability and approval by Columbus City Council. The professional services are funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of approximately annual modifications. Adjustments to fees and scope to this contract will be made by Contract Modification based on annual (or semiannual) proposals as requested by the City.

**PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for request for proposals (RFP) on the City of Columbus's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage opened the responding proposals on February 21, 2014 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No./Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Smoot Construction	31-1224826   04/29/2016	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Andover Associates, Ltd.	51-0556580   07/31/2015	Columbus, Ohio	FBE
Prime AE Group, Inc.	26-0546656   02/28/2016	Columbus, Ohio	ASN

HR Gray, A Haskell Co.	31-1050479   10/09/2015	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
CT Consultants, Inc.	34-0792089   10/05/2014	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Dynotec, Inc.	31-1319961   04/30/2015	Columbus, Ohio	MBE

Six companies submitted proposals. These proposals were reviewed and ranked utilizing an evaluation committee and evaluation process. After careful consideration, the committee recommended that Smoot Construction be awarded the engineering agreement for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement for the Small Capital Projects (PCMS) for the Wastewater Treatment and Water Facilities projects.

**Contract Compliance No.:** 31-1224826 | MBE | Exp. 04/29/2016

**Emergency Designation:** The Department of Public Utilities is not requesting emergency legislation at this time.

**Economic Impact:** The performance of this professional contract management services for the subject construction contracts will help to prevent or reduce the number of construction claims, and minimize the charge amount of unavoidable claims. No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project.

**Fiscal Impact:** The legislation authorizes a transfer and authorizes the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664; a transfer and expenditure of up to \$450,000.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund 606, for a total project cost of \$700,000.00; and to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter a professional engineering services agreement with Smoot Construction for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement for the Small Capital Projects for the Wastewater Treatment and Water Facilities projects; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$450,000.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; for a total project cost of \$700,000.00; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.(\$700,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities advertised for an RFP on the City of Columbus's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement for the Small Capital Projects (PCMS) for the Wastewater Treatment and Water Facilities projects; and

**WHEREAS,** six companies submitted proposals; they were reviewed and ranked utilizing an evaluation committee and evaluation process and it was recommended that Smoot Construction be awarded the engineering agreement; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer and expend up to \$250,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Bond Fund 664 and to transfer and expend up to \$450,000.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund 606, for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement for the Small Capital Projects (PCMS) for Wastewater Treatment and Water Facilities projects; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Water are requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Smoot Construction for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement for the Small Capital Projects (PCMS) for the Wastewater Treatment and Water Facilities projects at the earliest practical date; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Smoot Construction, 1907 Leonard Avenue Columbus, OH 43219, for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement for the Small Capital Projects (PCMS) for the Wastewater Treatment and Water Facilities projects in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within \$250,000.00 from the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Dept./Div. No. 60-05, Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664, Object Level Three 6678, as follows:

**FROM:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650100-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Contingency | 650100 | -\$240,406.00

650762-100000 | GIS Professional Services | 664762 | -\$9,594.00

**TO:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650262-101000 | PCM Small Capital Projects | 664262 | +\$250,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$450,000.00 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept./Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bond Funds, Fund 606, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**FROM:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

690510-100002 (carryover) | HCWP Sludge Disposal Line Repl. - Part III | 665102 | -\$450,000

**TO:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

690548-100000 (carryover) | PCM for Small Projects | 606548 | +\$450,000

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$250,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 | Div. 60-05 | Obj. Lvl 3: 6678 | in the following manner:

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Amount (\$)**

650262-101000 | PCM Small Capital Projects | 664262 | \$250,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$450,000.00 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund 606 | Div. 60-09 | Obj. Lvl 3: 6677 | in the

following manner:

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Obj. Lvl 3 | Amount (\$)**

690548-100000 (carryover) | PCM for Small Projects | 606548 | 6677 | \$450,000

**SECTION 6.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**SANITARY**

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

650100-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Contingency | \$240,406 | \$0 | (-\$240,406)

650762-100000 | GIS Professional Services | \$0 | \$9,635 | (\$9,635) establish authority to match cash

650762-100000 | GIS Professional Services | \$9,635 | \$41 | (-\$9,594)

650262-101000 | PCM Small Capital Projects | \$0 | \$250,000 | (+\$250,000)

**WATER**

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

690510-100002 (carryover) | HCWP Sludge Disposal Line Repl. - Part III | \$500,000 | \$50,000 | -\$450,000

690548-100000 (carryover) | PCM for Small Projects | \$0 | \$450,000 | +\$450,000

**SECTION 7.** That the said firm, Smoot Construction, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Water.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 12.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1202-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to reestablish funding for various projects on behalf of the Office of Construction Management. The remainder of the funding that was established under these contracts to pay for the work was inadvertently closed before final payment was made.

This legislation reestablishes funding to the original contracts so that the final payments can be made to the contractors. Funding will be reestablished with Cleveland Marble for the Central Safety Building exterior membrane and sealant replacement; Trane U S Inc., for the heating and cooling repairs at 1800 E. 17th Avenue; Gutknecht Construction Company for the demolition and construction of salt storage building at 500 Scherers Court and 1850 East 25th Avenue; and Design Group, Inc. for the John Maloney Health Center.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Cleveland Marble Contract Compliance No. 34-0151170, expiration date 01/10/15

Trane U S Inc. Contract Compliance No. 25-0900465, expiration date 02/22/15

Gutknecht Construction Company Contract Compliance No. 31-0935568, expiration date 08/07/15

Design Group Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-0810142, expiration date 04/24/15

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the total expenditure of \$75,439.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, the Street & Highway Improvement Fund, and the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund. An amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested to pay these contractors as the work is already complete.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to reestablish funding for various projects on behalf of the Office of Construction Management; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the total expenditure of \$75,439.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, the Street & Highway Improvement Fund, and the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,439.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0540-2013, authorized a contract with Cleveland Marble for the Central Safety Building exterior membrane and sealant replacement; and

**WHEREAS**, a Mayor's Emergency letter dated May 23, 2013, authorized a contract with Trane U S Inc., for the heating and cooling repairs at 1800 E. 17th Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0831-2012, authorized a contract with Gutknecht Construction Company for the demolition and construction of salt storage building at 500 Scherers Court and 1850 East 25th Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1051-2010, authorized the original contract with Design Group, Inc. for the John Maloney Health Center; and

**WHEREAS**, the remainder of funding established for said contracts was inadvertently cancelled before the final payment was made; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, in that it is necessary to reestablish funding for various projects on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, to pay these contractors as the work is already complete, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to reestablish funding for various projects on behalf of the Office of Construction Management.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 0648-2014 be amended as

follows:

**Fund/Project/Project Name/Current/Change/Amended**

766 / 590132-100000 / Facility Improvements / \$54,875 (Street & Highway Imp Carryover) / \$32,762 / \$87,637 (cancellation)

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$75,439.00, or as much thereof as may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept. /Div.: 45-50

Fund: 733

Project: 570030-100120

OCA: 733120

Object Level 01: 06

Object Level 03: 6620

Amount: \$29,228.00

Dept. /Div.: 59-11

Fund: 766

Project: 590132-100000

OCA: 591136

Object Level 01: 06

Object Level 03: 6620

Amount: \$29,333.00

Dept. /Div.: 59-11

Fund: 766

Project: 590130-100016

OCA: 761316

Object Level 01: 06

Object Level 03: 6620

Amount: \$6,029.00

Dept. /Div.: 59-11

Fund: 704

Project: 590130-100016

OCA: 743016

Object Level 01: 06

Object Level 03: 6620

Amount: \$4,781.00

Dept. /Div.: 59-02

Fund: 704

Project: 440104-100006

OCA: 751046

Object Level 01: 06

Object Level 03: 6620

Amount: \$6,068.00

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1228-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Rezoning Application Z14-008**

**APPLICANT:** M. H. Murphy Development Company; c/o Steven J. Fulkert; 677 Notchbrook Drive; Delaware, OH 43025.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on May 8, 2014.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The proposed L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District, which will permit the construction of sixty apartment units, is consistent with the zoning and development patterns of the area. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Southeast Area Plan* (2000), which recommends commercial uses for this location. Deviation is supported given the undeveloped commercial zoning in the area, especially along Gender Road, and the presence of nearby developed commercial uses. Furthermore, the site abuts an apartment complex to the east, and the proposal is consistent with that development.

To rezone **6395 ABBIE TRAILS DRIVE (43110)**, being 5.4± acres located on the south side of Abbie Trails Drive, 801± feet east of Gender Road, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z14-008).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z14-008 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 5.4± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the proposed L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District is consistent with the zoning and development patterns of the area. Deviation from the *Southeast Area Plan* (2000) is supported given the undeveloped commercial zoning in the area, especially along Gender Road, and the presence of nearby developed commercial uses. Furthermore, the site abuts an apartment complex to the east, and the proposal is consistent with that development, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**6395 ABBIE TRAILS DRIVE (43110)**, being 5.4± acres located on the south side of Abbie Trails Drive, 801± feet east of Gender Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Section 1, Township 11, Range 21, Buckingham's Survey Congress Lands East of the Scioto River, being out of that tract of land conveyed to Long Road Development Company, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 199905040112415 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), and being described as follows:

BEGINNING at a northeasterly corner of said Long Road tract, a northwesterly corner of that 10.003 acre tract conveyed to Abbie Cove Apartments LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 201210150154916, being the southerly right-of-way line Abbie Trails Drive;

thence South 14° 26' 22" East, with the easterly line of said Long Road tract, a distance of 30.84 feet to a point;

thence South 04° 24' 58" West, continuing with said easterly line, a distance of 747.75 feet to a point;

thence across said Long Road tract, the following courses and distances:

North 85° 35' 02" West, a distance of 400.00 feet to a point;

North 04° 24' 58" East, a distance of 540.00 feet to a point;

North 89° 44' 18" East, a distance of 341.14 feet to a point;

North 04° 24' 58" East, a distance of 169.97 feet to a point; and

North 14° 26' 22" West, a distance of 36.03 feet to a point in the southerly right-of-way line of said Abbie Trails Drive;

thence North 89° 44' 18" East, with said southerly right-of-way line, a distance of 61.88 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 5.4 acres of land, more or less.



This description was prepared from record information only and should be used for zoning purposes only.

**To Rezone From:** from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said text titled, "**LIMITATION TEXT**," signed by Steven J. Fulkert, Agent for the Applicant, dated May 13, 2014, and reading as follows:

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** LAR-12

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 6395 Abbie Trails Dr, Canal Winchester, Ohio 43110

**OWNER(s):** Long Road Development Co. LLC

**APPLICANT:** M. H. Murphy Development Company

**DATE OF TEXT:** 5/13/14

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z14-008

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

The Subject Property is 5.4 acres of an approximate 18 acre tract which is currently zoned CPD. The property is bordered to the east by existing ranch apartments. On the other sides there is undeveloped land zoned CPD. This proposal is an expansion of the existing and adjacent Abbie Cove Apartments, a ranch apartment community.

#### 2. PERMITTED USES

Within the Property to be rezoned the permitted uses shall consist of all AR-12 uses permitted under the Columbus Zoning Code.

#### 3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

##### A. Density, Lot, Height and/or Setback Commitments.

1. The density of the Property shall be limited to a maximum of 60 residential units.

2. The maximum height of any structure is 35’.
3. The building and parking setback from Abbie Trails Drive shall be 50 feet. The building and parking setback on side yards and/or rear yards shall be 25’.
4. Buildings closest to the northern property line shall be oriented so the front elevation of the building faces Abbie Trails Drive and all garages are to the back of the buildings.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments.

1. Access to the Property will be from Abbie Trails Drive. The project entrance is a private drive on Abbie Cove Drive. All internal streets shall be a minimum of 21’ wide, and all streets, parking areas and drive aisles on the Property shall be privately owned, and shall be maintained by the owner of the residential development.
2. The access point for the subject property is Abbie Cove Drive which has full access to Abbie Trails Drive. The access point serves the existing Abbie Cove Apartments, the subject property and the remaining undeveloped property.
3. Sidewalk or Pathway. Applicant agrees to construct a 5’ wide sidewalk or pathway along the south side of Abbie Trails Drive across the subject Property frontage and connect to the existing sidewalk of the east property line.
4. There shall be an internal private sidewalk system connecting all of the units with each other, the parking areas and the clubhouse. These internal sidewalks shall connect to the public walk along Abbie Trails Drive.

C. Landscaping, Landscape Plan, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

1. Street trees shall be planted evenly spaced along Abbie Trails Drive at a ratio of not less than one tree per thirty (30’) feet of frontage.
2. Ten deciduous trees shall be planted along the west property. Minimum size shall be 2” caliper.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

1. Pitched Roof. All buildings shall have a pitched or angled roof.
2. Building Materials. Building materials shall be a combination of natural materials (brick, stone, etc.) and vinyl siding.

E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments.

1. Lighting. Light standards shall not exceed fifteen feet (15’) in height. For aesthetic compatibility, lights shall be from the same or similar type, color and supplied by the same manufacturer.

F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments.

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code, and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for

consideration.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1230-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV14-021**

**APPLICANT:** M. H. Murphy Development Company; c/o Steven J. Fulkert; 677 Notchbrook Drive; Delaware, OH 43025.

**PROPOSED USE:** Apartment complex with commercial vehicular access and reduced perimeter yard.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from the Development Commission on May 8, 2014, for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance No. 1228-2014; Z14-008) to the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District. The requested Council variance will allow vehicular access for future commercial development through a private residential street in the proposed apartment complex, and includes a reduction in the required perimeter yard along the north property line for said access. Use of the private drive for commercial traffic will reduce the number of full service curb cuts required along this section of Abbie Trails Drive which will help maintain the traffic flow. It is anticipated that residents of the adjacent apartment complexes will be the primary users of this access when commercial development occurs. The requested variance is the most effective mechanism to permit commercial access through the residential private street, and will not add an incompatible use to the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted Uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **6395 ABBIE TRAILS DRIVE (43110)**, to permit commercial vehicular access in the required perimeter yard in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV14-021).

**WHEREAS**, by application No. CV14-021, the owners of property at **6395 ABBIE TRAILS DRIVE (43110)**, are requesting a Council Variance to permit commercial vehicular access in the required perimeter yard in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment Residential District use, prohibits vehicular access for commercial uses from being located on residentially zoned property, while the applicant proposes a private street to be used for access to future commercial development that abuts to the north and west of the subject site; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a twenty-five (25) foot landscaped perimeter yard for an apartment complex, while the applicant proposes a private street within the north perimeter yard; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the use of an existing private drive in a PUD-8,

Planned Unit Development for commercial vehicular access is the most appropriate way to permit the proposed commercial use of the driveway; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **6395 ABBIE TRAILS DRIVE (43110)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment Residential District use; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **6395 ABBIE TRAILS DRIVE (43110)**, insofar as said section prohibits commercial vehicular access in the required north perimeter yard in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**6395 ABBIE TRAILS DRIVE (43110)**, being 5.53± acres located on the south side of Abbie Trails Drive, 801± feet east of Gender Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**TRACT I**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Section 1, Township 11, Range 21, Buckingham's Survey Congress Lands East of the Scioto River, being out of that tract of land conveyed to Long Road Development Company, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 199905040112415 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), and being described as follows:

BEGINNING at a northeasterly corner of said Long Road tract, a northwesterly corner of that 10.003 acre tract conveyed to Abbie Cove Apartments LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 201210150154916, being the southerly right-of-way line Abbie Trails Drive;

thence South 14° 26' 22" East, with the easterly line of said Long Road tract, a distance of 30.84 feet to a point;

thence South 04° 24' 58" West, continuing with said easterly line, a distance of 747.75 feet to a point;

thence across said Long Road tract, the following courses and distances:

North 85° 35' 02" West, a distance of 400.00 feet to a point;

North 04° 24' 58" East, a distance of 540.00 feet to a point;

North 89° 44' 18" East, a distance of 341.14 feet to a point;

North 04° 24' 58" East, a distance of 169.97 feet to point; and

North 14° 26' 22" West, a distance of 36.03 feet to a point in the southerly right-of-way line of said Abbie Trails Drive;

thence North 89° 44' 18" East, with said southerly right-of-way line, a distance of 61.88 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 5.4 acres of land, more or less.

This description was prepared from record information only and should be used for zoning purposes only.

**TRACT II  
ACCESS EASEMENT**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Section 1, Township 11, Range 21, located in Buckingham's Survey of Congress Lands East of the Scioto River, being out of the remainder of that tract of land conveyed to Long Road Development Company, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 199905040112415 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), and being described as follows:

Beginning for reference at the centerline intersection of Gender Road with Abbie Trails Drive (100 feet wide);

thence North 89° 44' 18" East, with the centerline of said Abbie Trails Drive and partially crossing that 7.103 acre tract of land conveyed to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 199912290317413, a distance of 852.33 feet to a point;

thence South 00° 15' 42" East, leaving said centerline, a distance 50.00 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING in the southerly right-of-way line of said Abbie Trails Drive, the southerly line of said 7.103 acre tract and in the northerly line of said Long Road Development Company, LLC tract;

thence North 89° 44' 18" East, with said southerly right-of-way line, said southerly line and said northerly line, a distance of 51.81 feet to a point;

thence on, over and across said Long Road Development Company, LLC tract, the following courses and distances:

South 15° 24' 34" West, a distance of 19.23 feet to a point;

South 04° 24' 58" West, a distance of 125.46 feet to a point;

North 85° 35' 02" West, a distance of 38.00 feet to a point;

North 04° 24' 58" East, a distance of 110.93 feet to a point;

thence North 14° 26' 22" West, a distance of 30.84 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 0.129 acres of land, more or less.

Bearings are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (NSRS 2007). Said

bearings originated from a field traverse which was tied (referenced) to said coordinate system by GPS observations and observations of selected NGS monuments FCGS 5035 and FCGS 5114. The portion of the southerly right-of-way of Abbie Trails Drive, having a bearing of North 89° 44' 19" East, is designated the “basis of bearing” for this survey.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for commercial vehicular access, or those uses permitted in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1241-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) the professional engineering services agreement Chester Engineers, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant agreement. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services are necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU). Initial services are for Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. Additional DPU facilities may be added in the future.

Services performed include design for improvements to the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) Security Gates and Camera System, a Wastewater Treatment Facilities Roof Survey, JPWWTP B-Plant Final Clarifier Influent Distribution Channel, JPWWTP B-Plant Final Clarifier Baffle Modification, JPWWTP ACA/ACB Heating System design, and Compost Facility Pad 2 Concrete Apron. The GEC is beginning design for SWWTP Building Heating Improvements, JPWWTP Maintenance Building Electrical Power Feed Expansion, and SWWTP Asbestos Survey Update. Planned future design work design includes electrical grounding systems improvements and lighting efficiency improvements at the wastewater treatment facilities.

The GEC services may include the following tasks for small projects: investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings and specifications, review of contractors’ submittals including shop drawings, maintenance and operation (M&O) manuals, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). The GEC services may also include assistance with new equipment or systems start-up and commissioning, instrumentation & control (I&C) work such as Human Machine Interface (HMI) and Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) programming, uploading documents onto the City’s Project Management Information System (PMIS), computerized maintenance software, preparation of record plan drawings for small projects, technical assistance in the preparation of Facilities/Equipment Maintenance (FEM) documents, and other similar related tasks. Small projects that may, on occasion, require engineering services under this contract include small Capital Improvement Projects (formerly known as “Plant Improvement Projects” or “PIPs”) and FEM service contracts. The small Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) will vary in nature and can include replacement and upgrade of equipment, materials, structural features, electrical, or instrumentation & control (I&C) work and their associated appurtenances that have served its useful life.

The actual construction and commissioning of upgrades in the facilities will generally be accomplished by others.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** This modification is planned to provide the services listed above through the end of the contract in December 2015.

**MODIFICATION:**

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$350,000.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$250,000.00
Modification #1:	\$350,000.00
Modification #2: (Current)	<u>\$350,000.00</u>
PROPOSED TOTAL	\$950,000.00

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This Contract Modification No. 2 was planned and anticipated, and so stated in the original contract's legislation. It is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract's scope of service.

**1.3. Reasons other procurement processes are not used:**

This work was planned for and anticipated within the original procurement and due to the highly complex and technical nature of the engineering assistance provided to the City, it is not reasonable or cost efficient to undertake a new procurement effort to acquire these services.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of this modification was determined by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, based upon current estimated needs. The cost of this contract modification is consistent with the direct labor, and overhead, rates established within the original proposal.

**2. Contract Compliance No:** 20-2401674 | MBE | Expires 05/01/2015

**3. Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.

**4. Economic / Environmental Impact:**

The performance of this project's activities to provide engineering and technical services for CIPs and FEMs at DPU facilities will help them maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger and more expensive that could produce a major impact to the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

**5. Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$100,000.00 and an expenditure of up to \$350,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 and amends the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for an engineering agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant Services agreement for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the transfer within of \$100,000.00 and the expenditure of up to \$350,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$350,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL013738 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2156-2012, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 19, 2012; was executed by the Director 12/07/2012; approved by the City Attorney 12/13/2012; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL014730 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1552-2013, as passed by Columbus City Council on 07/22/2013; was executed by the Director 08/29/2013; approved by the City Attorney 09/04/2013; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification number two is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract's scope of service; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$100,000.00 and an expenditure of up to \$350,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify a professional engineering service agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. in connection with the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services agreement for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **Now, Therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify a professional engineering service agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc., 88 East Broad Street, Suite 1980, Columbus, Ohio 43215 for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within \$100,000.00 from the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Dept./Div. No. 60-05, Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664, Object Level Three 6676, as follows:

**FROM:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650250-100004 | JPWWTP Biosolids Utilization | 662504 | -\$100,000.00

**TO:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650260-100000 | General Engineering Consultant | 650260 | +\$100,000.00

**SECTION 3:** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$350,000.00 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 664 | CIP 650260-100000 | General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services Agreement | 650260 | Obj Lvl Three: 6676

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Amount (\$)**

650260-100000 | General Engineering Consultant | 650260 | +\$100,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

650250-100004 | JPWWTP Biosolids Utilization (Carryover) | \$100,000 | \$0 | (-\$100,000)



650260-100000 | General Engineering Consultant (Carryover) | \$250,000 | \$350,000 | (+\$100,000)

**SECTION 5:** That the said engineering company, Chester Engineers, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1262-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with GRW Engineers, Inc., for professional engineering services for the Lamont Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$178,420.48, for Division of Water Contract No. 2044.

The project consists of constructing necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Lamont Avenue Area. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace or rehabilitate water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance. This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 13,600 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch and water lines within the project area. The project area includes E. Cooke Road, Radnor Avenue, Pegg Road, Melrose Avenue, Lamont Avenue, Elmore Avenue, and Brandon Street.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will decrease burden on water maintenance operations. The new lines constructed under this project should eliminate the pattern of frequent water line breaks and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality, 2. project schedule, 3. past performance, 4. environmentally preferable offeror, and 5. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on February 28, 2014 from GRW Engineers, MS Consultants, and Resource International.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to GRW Engineers, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for GRW Engineers, Inc. is 61-0665036 (expires 11/14/15, MAJ). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against GRW Engineers, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund and the Water Super Build America Bond Funds will be necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with GRW Engineers, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Lamont Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$178,420.48 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund and the Water Super Build America Bond Funds; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$178,420.48)

**WHEREAS,** three technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Lamont Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project were received on February 28, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to GRW Engineers, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund and the Water Super Build America Bond Funds, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Lamont Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Lamont Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project with GRW Engineers, Inc., 100 E. Campus View Blvd., Suite 130, Columbus, Ohio 43235; for an expenditure up to \$178,420.48; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$178,420.48 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606:**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690411-100000 (carryover) | Watershed Misc. Imp's | 606411 | -\$173,843.93  
606 | 690236-100067 (carryover) | Lamont Ave. WL | 623667 | +\$173,843.93

**Water Super Build America Bond Funds, Fund 610:**

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

610 | 452501-100001 (carryover) | GIS Prof. Svcs. | 615011 | -\$4,576.55  
610 | 690236-100067 (carryover) | Lamont Ave. WL | 613667 | +\$4,576.55

**SECTION 3.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690411-100000 (carryover) | Watershed Misc. Imp's | \$297,936 | \$297,940 | +\$4  
(establish add'l authority to match cash + rounding)  
606 | 690411-100000 (carryover) | Watershed Misc. Imp's | \$297,940 | \$124,096 | -\$173,844  
606 | 690236-100067 (carryover) | Lamont Ave. WL | \$0 | \$173,844 | +\$173,844  
  
610 | 452501-100001 (carryover) | GIS Prof. Svcs. | \$0 | \$4,577 | +\$4,577  
(establish authority to match cash)  
610 | 452501-100001 (carryover) | GIS Prof. Svcs. | \$4,577 | \$0 | -\$4,577  
610 | 690236-100067 (carryover) | Lamont Ave. WL | \$0 | \$4,577 | +\$4,577

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$178,420.48 is hereby authorized for the Lamont Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, within Dept/Div. 60-09, Project No. 690236-100067 (carryover), Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Fund No. | Fund Name | OCA | Amount**

606 | Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund | 623667 | \$173,843.93  
610 | Water Super Build America Bond Funds | 613667 | \$4,576.55

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the

Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1264-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., for professional engineering services for the Westgate Tank Replacement Project, in an amount up to \$186,648.28, under Division of Water Contract No. 2032.

The Westgate East 1-million gallon elevated tank was constructed in 1930 and is the Division of Water's oldest operating elevated storage tank. The tank's age and condition indicate that replacement is warranted over investing capital to keep the existing tank operational. If kept in service, significant structural repairs are anticipated the next time the tank is sandblasted and repainted. This project follows the recommendation of the Water Distribution System Master Plan and will increase elevated storage in the Mound pressure district from 2 million gallons to 3 million gallons (new tank will be 2-million gallons; there is another 1-million gallon tank in the pressure district).

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The project will incorporate measures such as energy efficient lighting to reduce the energy demand of this facility.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality, 2. experience of team, 3. ability to perform expeditiously, 4. past performance, 5. environmentally preferable offeror, and 6. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on February 14, 2014 from Stantec Consulting Services, PRIME AE Group, CT Consultants, Ribway Engineering Broup, EMH&T, and GRW Engineers.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. is 11-2167170 (expires 11/6/15, MAJ). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

**4. FUTURE MODIFICATION:** A future modification is planned during the construction phase of project for the consultant to provide O&M Ready services. The scope of this work is still to be developed; therefore an estimated cost of future modifications is not available at this time.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Westgate Tank Replacement Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$186,648.28 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$186,648.28)

**WHEREAS,** six technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Westgate Tank Replacement Project were received on February 14, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Westgate Tank Replacement Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Westgate Tank Replacement Project with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100 Columbus, Ohio, 43204; for an expenditure up to \$186,648.28; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$186,648.28 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690473-100004 (carryover) | Fisher Rd. Drainage Booster Sta. Imp's | 664734 | -\$186,648.28  
606 | 690537-100001 (carryover) | Westgate Tank Replacement | 665371 | +\$186,648.28

**SECTION 3.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690473-100004 (carryover) | Fisher Rd. Drainage Booster Sta. Imp's | \$0 | \$232,920 | +\$232,920  
(establish authority to match cash)

606 | 690473-100004 (carryover) | Fisher Rd. Drainage Booster Sta. Imp's | \$232,920 | \$46,271 | -\$186,649

606 | 690537-100001 (carryover) | Westgate Tank Replacement | \$0 | \$186,649 | +\$186,649

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$186,648.28 is hereby authorized for the Westgate Tank Replacement Project within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Division 60-09, Project No. 690537-100001 (carryover), OCA Code 665371, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1272-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional engineering services contract with Prime AE Group, Inc., for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee project. This project is partially funded by the Ohio Department of Transportation and is also known as FRA-CR122-6.22 (PID 85017).

The original ordinance, 1222-2012, indicated that the project design would be completed in two parts and that a planned modification would be forthcoming. Part 1 consisted of preliminary engineering to determine the roadway and intersection capacity needs, to provide an updated grade separation assessment relative to the Alum Creek Drive crossing of Norfolk-Southern railroad tracks, and to determine the improvements needed to the bridge over and interchange with SR-104 to accommodate pedestrian/bikeway improvements on Alum

Creek Drive.

Modification number 2 is an unplanned modification and is outside the originally anticipated project limits. The scope for modification number 2 includes additional survey and geotechnical design for a detention basin. The design of the detention basin is integral to the development of the construction documents being prepared by Prime AE Group, Inc.

Original contract amount	\$ 319,870.00 (Ordinance 1222-2012, EL013382)
Modification number 1	\$1,426,514.00 (Ordinance 1785-2013 EL014692)
Modification number 2	\$ 29,728.00

Total amount of the contract, including this modification \$1,776,112.00

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Prime AE Group, Inc.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract is available as follows:

\$29,728.00	Contract amount
<u>\$23,782.40</u>	ODOT grant
\$ 5,945.60	DPS share - Street and Highway G.O. Fund (704)

This project is funded in the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

## 3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Prime AE Group, Inc., is 260546656 and Expires 2/5/16.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary engineering and design funding to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds between the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund and the Federal State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$29,728.00 within the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a professional engineering service contract with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee project (also known as FRA-CR122-6.22 (PID 85017)); to authorize the expenditure of up to \$29,728.00 from the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$29,728.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to modify a professional engineering services contract for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee project (also known as FRA-CR122-6.22 (PID 85017)); and

**WHEREAS**, this project involves improvements to Alum Creek Drive from Performance Way/Refugee Road South to Frebis Avenue/Integrity Drive South; and

**WHEREAS**, an unplanned modification has occurred; and

**WHEREAS**, grant money is available to pay for most of the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to modify this contract to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

**From:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530103-100042 / Arterial Street Rehab - Alum Creek - Frebis to Refugee / 06-6600 / 740342 / \$5,945.60

**To:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530103-100042 / Arterial Street Rehab - Alum Creek - Frebis to Refugee / 10-5501 / 740342 / \$5,945.60

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash between the Street and Highway G.O. Fund, No. 704, and the Fed-State Highway Eng. Fund, No. 765, as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530103-100042 / Arterial Street Rehab - Alum Creek - Frebis to Refugee / 10-5501 / 740342 / \$5,945.60

**Transfer to:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

765 / 591306-100000 / Alum Crk Dr/Frebis - Ref (85017)/ 80-0886 / 591306 / \$5,945.60

**SECTION 3.** The City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to appropriate a sum of \$29,728 within the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765, and from any and all sources estimated to come into said fund and unappropriated for any other purpose during the period ending December 31, 2014, as follows:

**Dept-Div / Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

59-12 / 765 / 591306-100000 / Alum Crk Dr/Frebis - Ref (85017)/ 06-6600 / 591306 / \$29,728.00

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to modify a professional services contract with Prime AE Group, Inc., 3000 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 600, Columbus, OH, 43231, for engineering services associated with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee project (also known as FRA-CR122-6.22 (PID 85017)) .

**SECTION 5.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$29,728.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765 as follows:

**Dept-Div / Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

59-12 / 765 / 591306-100000 / Alum Crk Dr/Frebis - Ref (85017)/ 06-6682 / 591306 / \$29,728.00

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed



appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1297-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/28/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court ("Municipal Court Clerk") to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC for the purchase of case file folders.

The Municipal Court Clerk utilizes case file folders to store civil, criminal, traffic, and environmental court documents for Municipal Court Clerk's Office. The case file folders will be purchased through a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS), schedule number 800023; expiration date: 8/31/2014. Ordinance 0582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to purchase from this contract. Due to the need to have an exact match to the file folders (color coding) used in the past years, it was deemed to be in the best interest of the Clerk's Office to purchase from the State of Ohio, State Term Schedule with TAB Products Company LLC.

**Contract Compliance:** 52-2390162

Expiration Date: 06/04/2016

This company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**Contracts:**

Ordinance: 1310-2009; \$94,303.63; FL004454

Ordinance: 0933-2010; \$101,414.83; FL004665

Ordinance: 1517-2011; \$76,215.65; FL005010

Ordinance: 1081-2012; \$84,928.60; FL005293

2013 Contract: ED048428; \$810.60

Ordinance: 1431-2013; \$70,799.30; FL005652

Ordinance: 1297-2014; \$71,499.43

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$71,499.43 are available within the Franklin County Municipal Court General Fund budget.

**Emergency:** To maintain uninterrupted storage of civil, criminal, traffic, and environmental court documents for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC for the purchase of case file folders for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office; to authorize the expenditure of \$71,499.43 from the Municipal Court Clerk general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,499.43)

**WHEREAS,** the Municipal Court Clerk has a need to purchase case file folders to store civil, criminal, traffic, and environmental court documents; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Municipal Court Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC, in order to maintain uninterrupted supply of case file folders, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company LLC on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk in the amount of \$71,499.43 for the purchase of case file folders.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure sum of \$59,513.38 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized within the Municipal Court Clerk, department number 2601, general fund, fund number 010, oca 260158, object level 1 - 02, object level 3 - 2211.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure sum of \$11,986.05 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized within the Municipal Court Clerk, department number 2601, general fund, fund number 010, oca 260141, object level 1 - 02, object level 3 - 2211.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1304-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/29/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with J. Ranck Electric, Inc. in the amount of \$762,622.14 to encumber funds in connection with the Conversion of Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152 Project. As part of this project existing circuit 7217 (7.2KV) shall be converted to 14.4KV and fed from existing 14.4KV circuits 14074 and 14152. All 7.2KV transformers shall be replaced with 14.4KV transformers. All hardware not 15KV class rated shall be replaced. Circuit shall be reconducted where needed and old conductor removed. Poles and crossarms shall be replaced where needed. The Division of Power shall supply all transformers. The contractor shall supply all labor, equipment and all material except transformers.

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened three (3) bids on May 8, 2014. These bids were received from: J. Ranck Electric. - \$762,622.14, US Utility, Inc. - \$902,652.71, and Thayer Power - \$1,115,285.55

The lowest and best bid was from J. Ranck Electric for \$762,622.14. Additional information regarding each bidder, description of work, contract timeframe, detailed amounts and sub-contractors can be found on the attached Legislation Information Form.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This project will expend \$762,622.14 for the conversion of Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152 as directed by the Project Engineer, and \$75,000 for inspection which will be paid from the Electric G.O. Bonds Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION:** Contract Compliance Number, 38-2677797, expires: 4/2/2016, MAJ.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with J. Ranck Electric, Inc. for the Conversion of Circuits Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize the transfer of \$302,716.14; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$837,622.14; and to declare an emergency. (\$837,622.14)

**WHEREAS,** three (3) bid proposals were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 8, 2014 for the Conversion of Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152 Project; and

**WHEREAS,** J. Ranck Electric, was selected as the highest-ranked bidder based upon: proposal quality, competence to perform, project schedule, past performance, ability to perform, and local workforce; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract to convert Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer money within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund for the Conversion of Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152 Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Electricity G. O. Bonds Fund to convert Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract to facilitate circuit upgrades at the earliest possible date, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to award and execute a construction contract for Conversion of Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152 Project with the lowest, responsive, and best bidder, J. Ranck Electric, Inc. 415 Broaden Drive, Monroe, Ohio 45050; in the amount of \$762,622.14 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power; and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$762,622.14 in construction costs and \$75,000.00 in inspection costs, for a total of \$837,622.14.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$302,716.14 within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 553, Division of Power Division 60-07, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6625, as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

670786-100000 | 553786 | Laurel Canyon SL | \$302,716.14

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

670829-100003 | 553829 | Conversion of Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152 | \$302,716.14

**SECTION 3.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the cost of the construction contract stated in Section 1 herein:

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

553 | 670786-100000 | Laurel Canyon SL | \$482,040 | \$179,323 | -\$302,717

553 | 670829-100000 | Conversion from 7200 Volt to 14.2 KV | \$534,906 | \$0 | -\$534,906

553 | 670829-100003 | Circuit 7217 Conversion | \$0 | \$837,623 | +\$837,623

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$837,622.14 is hereby authorized for the Conversion of Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152 for Dept./Div. 60-07, Project No. 670829-100003, Object Level Three 6625, as indicated below:

**Fund No. | Fund Name | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**

553 | Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund | 670829-100003 | Conversion of Circuit 7217 to Circuits 14074 and 14152 | 553829 | \$837,622.14

**SECTION 5.** That the said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the

Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1322-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

The Division of Planning and Operations utilizes pavement marking materials, traffic signs and signal commodities throughout the city. These purchases can be capitalized. These supplies and materials are necessary to ensure traffic safety throughout the City of Columbus. The Purchasing Office has completed bidding or has established universal term contracts (UTC) for the purchase of these commodities.

This ordinance authorizes purchases of commodities per terms and conditions of these existing UTC contracts or bidding that has been completed:

Allmac Signs

Aluminum Sign Blanks

FL005192/SA004238: \$50,000.00

Baldwin & Sours, Inc.

School Flasher Units

FL004931/SA003915: \$43,755.00

Pedestrian Signal Equipment

FL005336/SA004507: \$60,000.00

Benjamin Steel Co.

Steel Traffic Conduit and Fittings

FL005325/SA004512: \$30,000.00

Flint Trading, Inc.

Performed Thermoplastic Materials

FL004970/SA003971: \$50,000.00

Firelands Supply

Traffic Sign Posts

FL005239/SA004342: \$40,000.00

General Supply & Services, Inc.  
School Flasher Poles and Foundations  
FL004934/SA003916: \$6,245.00

General Traffic Equipment Co.  
Pedestrian Signal Equipment  
FL005335/SA004507: \$26,000.00

JO Herbert Co.  
Street Name Sign Brackets  
FL004966/SA003926: \$10,000.00

MD Solutions  
Traffic and Street Name Sign Posts  
FL005238/SA004342: \$20,000.00

Path Master, Inc.  
Pedestrian Signal Equipment  
FL005334/SA004507: \$36,000.00  
Vehicular Traffic Signals  
FL005536/SA004798: \$222,500.00

Potters Industries  
Reflective Glass Spheres  
FL005137/SA004218: \$50,000.00

Qwick Kurb  
Longitudinal Channelizers  
FL005130/SA004214: \$25,000.00

Swarco Industries, Inc.  
Pavement Marking Materials  
FL00XXXX/SA005367 (Contract being finalized by Purchasing Dept.)  
\$400,000.00

Traffic Control Products Inc.  
Vehicular Traffic Signals  
FL005535/SA004798: \$47,500.00  
Signal Loop Sealant  
FL005309/SA004484: \$43,000.00

US Standard Sign  
Aluminum Sign Blanks  
FL005184/SA004238: \$30,000.00

WESCO Distribution Inc.  
PVC Traffic Conduit and Fittings

FL005541/SA004751: \$20,000.00

The total cost of the commodities needed is \$1,210,000.00

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against any of the vendors.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

<b><u>Vendor</u></b>	<b><u>Compliance Number</u></b>	<b><u>Exp. Date</u></b>
Baldwin & Sours, Inc.	311104513	6/03/2016
Path Master, Inc.	341233777	4/15/2016
Traffic Control Products, Inc.	341374949	5/30/2015
General Supply & Services, Inc.	205021902	5/16/2015
General Traffic Equipment Co.	133095949	7/20/2014
MD Solutions Inc.	311804276	3/03/2016
Firelands Supply	341728477	9/18/2015
JO Herbert Co.	540938754	5/09/2015
Allmac Signs	261316575	2/17/2014
US Standard Sign	363859000	
Swarco Industries, Inc.	330169259	4/22/2015
Wesco Distribution Inc.	251723345	7/03/2015
Qwick Kurb	593340636	6/06/2016
Potters Industries	221933307	6/06/2016
Benjamin Steel Co.	310853024	5/22/2016
Flint Trading, Inc.	561736552	6/12/2016

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for these commodities is available within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund. This ordinance is contingent upon the 2014 Bond Sale.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to ensure the timely availability of commodities for installation and replacement purposes and to promote and enhance pedestrian and motorist safety.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with multiple vendors for the purchase of commodities, supplies and materials for pavement marking, traffic sign upgrades and traffic signal equipment per the terms and conditions of an existing citywide universal term contract or informal/formal bidding for the Division of Planning and Operations; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,210,000.00 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund for this purpose; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,210,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Planning and Operations utilizes pavement marking materials, traffic signs and traffic signals throughout the city; and

**WHEREAS**, these items can be capitalized and can be purchased per the terms and conditions of existing citywide universal term contracts established by the Purchasing Office or through informal or formal bidding

that has occurred; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the purchase of the Division of Planning and Operation's anticipated needs for 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations, to ensure the timely availability of commodities for installation and replacement purposes and to promote and enhance pedestrian and motorist safety, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and hereby is authorized to establish purchase orders totaling \$1,210,000.00 per the terms and conditions of existing citywide universal term contracts or per the terms of informal or formal bidding for pavement marking materials, sign upgrades and traffic commodities and accessories as follows:

**Fund/ Project #**

**704 / 530210-100002 Qwik Curb Commodity**

Qwick Kurb, Inc.

PO Box 706

Anna Maria, FL 34216

Longitudinal Channelizers

FL005130/SA004214: \$25,000.00

**704 / 540005-100001 School Flashers - Commodities**

Baldwin & Sours, Inc.

5263 Trabue Road

Columbus, Ohio 43228

School Flasher Units

FL004931\SA003915: \$43,755.00

General Supply & Services, Inc.

915 Taylor Rd. Suite B

Gahanna, OH 43230

School Flasher Poles and Foundations

FL004934\ SA003916P: \$6,245.00

**704 / 540007-100003 Traffic Signal Installations - Signal Co**

Benjamin Steel Co.

777 Benjamin Dr.

Springfield, OH 45502

Steel Traffic Conduit and Fittings

FL005325/SA004512: \$30,000.00

WESCO Distribution Inc.

2256 Citygate Dr Ste 200

Columbus, OH 43219

PVC Traffic Conduit and Fittings



FL004775/SA003690: \$20,000.00

Baldwin & Sours, Inc.  
5263 Trabue Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43228  
Pedestrian Signal Equipment  
FL005336/SA004507: \$60,000.00

General Traffic Equipment Co.  
915 Taylor Rd. Suite B  
Gahanna, OH 43230  
Pedestrian Signal Equipment  
FL005335/SA004507: \$26,000.00

Path Master, Inc.  
1960 Midway Dr.  
Twinsburg, OH 44087  
Pedestrian Signal Equipment  
FL005334/SA004507: \$36,000.00  
Vehicular Traffic Signals  
FL005536/SA004798: \$222,500.00

Traffic Control Products Inc.  
4565 Glenbrook Rd.  
Willoughby, OH 44094  
Vehicular Traffic Signals  
FL005535/SA004798: \$47,500.00  
Signal Loop Sealant  
FL005309/SA004484: \$43,000.00

**704 / 540008 - 100001 Sign Upgrading/Streetname Signs - Commodities**

Allmac Signs  
10 Captain Scott Rd.  
Harwich, MA  
Aluminum Sign Blanks  
FL005192/SA004238: \$50,000.00

Firelands Supply Company  
18 S. Norwalk Road W.  
Norwalk, OH 44857  
Traffic Sign Posts  
FL005239/SA004342: \$40,000.00

J.O. Herbert Co., Inc.  
PO Box 5450  
Midlothian, VA 23112  
Street Name Sign Brackets  
FL004966/SA003926: \$10,000.00

MD Solutions  
8225 Estates Parkway  
Plain City, OH 43064  
Traffic and Street Name Sign Posts  
FL005238/SA004342: \$20,000.00

US Standard Sign  
11400 W. Addison St.  
Franklin Park, IL 60131  
Aluminum Sign Blanks  
FL005184/SA004238: \$30,000.00

**704 / 540013-100000 - Permanent Pavement Markings**

Swarco Industries, Inc.  
P.O. Box 89  
Columbia, TN 38402  
FL00XXXX/SA005367 (Contract being finalized by Purchasing Dept.): \$400,000.00

Potters Industries  
PO Box 840  
Valley Forge, PA 19482  
Reflective Glass Spheres  
FL005137/SA004218: \$50,000.00

Flint Trading  
PO Box 160  
Thomasville, NC  
Performed Thermoplastic Materials  
FL004970/SA003971: \$50,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,210,000.00 be and hereby is authorized from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 704, Dept.-Div. 59-11,

Division of Planning and Operations

Fund / Project # / Project / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA Code / Amount

704 / 530210-100002 / Qwik Curb Commodity / 06-6631 / 742102 / \$25,000.00

704 / 540005-100001 / School Flashers - Commodities / 06-6631 / 740501 / \$50,000.00

704 / 540007-100003 / Traffic Signal Installations - Signal Co / 06-6622 / 740703 / \$485,000.00

704 / 540008 - 100001 / Sign Upgrading/Streetname Signs - Co / 06-6631 / 740801 / \$150,000.00

704 / 540013-100000 / Permanent Pavement Markings / 06-6631 / 591147 / \$500,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director

of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1323-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$80,000.000 within the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund for the Division of Infrastructure Management and authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with DeBra-Kuempel Inc., in the amount of up to \$80,000.00 for HVAC services for the Division of Infrastructure Management.

It was determined that buildings occupied by the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management and not maintained by Facilities Management, require preventative maintenance and regular repair to the HVAC systems. Since the Department of Public Service does not have personnel able to fulfill this requirement, the Department solicited the services of a contractor.

On April 16, 2014, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Service solicited Requests for Proposals for HVAC services for the Division of Infrastructure Management; five (5) bids were received. The proposals were evaluated by a five (5) member Evaluation Committee which included Facilities and Public Service employees. Proposals were submitted by the organizations shown below.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>
General Temperature Control Inc.	Canal Winchester, OH
Kirk Williams Service Company	Grove City, OH
DeBra-Kuempel Inc.	Columbus, OH
Trame Mechancial	Dayton, OH
Mid-Ohio Air Conditioning	Columbus, OH

The Evaluation Committee reviewed each proposal, scored the proposals, and determined that DeBra-Kuempel Inc. had the best overall proposal. The Department of Public Service shall contract with DeBra Kuempel Inc. for HVAC services for the Division of Infrastructure.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against DeBra-Kuempel Inc.

### **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for DeBra-Kuempel Inc. is 311615931 and expires 06/24/2015.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

The ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund for the Division of Infrastructure Management.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for continuous availability of qualified HVAC service technicians to maintain buildings that are the Department of Public Service’s responsibility.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$80,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into an HVAC service contract for the Division of Infrastructure Management with DeBra-Kuempel Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$80,000.00 from Division of Infrastructure Management operating funds for system repair and preventative maintenance; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Infrastructure Management is in need of an HVAC service contract for their facilities throughout the city; and

**WHEREAS**, formal requests for proposals were received by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services; and

**WHEREAS**, the best proposal was received by DeBra-Kuempel Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of funds in the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund for the Division of Infrastructure Management; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance also authorizes the expenditure of \$80,000.00 within the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Division of Infrastructure Management to allow for continuous availability of qualified HVAC service technicians to maintain buildings that are the Department of Public Service’s responsibility, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the sum of \$80,000.00 be and hereby is appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund, Fund 265, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014, to the Division of Infrastructure, Department-Division No. 59-11 as follows:

Organization / Fund / OCA / OL1-3 / Amount  
59-11 / 265 / 591117 / 3370 / \$80,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for the purchase of HVAC services from:

DeBra Kuempel Inc.  
3976 Southern Avenue  
Cincinnati, OH 45227

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund as follows:

Organization: 59-11; Fund 265; Object Level 3: 3370; OCA 591117: \$80,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1329-2014

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power maintains the freeway lighting within the City of Columbus and requires traffic control services to provide single lane closures on the median lanes in both directions on the freeway system to allow for City employees to replace lighting equipment. Formal bids for traffic control services were solicited in the City Bulletin, SA005366, and one bid was received and opened by the Director of Public Utilities on April 30, 2014.

The bid has been evaluated and a recommendation has been made to award a contract to Paul Peterson Company, 950 Dublin Road, Columbus,, Ohio, based upon their responsive and responsible bid. The bid was based upon the cost per occurrence for weekday and weekend closures. The bid amount was based on estimated occasions in the amount of \$71,600.00. It is requested that the amount of \$40,000 be awarded with the option to increase the amount if the need arises for the first year of this contract beginning June 2014 through May 2015. The contract language allowed for options to renew for two (2) additional years on a year to year basis, availability of funds and the approval of Columbus City Council.

Paul Peterson Company is a majority-owned business and their contract compliance number is 310868875. (Expires 6/11/16)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient budget authority in Object Level One 03 within the Electricity Operating Fund for this expenditure. Approximately \$50,600.00 was spent in 2012 and \$20,400.00 was spent in 2013 for traffic control services.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Paul Peterson Company to obtain traffic control services for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power maintains freeway lighting within the City of Columbus and requires traffic control services for lane closures on the freeway system while City employees replace lighting equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, one bid was received and opened by the Director of Public Utilities on April 30, 2014, SA005366; and

**WHEREAS**, the bid received from Paul Peterson Company has been determined to be responsive and responsible and a contract award is recommended; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Paul Peterson Company, 950 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43216 in the amount of \$40,000.00, to obtain traffic control services for the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of the aforesaid contract, the expenditure of \$40,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized from the Division of Power, Division No. 60-07, Electricity Operating Fund No. 550, OCA Code 606723, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1346-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to continue a contract agreement with eProximiti LLC, for mobile applications professional services. The original agreement (ED044023) was established May 23, 2011 for initial development of the MyColumbus mobile application. The agreement was most recently modified by authority of ordinance 1368-2013 (purchase order EL014624), passed July 1, 2013 with a coverage period of one year from July 12, 2013. This ordinance will authorize year two of a three year contract agreement. This agreement will provide for ongoing enhancements of the MyColumbus mobile application, and development of new mobile applications, as needed at a cost of \$146,400.00. The second year term of the agreement will be for one year from July 12, 2014.

The MyColumbus mobile application enables the City to better communicate with residents and visitors, who increasingly access information using mobile devices. MyColumbus for the iPhone was released to the public in July 2011, and a Droid version of MyColumbus was released in October 2011. The Department of Technology continues to receive requests to enhance MyColumbus with additional information and features. This agreement will provide needed professional services to complete those enhancements.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract modification in order to continue mobile applications services from the vendor at the negotiated prices.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

During 2012 and 2013, the Department of Technology (DoT) expended \$146,505.00 and \$146,400.00 with eProximiti LLC for development and enhancements to MyColumbus and mobile applications services. The cost for the 2014 mobile applications enhancement/services is \$146,400.00. The funds to continue this contract, in the amount of \$146,400.00, are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bonds Fund (E-Gov - Mobile Application Project # 470050-100001). This ordinance is contingent on the 2014 City of Columbus Bond Sale.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: eProximiti LLC                      CC#./FID#: 26 - 3819117                      Expiration Date: 5/13/2015

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to continue a contract agreement with eProximiti LLC, for mobile applications services; to authorize the expenditure of \$146,400.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$146,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to continue a contract agreement with eProximiti LLC, for mobile applications services; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2013, the Department of Technology procured this service through chapter 329.06 of Columbus City Code (SA004923/EL014624). This agreement will provide for ongoing enhancements of the MyColumbus mobile application, and development of new mobile applications, as needed. The term of the agreement is for one year from the date of a certified purchase order. The original agreement (SA004923/EL014624) included options to renew for two additional one year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, this ordinance authorizes year two of a three year term. The total cost for the second year of the agreement is \$146,400.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology (DoT), in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with eProximiti LLC, for mobile applications services and to authorize this expenditure or so much thereof as required, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to continue a contract agreement with eProximiti LLC, for mobile applications services. The contract agreement (SA004923/EL014624) included options to renew for two additional one year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, this ordinance authorizes the second year. The total cost for the second year of the contract agreement is \$146,400.00, with a coverage term period one (1) year from July 12, 2014.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$146,400.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Dept./Div.:47-02| Fund: 514| Sub-fund: 002| OCA Code: 470950| Project Number: 470050-100001| Project Name: eGov Mobile Application| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6655| Amount: \$4,683.40| Information

Services Bonds Fund| {Carryover}

Dept./Div.:47-02| Fund: 514| Sub-fund: 002| OCA Code: 470950| Project Number: 470050-100001| Project Name: eGov Mobile Application| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6655| Amount: \$141,716.60| Information Services Bonds Fund {2014 Bond Funds}

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1347-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to modify an existing sole source option contract for the continued purchase of software, companion equipment and maintenance for an existing data capturing system for the Division of Water, the sole user. In 1988, Ordinance 0587-2005 was passed authorizing the purchase of equipment from Itron, Incorporated for a data capturing system against contract number CT-09367. In 2005, Ordinances 0587-2005 and 1019-2005 were passed authorizing the purchase of new equipment from Itron, Inc. and modifying the contract (CT-09367/PR029519), to identify Itron, Inc. as a sole source provider for maintenance of the data capturing system used by the Power & Water Division for meter reading and billing. In 2007, Ordinance 0739-2007 was passed to include Universal Term Contract language and allow for multi-year extensions available through September 30, 2015. In 2008 and 2012, Ordinances 0385-2008 and 1333-2012 were passed to allow for the purchase of software, companion equipment, and maintenance that Itron no longer supported.

The Division of Water is currently preparing to advertise an RFP for consulting services to guide the division toward the implementation of an automated metering system. Until the decision is made as to the future direction for the Division of Water's metering infrastructure it is extremely important that we continue utilizing our present system for data gathering. Our present hardware and software system is maintained by Itron, Inc. It is necessary to continue to purchase hardware for data gathering and have both the hardware and software maintained. The Division of Water is requesting an extension for an additional two years beyond September 30, 2015 on contract (FL003623). This modification will also provide for the addition of software, companion equipment, and maintenance that Itron no longer supports. This modification will allow for the



addition of 100W Itron Electronic Transmitters to the contract and allow for two additional 1 yr. contract extensions beyond September 30, 2015 to allow the Division of Water time to establish a contract necessary to establish a plan for an automated metering system.

Itron, Inc., CC#911011792, Expires 04/11/2016  
Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$600,000.00

1. Amount of additional funds: No additional funds are necessary to modify the contract.
2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen: It is necessary to purchase upgraded equipment to replace existing obsolete equipment. The upgraded equipment is not currently listed on the contract. Additional software and maintenance is also needed to operate the meter reading system.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Itron is the sole source provider for the equipment, software and services. It is necessary to purchase Itron products only due to the water meter reading system currently in use.
4. How cost was determined: Prices for the new equipment and software was obtained through quotes from Itron. The software and maintenance is based on standard pricing.

FISCAL IMPACT: No additional monies are required to modify this option contract. The Public Utilities Department, Division of Water must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

In order to maintain an uninterrupted supply of services to the Water Division through this Universal Term Contract and open Purchase Orders, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency.

To modify and extend the Water Meter Reading Equipment, Software and Services Universal Term Contract with Itron, Inc. for the option to upgrade equipment, software and maintenance and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management/Purchasing Office established contract FL003623 with Itron, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities in order to purchase water meter reading equipment, software and maintenance; and

**WHEREAS**, it was necessary to purchase upgraded equipment and additional software and maintenance from Itron, Inc. through this contract in order to maintain the water meter reading services, and Itron, Inc. is the sole source provider for the equipment, software and maintenance; and

**WHEREAS**, FL003623 allows for the purchase of upgraded equipment and it is necessary to modify the contract to add 100W Itron Electronic Transmitters at \$67.70 each to the contract; **and**

**WHEREAS**, it is also necessary to modify the contract to allow for two additional one year extensions beyond the September 30, 2015 date currently available under the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities, Water Division, in that it is immediately necessary to modify FL003623 with Itron, Inc. to maintain an uninterrupted supply of services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify the contract, FL003623, with Itron, Inc., to add equipment, upgrade equipment, software and maintenance and to extend the contract for two additional one-year extensions in accordance with the modification agreed to by both Itron, Inc. and the City.

**SECTION 2.** That Itron, Inc. is the sole source provider of meter reading equipment, software and maintenance for the Department of Public Utilities due to the meter reading system currently in use.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1390-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to enter into an annual agreement with Streamline Health to provide application hosting services for the vital records management system. The original agreement (EL008210) was authorized by ordinance 0191-2008, passed on March 17, 2008. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1131-2013 (purchase order EL014577), passed June 17, 2013. The Columbus Public Health Department has a continuing need for the services provided by Streamline Health, this agreement, renewable annually, by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. This agreement will provide for services from June 23, 2014 through June 22, 2015 at a cost of \$80,098.56. The price for the software customizations was agreed to after extensive negotiations with Streamline Health.

The vital statistics record management system is a critical application that provides the Columbus Public Health Department with the ability to provide an extensive array of services, electronic data and document management partnered with document scanning, and operational workflow that provides full end-to-end processing of birth and death records. This electronic foundation fully supports the future of federally legislated electronic verification of vital events and statewide central issuance.

This ordinance also requests a waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code, in accordance with section 329.27, as Streamline Health is the Columbus Public Health Department's vendor that has unique knowledge of this critical application, making them uniquely capable of completing the required work.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, legislated \$73,386.00 respectively for the application hosting services provided by Streamline Health. This year's services will be at a total cost of \$80,098.56 with a coverage period of June 23, 2014 through June 22, 2015.

Funds are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed; and to continue with services that are necessary to support daily operation activities; to ensure no service interruption.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Streamline Health  
Date: 5-12-2016

F.I.D #/CC #: 31-1285286

Expiration

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to enter into an annual agreement with Streamline Health to continue providing the services for a vendor hosted vital records management system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,098.56 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,098.56)

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL008210) was authorized by ordinance 0191-2008, passed on March 17, 2008. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1131-2013 (purchase order EL014577), passed June 17, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Public Health Department has a continuing need for the services provided by Streamline Health, therefore this ordinance will authorize an agreement, renewable annually, by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. This agreement will provide service from June 23, 2014 through June 22, 2015 at a cost of \$80,098.56; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requests a waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code, in accordance with section 329.27; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary for the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department to enter into an agreement, renewable annually by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities with Streamline Health, to continue providing a vendor hosted vital statistics record management system that is crucial to the daily operation of the Columbus Public Health Department for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement renewable annually by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities with Streamline Health to continue providing a vendor hosted vital records management system in the amount \$80,098.56 for the coverage period of June 23, 2014 through June 22, 2015.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$80,098.56 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Division:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 010|**OCA Code:** 500147|**Obj. Level 1:**03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369|**Amount:** \$80,098.56

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance requests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes Section 329.07.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1391-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The city passed **City Ordinance Number 1996-2012** on September 25th, 2012, and **City Ordinance Number 1684-2013** on July 16th, 2013, which each authorized the City Attorney to acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate interests (collectively, the “Real Estate Interests”) for the city’s Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Sawmill Road Intersection Hard Road (PID 530103-100038) Public Project (the “Public Project”). However, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate Interests’ owners or agree with some of the Real Estate Interests’ owners regarding the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate Interests.

As a result, the city adopted **City Resolution Number 0264X-2013** on December 11th, 2013, which declared the city’s necessity and intent to appropriate the Real Estate Interests. Furthermore, pursuant to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03, the City Attorney served notice to the Real Estate Interests’ owners of the: (I) public purpose for the Public Project; and (II) adoption of City Resolution 0264X-2013. Therefore, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney to spend city funds and file necessary complaints to appropriate the Real Estate Interests for the Public Project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to appropriate the Real Estate Interests for the Public Project will come from an escrow account funded by the City of Dublin, Ohio.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the appropriation and acquisitions of the Real Estate Interests necessary for the Public Project to proceed without delay, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare.

This ordinance: (I) authorizes the City Attorney to file complaints to appropriate fee simple title and lesser real property interests necessary for the city’s Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Sawmill Road Intersection Hard Road (PID 530103-100038) Public Project

(PID 530103-100038) Public Project; (II) authorizes the City Attorney to spend funds from an escrow account funded by the City of Dublin, Ohio; and (III) declares an emergency. (\$196,683.00)

**WHEREAS**, the city passed **City Ordinance Number 1996-2012** on September 25th, 2012, and **City Ordinance Number 1684-2013** on July 16th, 2013, which each authorized the City Attorney to acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate interests (collectively, the “Real Estate Interests”) for the city’s Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Sawmill Road Intersection Hard Road (PID 530103-100038) Public Project (the “Public Project”);

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate Interests’ owners or agree with some of the Real Estate Interests’ owners regarding the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate Interests;

**WHEREAS**, the city adopted **City Resolution Number 0264X-2013** on December 11th, 2013, which declared the city’s necessity and intent to appropriate the Real Estate Interests;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03, the City Attorney served notice to the Real Estate Interests’ owners of the: (I) public purpose for the Public Project; and (II) adoption of City Resolution 0264X-2013;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the city, because it is immediately necessary to appropriate the Real Estate Interests so there will be no delay in the Public Project, which preserves the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The fee simple title and lesser real property interests associated with the parcels of real property interests listed in Section 4 of this ordinance (collectively, the “Real Estate Interests”) are: (I) fully described in **City Resolution Number 0264X-2013**, which was adopted on December 11th, 2013; (II) fully incorporated into this ordinance for reference; and (III) to be appropriated for the public purpose of the city’s Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Sawmill Road Intersection Hard Road (PID 530103-100038) Public Project (the “Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** Pursuant to the city’s power and authority under the: (I) Ohio Constitution; (II) Ohio Revised Code, Sections 715.01, 717.01, and 719.01-719.02; (III) City’s Charter; and (IV) Columbus City Code (1959), Chapter 909, City Council declares the city’s appropriation of the Real Estate Interests are necessary for the Public Project, because the city was unable to locate the Real Estate Interests’ owners or agree with the Real Estate Interests’ owners regarding the amount of just compensation paid for the Real Estate Interests.

**SECTION 3.** City Council declares its intention to obtain immediate possession of the Real Estate Interests described in this ordinance for the Public Project.

**SECTION 4.** City Council declares that the fair market value of the Real Estate Interests as follows:

**PUBLIC PROJECT’S PARCEL NUMBER(S) (FMVE AMOUNT)**  
**REAL ESTATE INTERESTS’ OWNER(S)**  
**ADDRESS(ES)**

**8-WDV (FMVE: \$127,583.00)**

**WEC 98H-38 LLC (Fee Owner)**  
6750 LBJ Freeway, Ste 1100, Dallas, TX 75240

**Hook-SupeRx (Tenant)**  
1 CVS Dr., Mail Code 1160, Woonsocket, RI 02895

**Max & Erma's Restaurant Inc. (Tenant)**  
**c/o American Blue Ribbon Holdings, LLC**  
400 W. 48th Ave., Denver, CO 80216

**9-WDV (FMVE: \$69,100.00)**  
**Keybank National Association**  
100 Public Square, Ste 600, Cleveland, OH 44113

**TOTAL.....\$196,683.00**

**SECTION 5.** The City Attorney is authorized to file complaints for appropriation of the Real Estate Interests in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the just compensation to pay for the Real Estate Interests necessary for the Public Project.

**SECTION 6.** In order to pay for the Real Estate Interests' acquisition and appropriation costs for the Public Project, the City Attorney is authorized to spend up to **One Hundred Ninety-six Thousand, Six Hundred Eighty-three, and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$196,683.00)**, or so much as may be needed, from the escrow account funded by the City of Dublin, Ohio.

**SECTION 7.** The City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** For the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and will take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after this ordinance's passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1393-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to accept the Main Street at McNaughten PID 97197 grant and execute a grant agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation and to enter into a contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. in the amount of up to \$250,000.00 for the Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road project.

This project, also known as FRA US 40 22.160 (PID Number 97197), includes completion of the Project Development Process (PDP) for improvements to the intersection of East Main Street at McNaughten Road and to the East Main Street corridor from McNaughten Road to Manor Drive, located in Community Planning Area (CPA) 21. The purpose of the project is to reduce congestion at the intersection of Main and McNaughten, improve safety, and address deficiencies in the pedestrian system. Design of this project is partially funded by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT).

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, issued a Request for Proposals for the Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from May 8, 2014, to May 29, 2014. The city received seven (7) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on June 2, 2014.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE/ASN /PHC</u>
Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	Majority
ADR & Associates, Ltd.	Columbus, Ohio	Majority
GPD Group	Columbus, Ohio	Majority
American Structurepoint, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	Majority
Columbus Engineering Consultants, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	ASN
Strand Associates, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	Majority
Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE

Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. received the highest score given by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road contract.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. is 31-0922991 and expires on 7/7/15.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to accept the Main Street at McNaughten PID 97197 grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation. This ordinance also authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of grant funds. Thus, funding for this project is as follows:

\$250,000.00	contract amount
<u>\$225,000.00</u>	ODOT grant
\$25,000.00	DPS share - Street and Highway Bonds Fund (704)

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary engineering and design funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service’s Capital Improvement Program.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to accept the Main Street at McNaughten PID 97197 grant and execute a grant agreement; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$25,000.00 between funds; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$250,000.00 within the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for engineering, design, technical, and surveying services in connection with the Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road project, also known as FRA US 40 22.160 (PID Number 97197); to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation has awarded grant funding to the Department of Public Service related to the Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Services to accept the Main Street at McNaughten PID 97197 grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Service has identified the need to enter into a professional service contract to provide for engineering and design services for improvements for the Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, issued a Request for Proposals for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. received the highest score given by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the contract for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for the provision of engineering and design services described above in the amount of up to \$250,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and  
**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into this contract to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to accept the Main Street at McNaughten PID 97197 grant and execute the agreement for this grant.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 0683-2014 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this Public Service project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

704 / 530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$931,410.00 / \$30,714.00 / \$962,124.00 (cancellation)

704 / 530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$962,124.00 / (\$25,000.00) / \$937,124.00

704 / 530086-100029 / Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$25,000.00 / \$25,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, fund 704, be authorized as follow:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements / 06-6600 / 590046 / \$25,000.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530086-100029 / Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road / 10-5501 / 748629 / \$25,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash between the Streets and Highways



G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704 and the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765, as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530086-100029 / Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road / 10-5501 / 748629 / \$25,000.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

765 / XXXXXX-XXXXXX (TBD by the Auditor's Office) / Main Street at McNaughten PID 97197 / 80-0886 / XXXXXX (TBD by the Auditor's Office) / \$25,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765, and from any and all sources estimated to come into said fund and unappropriated for any other purpose during the period ending December 31, 2014, the sum of \$250,000.00 is appropriated for the Department of Public Service as follows:

Dept-Div / Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

59-12 / 765 / XXXXXX-XXXXXX (TBD by the Auditor's Office) / Main Street at McNaughten PID 97197 / 06-6600 / XXXXXX (TBD by the Auditor's Office) / \$250,000.00

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc., for the Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten project, also known as FRA US 40 22.160 (PID Number 97197) for engineering and design surveying services in an amount of up to \$250,000.00.

**SECTION 7.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765 as follows:

Dept-Div / Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

59-12 / 765 / XXXXXX-XXXXXX (TBD by the Auditor's Office) / Main Street at McNaughten PID 97197 / 06-6682 / XXXXXX (TBD by the Auditor's Office) / \$250,000.00

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1396-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Crimson Cup, Inc. (Crimson Cup) equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of personal income tax withheld on new employees for a term up to five (5) years for the purposes of job creation and retention of an emerging business located in the Southeast business corridor.

Crimson Cup roasts, manufactures and distributes specialty coffee. The company was founded in 1991 by Greg Ubert, President. With a modest investment from his parents and a couple of friends, Greg rented a small 1200 square foot office and purchased a small blue coffee roaster. He began experimenting; mixing Colombian beans with African, Mexican beans with Sumatran. When he finally had a few blends he felt good about, he started selling to Columbus businesses and coffeehouses. The business name “Crimson Cup,” was derived from the ripe red berry of the coffee tree and in honor of Harvard’s official color, crimson, which is Greg’s alma mater. Today, Crimson Cup distributes coffee, tea, sauces, syrups, equipment and other coffee house related items to its customers across 28 states.

Crimson Cup is proposing to invest approximately \$1.15 million, which includes acquisition cost, real property improvements, machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures, to expand and renovate its corporate headquarters including its R&D training facility at 700 Alum Creek Drive. In addition, the company is proposing to acquire a vacant commercial property located at 1925 Alum Creek Drive to relocate and expand its manufacturing operation. Crimson Cup will create 20 new full-time permanent positions between both project sites with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1.05 million and retain 17 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$981,000, to meet its increased growth and consumer demand.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Crimson Cup, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of the company’s proposed investment of \$1.15 million and the creation of 20 new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS,** the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development has received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from The Crimson Cup, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** The Crimson Cup, Inc. is proposing to invest approximately \$1.15 million to expand and renovate its corporate headquarters at 700 Alum Creek Drive, and relocate and expand its manufacturing operation by acquiring a vacant commercial property located at 1925 Alum Creek Drive; and

**WHEREAS,** the company will create 20 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1.05 million and retain 17 full-time jobs; and

**WHEREAS**, The Crimson Cup, Inc. has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decision to relocate the aforementioned operation in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate The Crimson Cup, Inc.'s future growth at the project site; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Crimson Cup, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years.

**SECTION 2.** Each year of the term of the agreement with The Crimson Cup, Inc., the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by The Crimson Cup, Inc. within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend The Crimson Cup, Inc.'s City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for non-substantive modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these non-substantive modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1407-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** The Division of Water is receiving \$47,605,000.00 in the summer bond sale. In conjunction with the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, the Department of Public Utilities requests that current cash from the authority of the 2008 Bond Sale be aligned with the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget in preparation for the 2014 Bond Sale deposit.

**2. EMERGENCY ACTION:** This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund in order to align current cash with specific project needs; for the Division of Water; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water’s Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the aforementioned transfers in order to align cash with specific project needs, in an emergency manner in order to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system, to promote accurate accounting and financial management; for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$36,868,889.00 within the Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6600, as indicated on attachment “ORD 1407-2014 Transfers”.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1409-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with Information Builders, Inc., to purchase software maintenance and support services. The original three-year agreement (EL013089) was authorized by ordinance 0768-2012, passed June 25, 2012. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1193-2013, passed July 1, 2013, through purchase order EL014627; and subsequently modified by authority of ordinance 2363-2013, passed November 11, 2013, through purchase order EL015040. This ordinance will authorize the third year of the three year agreement, providing software maintenance and support services for the following term periods: License numbers 633c.01 and 633c.02 from July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015, at a cost of \$34,876.49 and License numbers 633c.01 and 633c.03 from November 14, 2014 through June 30, 2015, at a cost of \$8,856.61. The total amount of funding requested via this ordinance is \$43,733.10.

The City requires an enterprise business intelligence platform to enable better information access and reporting from its other enterprise applications (e.g., financial system, billing systems, work order systems, etc.). The goal of this project is to continue to deliver usable, timely and accurate information to managers so they can make more informed decisions, thereby improving efficiency and effectiveness of services delivered by the City. The Department of Technology, in collaboration with other City departments, is continuing the implementation of this new technology, satisfying the needs of City departments for improved information delivery.

Information Builders provides technical support for the City's WebFocus and iWay business intelligence platform. This enables the City to access on line and telephone assistance from Information Builders technical experts to resolve issues and enhance the system. The annual support payment also entitles the City to updated versions of Information Builders software.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2012 and 2013, the Department of Technology legislated \$584,605.00 (via Ord.'s 0768-2012 and 1491-2012) and \$146,905.37 (via Ord.'s 1193-2013 and 2363-2013) respectively with Information Builders, Inc.. The cost for the 2014 purchase of software maintenance and support services is \$43,733.10. Funds are budgeted and available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. The aggregate total contract amount including this renewal, is \$775,243.47.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Information Builders, Inc.            C.C# : 13-2807185            Expiration Date: 11/01/2015

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract agreement with Information Builders, Inc., for the purchase of software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$43,733.10 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$43,733.10)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with Information Builders, Inc., to purchase software maintenance and support services; and

**WHEREAS**, the original three-year agreement (EL013089) was authorized by ordinance 0768-2012, passed June 25, 2012. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1193-2013, passed July 1, 2013, through purchase order EL014627; and subsequently modified by authority of ordinance 2363-2013, passed November 11, 2013, through purchase order EL015040; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the third year of the three year agreement, providing software maintenance and support services for the following term periods: License numbers 633c.01 and 633c.02 from July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015, at a cost of \$34,876.49 and License numbers 633c.01 and 633c.03 from November 14, 2014 through June 30, 2015, at a cost of \$8,856.61. The total amount of funding requested via this ordinance is \$43,733.10; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract agreement with Information Builders Inc., to purchase software maintenance and support, and training services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract agreement with Information Builders, Inc., to purchase software maintenance and support services. This ordinance will authorize the third year of the three year agreement, providing software maintenance and support services for the following term periods: License numbers 633c.01 and 633c.02 from July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015, at a cost of \$34,876.49 and License numbers 633c.01 and 633c.03 from November 14, 2014 through June 30, 2015, at a cost of \$8,856.61. The total amount of funding requested via this ordinance is \$43,733.10.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$43,733.10 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund, is hereby authorized as follows:

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470202|**Obj. Level 1:** 03 |**Obj. Level 3:** 3369|**Amount:** \$43,733.10|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1412-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/10/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Wilson Road Parkland Athletic Field Grading. This project is for the removal of plant material and debris, grading, and seeding which will create a new athletic field area at the Wilson Road Parkland. The Parkland is not currently open to the public and the athletic field area is being prepared now to give the turf grass time to establish. It is the intent that the athletic field will supplement the use of athletic fields in nearby Westgate Park. Additional complimentary park uses are currently in the design phase for which we will be seeking public input as part of this process. We anticipate that the park will be open to the public within the next three years.

The costs for this project will be \$244,000.00 with a contingency of \$106,000.00 for a total of \$350,000.00. The large contingency amount is being requested in order to accomplish additional grading work under the unit cost provided by the contractor.

**Emergency Justification:**

An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that work may proceed during the current construction season. Seeding will need to be completed before winter in order for it to have enough time to establish prior to being used as a sports field.

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$350,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 and Permanent Improvement Fund 747 to meet the financial obligations of this contract. Contingent upon 214 Bond sale.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 9th, 2014 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 29th, 2014. Bids were received from the following companies:

	<b>Status</b>	<b>Bid Amount</b>
Eramo & Sons	MAJ	\$244,000.00

The department is requesting the waiver of the formal bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code 329 to negotiate the unit price which was submitted in error and has been changed to reflect the proper unit basis. The bid stated that the price would be \$4,000 per square yard and was clarified by the contractor to be \$4,000 per acre.

After review the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Eramo & Sons, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

**Principal Parties:**

Vendor Name: Eramo & Sons, Inc.  
Vendor Address: 3670 Lacon Rd., Hilliard, OH 43026  
Vendor Contact Name and Phone: Chris Eramo 614-777-0020  
Contract Compliance Number: 310724866  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: December 16, 2015  
Number of Columbus Based Employees: 25+

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$26,110.72 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Wilson Road Parkland Athletic Field Grading Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$244,000.00 with a contingency of \$106,000.00 for a total of \$350,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 9, 2014 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 29, 2014 for the Wilson Road Parkland Athletic Field Grading Project an will be awarded to Eramo & Sons, Inc. on the basis of lowest and most responsive bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Wilson Road Parkland Athletic Field Grading Project so that seeding can be completed before winter in order for grass to fully establish in time before the fields are used for sports; and

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized to enter into contract with Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Wilson Road Parkland Athletic Field Grading Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate \$26,110.72 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 747 for the project listed below:

Project	OCA Code	Object Level 3	Amount
510025-100013 (Hilltop Parkland Donations)	510913	6621	\$26,110.72

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$350,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond



Fund 702 and Permanent Improvement Fund 747, as follows:

Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702:

<b>Project:</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510017-100008 (Wilson Rd. Park Development)	721708	6621	\$325,000.00

Permanent Improvement Fund 747

<b>Project:</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510025-100013 (Hilltop Parkland Donations)	510913	6621	\$25,000.00

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1416-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/10/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to increase and extend the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio, which provides cost effective construction management, field representation, inspection testing, instrumentation/control design, integration and support services, and services for maintenance of operations during construction for various capital improvements projects for the Water Supply/Technical Support group, for the period of 2011 - 2017.

The original legislation, under Ordinance No. 1386-2010, stated that this agreement would be modified over the 2011 - 2015 period. The first contract was executed in December 2010 to allow the Professional Construction Management Team to perform a constructability review of the Upground Reservoir R-2 Project prior to advertisement for bid in December 2010.

Modification No. 1, under Ordinance No. 0134-2011, enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for the Upground Reservoir Raw Water Pump Station and Raw Water Line projects.

Modification No. 2, under Ordinance No. 0975-2011 enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for the remainder of 2011 and the first half of 2012.

Modification No. 3, under Ordinance No. 1487-2012, enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for the remainder of 2012 and the first half of 2013.

Modification No. 4, under Ordinance No. 0384-2013, enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for June 2013 through May 2014.

Modification No. 5, under Ordinance No. 0999-2014, enabled the Professional Construction Management

Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects for May 2014 through September, 2014, and also extended the contract through 2017.

Modification No. 6 (current) is to cover Professional Construction Management tasks from September, 2014 through May 2015. This modification covers the following projects below.

**Project 690428-100002**

**DRWP Treatment Capacity Increase - Sludge Pump Station / Force Main & Primary Electric (Contract #1)**

Project Description: Contract includes construction of a new sludge pump station at the DRWP, a new electrical substation, new parking facilities, and other miscellaneous improvements. Construction is ongoing and requires PCM support services. This modification is part of the planned contract extension to continue PCM services for this project.

**690428-100003**

**DRWP Treatment Capacity Increase - Filter Rehabilitation and I&C Backbone (Contract #2)**

Project Description: Contract includes rebuilding the internals of the existing filters and changing the current filter media to granular activated carbon (GAC). New filter backwash controls will require an updated plant SCADA communication system which will be phased in under different portions of the plant upgrades. Construction is ongoing and requires PCM support services. This modification is part of the planned contract extension to continue PCM services for this project.

**690428-100004**

**DRWP Treatment Capacity Increase - Recarbonation and Ozone Facilities/Basin (Contract #3)**

Project Description: Contract includes new recarbonation system and ozone facilities. These improvements combine with Contract #1 to bring the plant into compliance with the disinfection byproducts regulations. Construction is ongoing and requires PCM support services. This modification is part of the planned contract extension to continue PCM services for this project.

**690428-100005**

**DRWP Treatment Capacity Increase - Ion Exchange/Plant Reliability Upgrades (Contract #4)**

Project Description: Provide Ion Exchange facilities to reduce nitrates to acceptable levels. Current chemical storage and feed facilities are old, incompatible and near their design life. Reliability upgrades are included across the plant site to replace obsolete equipment and improve reliability. Construction for this project has not yet started. This modification is part of the planned contract extension to continue PCM services for this project.

**690428-100006**

**DRWP Treatment Capacity Increase - Sludge Force Main (Contract #5)**

Project Description: Installation of a new sludge forcemain to convey treatment residuals from the DRWP to the McKinley Avenue quarry. Currently, a single forcemain conveys all residuals from the DRWP to the quarry. The new forcemain will provide conveyance redundancy and increase reliability for this critical treatment operation. Construction is ongoing and requires PCM support services. This modification is part of the planned contract extension to continue PCM services for this project.

**Project 690430-100001**

**Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Treatment Improvements**

Project Description: Contract includes construction of a full scale enhanced water treatment processes at the HCWP to comply with EPA Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule for Disinfectants/Disinfection

Byproducts. The selected treatment enhancements include Ozone and Biologically Active Filtration. Construction is ongoing and requires PCM support services. This modification is part of the planned contract extension to continue PCM services for this project.

**Project 690488-100000**

**PAWP Treatment Upgrades**

Project Description: Contract includes upgrades to the treatment processes from a current groundwater treatment plant to a surface water treatment plant. Contract also includes construction of an upgrade to the electrical switch gear and potentially a new main substation at the Parsons Ave. Water Plant. This project may also upgrade the feeders providing power to the plant and possibly well field. Design services for this project are ongoing. This modification is part of the planned contract extension to continue PCM services for this project.

**690518-100000**

**Professional Construction Management - As-Authorized Services**

Project Description: CIP includes funding for as-authorized PCM services. The as-authorized funds shall be used at the discretion of the City for program-related tasks. Written approval from the City is required by the PCM prior to performing any as-authorized services. Additional funding is requested for this task in the current modification.

**690518-100002**

**City-wide PMIS Support Services**

Work is to be performed on the City-wide Project Management Information System (PMIS). The PMIS is a web-based electronic Project Management System to facilitate supervision and administration of Projects, Contracts, Tasks, Budgets and Schedules. The PMIS is utilized to manage and track projects City-Wide by various divisions within the Departments of Public Utilities and Public Service. There is also a Construction Management Information System (CMIS) that will be integrated into the PMIS system. Additional funding is requested for this task in the current modification. This modification is part of the planned contract extension to continue PMIS support services for multiple projects.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$7,700,000.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 200,000.00	(EL011123)
Modification 1	\$ 1,625,000.00	(EL011432)
Modification 2	\$15,750,000.00	(EL011999)
Modification 3	\$ 6,854,740.00	(EL013639)
Modification 4	\$13,500,000.00	(EL014415 / EL015052)
Modification 5	\$ 3,800,000.00	(EL015798)
<u>Modification 6 (current)</u>	<u>\$ 7,700,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods. 1-6)	\$49,429,740.00	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This modification was planned and identified in the original contracting legislation Ordinance No. 1386-2010, in the first contract modification Ordinance No. 0134-2011, the second contract modification Ordinance No. 0975-2011, the third contract modification Ordinance No. 1487-2012, the fourth contract modification Ordinance No. 0384-2013, and as well as the fifth contract modification Ordinance No. 0999-2014.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The original RFP for this project anticipated a multi-year project with annual expenditures. The original authorizing legislation Ordinance No. 1386-2010, the first contract modification Ordinance No. 0134-2011, the

second contract modification Ord. 0975-2011, the third contract modification Ordinance No. 1487-2012, the fourth contract modification Ordinance No. 0384-2013, and the fifth contract modification Ordinance No. 0999-2014 identified the planned contract modifications.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The consultant prepared a cost breakdown exhibit including estimated hours and hourly rates for upcoming work. These cost breakdowns were reviewed and approved by the Project Manager for the City Division of Water. Hourly rates and multipliers were submitted during the Request for Proposal phase of the project, with annual increases included for the contract duration.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This is a Professional Construction Management project which will facilitate the Construction Administration and Construction Inspection Services for projects in the Division of Water capital program. These projects are all related to the water supply and treatment. These projects are incorporated in the capital improvement program for various reasons including meeting regulatory requirements, expanded supplies to meet development concerns and maintenance of the water supply, and treatment facilities. All of these functions are tied to the economic vitality of the service area. Outreach and public informational meetings have been performed under previous modifications of this contract and will be performed on individual projects as they near construction as appropriate. The consultant team has identified a commitment to the Mayor's Green Initiative in their business practices, including recycling programs in their offices, a commitment to double-sided printing, and utilization of Project Management Information System (PMIS) for submittal reviews which limits the need for printing documents for review.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 34-0939859, expires 7/2/15, Majority Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against URS Corporation - Ohio.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS:** Legislation for the planned 2015 annual contract modification (modification #7) will be prepared spring 2015. Additional future modifications will occur in 2016 (approximately \$7 million) and 2017 (approximately \$7 million). The total contract amount for the planned 2010 through 2017 project duration is estimated to be \$65 million.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** It is requested that this Ordinance be handled in an emergency manner in order to maintain continuity in construction management activities and avoid disruption to construction activities.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance is contingent upon a cash transfer from Ordinance No. 1407-2014 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. An amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget will also be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure up to \$7,700,000.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,700,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL011123 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1386-2010, passed October 18, 2010,

was executed November 24, 2010, and approved by the City Attorney on November 30, 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 1, under Purchase Order No. EL011432 authorized by Ordinance No. 0134-2011 passed February 23, 2011, was executed March 10, 2011, and approved by the City Attorney on March 17, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 2 under Purchase Order No. EL011999 authorized by Ordinance No. 0975-2011 passed July 18, 2011, was executed August 18, 2011, and approved by the City Attorney on August 18, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 3 under Purchase Order No. EL013639 authorized by Ordinance No. 1487-2012 passed July 16, 2012, was executed October 16, 2012, and approved by the City Attorney on October 22, 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 4 under Purchase Order No. EL014415 / EL015052 authorized by Ordinance No. 0384-2013 passed April 15, 2013, was executed May 15, 2013, and approved by the City Attorney on May 23, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 5 under Purchase Order No. EL015798 authorized by Ordinance No. 0999-2014 passed May 19, 2014, was executed May 23, 2014, and approved by the City Attorney on May 30, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 6 is needed in order to provide necessary services for projects from September 2014 through May 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and expend funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio, in an emergency manner in order to continue services and to avoid disruption to construction activities, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio in the amount of \$7,700,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Section 329.16 of Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$7,343,000.00 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept./Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6686 as indicated on attachment "ORD 1416-2014 Transfers".

**SECTION 5.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as indicated on attachment “ORD 1416-2014 Transfers”.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$7,700,000.00 is hereby authorized for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Division 60-09, Object Level Three 6686, as follows:

<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>OCA</u>	<u>Amount</u>
690428-100002 (New Funding)	DRWP Cap. Incr. Sludge P.S.	664282	\$ 614,000.00
690428-100003 (New Funding)	DRWP Cap. Incr. Filter Bldg.	664283	\$ 818,000.00
690428-100004 (New Funding)	DRWP Cap. Incr. Ozone	664284	\$2,124,000.00
690428-100005 (New Funding)	DRWP Cap Incr. Ion/Reliability Upgr.	664285	\$ 834,000.00
690428-100006 (New Funding)	DRWP Cap Incr. Residuals Frc. Mn.	664286	\$ 154,000.00
690430-100001 (New Funding)	HCWP Trmt. Imp’s-DD	664301	\$2,182,000.00
690488-100000 (New Funding)	PAWP Treatment Upgrades	606488	\$ 301,000.00
690518-100000 (New Funding)	PCM (contingency)	606518	\$ 357,000.00
<u>690518-100002 (New Funding)</u>	<u>Constr. Mgmt.-City-Wide PMIS</u>	<u>695182</u>	<u>\$ 316,000.00</u>
Grand Total			<b>\$7,700,000.00</b>

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1417-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/10/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Department to make various expenditures for labor, materials, equipment, and services in conjunction with various facility improvements that are at times unplanned, but necessary at the City owned Neighborhood Health Center Facilities. Work may include small scale renovation such as electrical, HVAC, and plumbing. Often work is of an emergency nature - such as a failed heating or cooling unit, and must be addressed quickly. Establishing this Auditor Certificate enables us to react and solve problems more quickly and efficiently. All work will be done in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$50,000.00 from the cash reserves of the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund. Sufficient funding is available for this expenditure.

To authorize the appropriation of \$50,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to expend up to \$50,000.00 for various facility repair, labor, materials, equipment and services for upgrades and/or renovations for the neighborhood health centers. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** various expected and unexpected facility renovations will likely become necessary within the City owned neighborhood health center facilities; and

**WHEREAS,** the establishment of an Auditor's Certificate is necessary to provide funding for these renovations is prudent, efficient, and will avoid delays; and

**WHEREAS,** authorizing the Director of Finance and Management Department to make expenditures for labor, materials, equipment, and services in conjunction with various maintenance and facilities upgrades that are unplanned but will be necessary for the City's neighborhood health centers will ensure these facilities are keep in proper operating order; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purposes, the sum of \$50,000.00 is appropriated as follows:

Dept: 45-50  
Fund: 784  
OCA: 784001  
Project: 784001-100000  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$50,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund, Fund 784, Dept-Div 45-50, Object Level One Code 06, Object Level Three Code 6620, to pay the cost of labor, materials, equipment, and professional services that become necessary for various facility renovations, replacements, and repairs for the City's neighborhood health centers. All work will be done in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes. City Council recognizes this ordinance does not identify the contractor(s) to whom the contract(s) will be awarded and understand its passage will give the Director of

Finance and Management the final decision in determination of the lowest best responsive and responsible bidder for such contract(s). This Council is satisfied it is in the best interests of the City to delegate this contracting decision.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1435-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Cobol software maintenance and support services. The City requires COBOL licensing and support for the City's Income Tax software system. These services are being procured in accordance with section 329.06 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation SA004516. SHI is the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder. They are offering service for the period July 31, 2014 to July 31, 2015 on Sever for Cobol Support at \$34,572.00 and term period from October 28, 2014 to July 31,2015 for Sever Express support at \$2,684.00 for a combined total cost of \$37,256.00. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and SHI can renew the contract for two additional one year terms, by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities.

As a reseller of Microfocus COBOL software, SHI is required to include Microfocus licensing and support standard terms and conditions in their proposed agreement with the City. Given these additional terms, this ordinance also requests to waive the competitive bidding provisions in accordance with section 329 of the Columbus City code.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain support for the City's Income Tax revenue collection system.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013, the Department of Technology under Ordinance 1822-2013 passed by City Council 07/22/2013 expended \$185,000.00 for software licenses and support with Micro Focus (US) Inc.. The total cost of this ordinance is \$37,256.00. Funds for this expense have been budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology (DoT), Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund 2014 budget.



**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: SHI International Corporation

CC#:223009648

Expires: 10/29/2015

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Cobol software maintenance and support services; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$37,256.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,256.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Cobol software maintenance and support services with the term period July 31, 2014 to July 31, 2015 for the sever Cobol support, and October 28, 2014 to July 31,2015 for Sever Express support at a total cost of \$37,256.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the City requires COBOL licensing and support for the City's Income Tax software system, therefore there is an immediate need to purchase these software upgrade licenses and associated software support; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions in accordance with section 329.27 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Cobol software maintenance and support services, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety: now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and hereby is authorized to enter into a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Cobol software maintenance and support services. The cost of the maintenance and associated support services is \$37,256.00. The term period July 31, 2014 to July 31, 2015 is for the Sever Cobol support, and October 28, 2014 to July 31,2015 for the Sever Express support.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$37,256.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**3369 - {Maintenance & support services}**

Division: 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 001| OCA Code: 470202| OBJ Level 1: 03| OBJ Level 03: 3369| Amount: \$34,572.00| {Sever for Cobol Support: 07/31/2014 - 07/31/2015}

Division: 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 001| OCA Code: 470202| OBJ Level 1: 03| OBJ Level 03: 3369| Amount: \$ 2,684.00| {Sever Express Support: 10/28/2014 - 07/31/2015}

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code are hereby waived.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1436-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a design contract with ms consultants, inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road project.

This project, also known as FRA-SR317-10.630 (PID Number 95570), includes the completion of the Project Development Process (PDP) for improvements to S. Hamilton Road from approximately 1500' south of Refugee Road to approximately 550' north of Groves Road and Refugee Road from approximately 500' west of S. Hamilton Road to approximately 1900' east of S. Hamilton Road. The primary purpose of the project is to upgrade the roadway, sidewalk, bikeway facilities and aesthetic elements within the City of Columbus right-of-way along Hamilton Road in the Eastland Area, also known as Community Planning Area 24.

This planned modification provides funding for the continuation of previously approved work.

Original amount of this contract	\$250,000.00 (Ord. 2793-2013; EL015562)
Modification number 1	\$474,943.66

The total amount of the contract, including this modification is \$724,943.66.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ms consultants, inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for ms consultants, inc. is 34-6546916 and expires 3/7/16.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$474,943.66 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. This ordinance is contingent upon receipt of bond sale proceeds.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary engineering and design funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing design contract with ms consultants, inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$474,943.66 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$474,943.66)

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 2793-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with ms

consultants, inc., for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road project in the amount of \$250,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this project, also known as FRA-SR317-10.630 (PID Number 95570), includes the completion of the Project Development Process (PDP) for improvements to S. Hamilton Road from approximately 1500' south of Refugee Road to approximately 550' north of Groves Road and Refugee Road from approximately 500' west of S. Hamilton Road to approximately 1900' east of S. Hamilton Road; and

**WHEREAS**, a planned modification was anticipated to fund the completion of that scope of work; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to execute a contract modification to Contract No. EL015562 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this contract should be authorized immediately so that funding can be made available for the requisite engineering and design services for capital improvement projects, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to modify a design contract with ms consultants, inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road project.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract, the sum of up to \$474,943.66 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
704 / 530103-100052 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road / 06-6682 / 740352 / \$474,943.66

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1443-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Background:**

Ordinance 0422-2012 authorized the Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court (“Municipal Court Clerk”) to enter into a thirty-six (36) month contract with four (4) consecutive twelve (12) month renewal options with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. (“CJS”) for the purchase of maintenance, support, professional and optional services for the Franklin County Municipal Court case management system.

This legislation authorizes the Municipal Court Clerk to modify the contract for the purchase of software licenses, maintenance and support, and professional services for electronic filing (“E-Filing system”).

E-Filing is a comprehensive system that incorporates a web based court document filing solution, a document imaging solution, an electronic document management system with workflow capability, and a case management system.

The E-Filing system will provide a web-based interface for various agencies (Franklin County Municipal Court, Franklin County Sheriff, Franklin County Public Defender, Columbus City Attorney, Columbus Police Department, etc.) and other users.

The Municipal Court Clerk and Court operates in a high volume, paper intensive environment. The nature of this environment requires the physical creation, transport, review, storage and retention of court records in a manner requiring single user interface with original documents at a given time. The E-Filing system will eliminate or reduce the need for producing and/or retaining volumes of paper documents; improve productivity; relieve manpower shortage; provide for more efficient access to case management; reduce storage space and improve case file security and confidentiality.

**Bid Information:**

Pricing was negotiated between CJS and the Municipal Court Clerk. Discounts were received for maintenance, support and software.

CJS is the sole source supplier of CourtView software and support services. The case management system is proprietary in nature. As such, the original contract was established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.07.

**Contracts:**

Ordinance: 0422-2012; EL013073; \$337,524.00

Ordinance: 1809-2012; EL013637; \$63,871.00

Ordinance: 0221-2013; EL013968; \$191,613.00

Ordinance: 2439-2013; EL014961; \$65,148.00

Ordinance: 0301-2014; EL015376; \$195,446.00

Ordinance: 1443-2014; \$154,697.00

**Contract Compliance Number:** 46-0521050

**Expiration Date:** 2-13-2016

The company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is requested to modify the contract for the E-Filing system for uninterrupted daily operations of the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**Fiscal Impact:**

Funds are available within the Municipal Court Clerk Capital Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to modify the contract with CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. for the Electronic Filing system; to authorize the expenditure of \$154,697.00 from the Municipal Court Clerk Capital Improvement fund; and to declare an emergency (\$154,697.00).

**WHEREAS,** E-Filing is a comprehensive system that incorporates a web based court document filing solution, a document imaging solution, an electronic document management system with workflow capability, and a case management system; and

**WHEREAS,** E-Filing system will provide a web-based interface for various agencies (Franklin County Municipal Court, Franklin County Sheriff, Franklin County Public Defender, Columbus City Attorney, Columbus Police Department, etc.) and other users

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the Municipal Court Clerk to modify the contract with CJS the purchase of an E-Filing system; and

**WHEREAS,** E-Filing system will eliminate or reduce the need for producing and /or retaining volumes of paper documents; improve productivity; relieve manpower shortage; provide for more efficient access to case management; reduce storage space and improve case file security and confidentiality; and

**WHEREAS,** the original agreement was established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.07; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court Clerk's office, in that it is immediately necessary to modify the contract with CJS for the E-Filing system for uninterrupted operations of the Municipal Court, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Municipal Court Clerk be and is hereby authorized to modify the contract with CJS for the E- Filing system.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$154,697.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Municipal Court Clerk Capital Improvement fund, department 26-01, fund 780, project 780001-100005, oca 780105, object level 1 - 06, object level 3 - 6655.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director

of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That this modification is in accordance with the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1445-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with Dress for Success Columbus. Dress for Success Columbus empowers disadvantaged women to achieve self-sufficiency by providing professional attire, a network of support and career development tools needed to assist women enter the workforce.

This legislation represents a program funded following the City Council and Department of Development application process and application and evaluation process for Jobs Growth Fund assistance. The legislation targets an organization that will provide help to families and households through workforce development programs for the community. In addition, the City supports programs and activities so that the greater population is assured access to other community assistance. This funding will allow the process to continue much needed services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund for this purpose.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with Dress for Success Columbus to provide critical workforce development services; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Dress for Success Columbus submitted an application seeking \$20,000.00 in financial assistance for Jobs Growth Fund to provide career assistance and services to disadvantaged women; and

**WHEREAS,** Dress for Success Columbus empowers disadvantaged women to achieve self-sufficiency by providing professional attire, a network of support and career development tools needed to assist women enter the workforce; and

**WHEREAS,** the program will be funded from the Jobs Growth Fund, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into an agreement with Dress for Success Columbus to avoid causing

interruptions in the delivery of program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Dress for Success Columbus to empower disadvantaged women to achieve self-sufficiency by providing professional attire, a network of support and career development tools needed to assist women enter the workforce.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Jobs Growth Fund, Fund 015, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2014, the sum of \$20,000.00 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Development, Division 44-01, Object Level One-03, Object Level Three-3337, OCA Code 447015.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$20,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Jobs Growth Fund, Fund 015, Department of Development, Division 44-01, Object Level One- 03, Object Level Three- 3337, OCA Code 447015.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded pursuant to Section 329.15 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 as amended.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1449-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Two parcels currently held in the Land Bank have been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of two parcels located at 1934 S. 9th St. (010-031087) and 1938 S. 9th St. (010-047984) to Clair United Methodist Church, who will maintain the vacant parcels as side yard expansions under the Mow to Own Program. The parcels will be transferred by deeds recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from

the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (1934 S. 9th St.; and 1938 S. 9th St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 and 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcels of real estate to Clair United Methodist Church:

**Parcel 1:**

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-031087

ADDRESS: 1934 S. 9th St., Columbus, Ohio 43207

PRICE: \$1,840.00 minus credits granted by the City under the Mow to Own Program, plus a \$100.00



processing fee

USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number 160 of Twentieth Century Addition to said City, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, Page 496, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 2:**

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-047984

ADDRESS: 1938 S. 9th St., Columbus, Ohio 43207

PRICE: \$1,840 minus credits granted by the City under the Mow to Own Program, plus a \$100.00

processing fee

USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Fifty Nine (159) of 20th Century Addition, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, Page 496, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Mow to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1450-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute

any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 610-12 Rhoads Ave. (010-002451) to Nadia J. Shaw, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Mow to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (610-12 Rhoads Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and

all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Nadia J. Shaw:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-002451  
ADDRESS: 610-12 Rhoads Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$1,700 minus credits granted by the City under the Mow to Own Program, plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio:

Being Lot Number Thirty-eight (38) of Rhoads Place Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 20, Page 38, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Mow to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1452-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with AT&T in the amount of \$125,000.00. AT&T is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Bid Information:** A Universal Term Contract (FL004566) which expires on September 30, 2014, exists for these services.

**Contract Compliance:** 340436390 - expires 2/25/2016

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to ensure these services can continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Division of Fire budgeted approximately \$324,830.00 in the 2014 General Fund operating budget for services from AT&T. The Division has encumbered \$100,000.00 thus far in 2014. The Division spent approximately \$100,000 in 2013, after account restructuring credits were applied, and \$320,000.00 in 2012, for telephone services. This ordinance authorizes an additional \$125,000.00 in services with AT&T for 2014.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract with AT&T; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to purchase telephone services for the Division of Fire, and

**WHEREAS,** a Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office exists for these services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to ensure these services continue without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order for telephone services in accordance with the existing Universal Term Contract (FL004566) established by the Purchasing Office with AT&T for such purpose.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Fund 10, Division of Fire No. 30-04, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3320, OCA 301481.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1453-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of wireless data communication services for the Division of Police from an existing State of Ohio Term Contract with Cellco Partnership dba Verizon Wireless. The Division of Police has a need to purchase wireless communications devices and services for use in Patrol Cruisers response data collection and transmission. This purchase by the City of Columbus from a State of Ohio contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87, that allows for the cooperative purchasing between

the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities. The Division of Police needs increased cellular connection for response vehicles in some parts of the City in order to minimize any potential data disruptions for the computer aided dispatch system's mobile computers. Testing performed by the City of Columbus showed that in these circumstances, Verizon's network performance is better than the current provider; therefore, the Public Safety Department is requesting authorization to contract with Verizon for data communications.

**Bid Information:** A State of Ohio Term Contract exists for this purchase.

**Contract Compliance:** Cellco Partnership dba Verizon Wireless #223372889 cc expires 3/19/2015

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be considered an emergency measure to allow for the immediate use of said contract, and immediate purchase of Verizon cellular services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding exists in the Division of Police's General Fund Budget for these services. The Division of Police has encumbered/spent \$384,000.00 in 2013 and \$373,500.00 in 2012 for cellular services. To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for wireless data communication and cellular services for the Division of Police from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Cellco Partnership dba Verizon Wireless, to authorize the expenditure of \$207,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$207,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police needs to purchase wireless data communications and cellular services; and

**WHEREAS,** a State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio, Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office exists for these purchases; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 582-87 authorized this cooperative purchasing effort between the State of Ohio and other governmental entities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is necessary to purchase said services, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order for the purchase of wireless data communication and cellular services for the Division of Police in accordance with the existing state of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Verizon Wireless, the purchase from which is authorized by Ord. 582-87.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$207,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund; Division of Police #3003, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3295, OCA 300301.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1457-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish two purchase orders for the acquisition of equipment and services associated with the Metronet wireless LAN expansion project. These purchase orders will be created utilizing the terms and conditions from two (2) pre-existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC), established through the competitive bid process by the Purchasing Office, with the following vendors:

Network Dynamics Inc. will be supplying Network Hardware/Maintenance in the amount of \$132,008.00 (UTC FL005447, BPCMP30H- Expiration Date: 6/30/16)

KLA Laboratories Inc. will be supplying network cabling service in the amount of \$105,101.24 (UTC FL005559, BPCMP33H- Expiration Date 6/30/2015)

In addition to the funding established on the purchase orders, this ordinance will authorize an additional \$10,000.00 contingency for additional wiring that may be needed for small facilities that have not yet been surveyed. If needed, additional service will be provided by KLA Laboratories. The total funding authorized through this ordinance is \$247,109.24.

The Department of Technology's Metronet Services provides data connectivity that supports various business functions and allows all city agencies and departments to communicate. Currently, the Department of Technology has a need to expand the wireless LAN network access throughout 27 additional City fiber connected facilities. The wireless LAN network will provide secure employee network access without the need to be physically connected to a wired data connection point. The wireless LAN network will also allow secure guest Internet access to vendors, visitors, and business partners for business continuity while performing work at City facilities.

This service offering is necessary to provide the City with the ability to conduct business with outside entities that need VPN access to their business while working on City contracts at a City facility, on-site vendor demos, and Internet access for guests. In addition, the deployment of the wireless network will promote the ability of mobile City workers and mobile City devices to perform cross departmental projects without the need for temporary network equipment deployment. This Legislation will allow for the purchase of the hardware, software and services that are needed for the City to provide wireless LAN access at locations throughout the City.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that the needed services are not delayed, thus reducing the risk of potential outage and or interruption in services associated with the necessary services requested.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Approval of this ordinance will allow for the expenditure of \$247,109.24, for the Metronet wireless LAN expansion project, utilizing Network Dynamics Inc. and KLA Laboratories Inc. Funding for this project is available within the Information Services Capital Improvement Fund, Wireless LAN -Project: 470046-100004 for \$13,603.45 and Connectivity-Project: 470046-100000 at \$233,505.79 for a total cost associated with this

ordinance at \$247,109.24.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBERS:**

Network Dynamics Inc.:	C.C#: 363941419	Expiration Date: 11/07/14
KLA Laboratories Inc.:	C.C#: 380702321	Expiration Date: 03/06/15

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology to establish purchase orders for the acquisition of equipment and maintenance with Network Dynamics Inc. for Cisco hardware and maintenance and KLA Laboratories Inc for network cabling associated with the Metronet's wireless LAN expansion project for \$237,109.24 and \$10,000.00 for contingency funds for the project; to authorize the expenditure of \$247,109.24 from the Information Services Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,109.24)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology's Metronet Services provides data connectivity that allows all city agencies and departments to communicate and support other business functions; and

**WHEREAS**, currently, the Department of Technology has a need to provide wireless LAN network access to various City facilities, and

**WHEREAS**, these services needed through the approval of this ordinance, consist of hardware and cabling purchases associated with the wireless network, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders with the vendors for hardware, maintenance and cabling services, in connection with the Metronet wireless LAN expansion project, from two (2) pre-existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's), established through the competitive bid process by the Purchasing Office in the amount of \$237,109.24; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize a total of \$10,000.00 in contingency funds towards the project, in the event of unforeseen expenditures that would occur in meeting deliverables for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Finance and Management Department to establish a purchase order with two vendors for hardware, maintenance and cabling in connection with the Metronet wireless LAN expansion project, to ensure that this project is not delayed, thereby not endangering Citywide business continuity, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders with the following vendors for hardware, maintenance and service, in connection with the Metronet wireless LAN expansion project from two (2) pre-existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC), established through the competitive bid process by the Purchasing Office; Network Dynamics Inc. - \$132,008.00 , KLA Laboratories Inc. - \$105,101.24 and \$10,000.00 for contingency funds, for a total of \$247,109.24.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$247,109.24 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Network Dynamics Inc. - \$132,008.00**

**Dept./Div.:47-02** | **Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 002|**OCA Code:** 474604| **Project Number:** 470046-100004 | **Project Name:** Wireless LAN |**Obj. Level 1-06**| **Obj. Level 3-** 6644| **Amount** \$13,603.45|Carryover|{Network Dynamics Inc.}

**Dept./Div.:47-02** | **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 004|**OCA Code:** 514446| **Project Number:** 470046-100000 | **Project Name:** Connectivity Project |**Obj. Level 1-06**| **Obj. Level 3-** 6644| **Amount** \$118,404.55|Carryover|{Network Dynamics Inc.}

**KLA Laboratories Inc. - \$105,101.24**

**Dept./Div.:47-02** | **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 004|**OCA Code:** 514446| **Project Number:** 470046-100000 | **Project Name:** Connectivity Project |**Obj. Level 1-06**| **Obj. Level 3-** 6644| **Amount** \$105,101.24|Carryover|{KLA Laboratories Inc.}

**Contingency Funds: \$10,000.00**

**Dept./Div.:47-02** | **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 004|**OCA Code:** 514446| **Project Number:** 470046-100000 | **Project Name:** Connectivity Project |**Obj. Level 1-06**| **Obj. Level 3-** 6644| **Amount** \$10,000.00|Carryover|{KLA Laboratories Inc.}

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1460-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**



This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$5,000.00 from the Community Technology Grant Fund to the Department of Technology and authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio to provide grant assistance sponsorship to its annual Techieloka event in the amount of \$5,000.00. As a sponsor of Techieloka, Tech Corps' annual technology competition for elementary school students in Columbus, Ohio, is an exciting and competitive event wherein student teams present projects focused on a range of computer science and engineering concepts.

This grant fund was established with the passage of Ordinance 0722-2006 on April 27, 2006, and allows for the funds to be utilized for community-based technology projects as determined by the Director of the Department of Technology and approved by City Council.

Tech Corps Ohio is a national non-profit organization that strives for a technologically-literate society in which all students have equal access to the technology programs, resources and skills to enrich their education and allow them to compete successfully in the global workforce. Tech Corps Ohio is driven by local technology needs and draws on the expertise and enthusiasm of technology professionals from the local community.

As a 501(c)3 non-profit agency, Tech Corps Ohio, 112 Jefferson Avenue #3, Columbus, Ohio 43215, partners with the City in supporting the technology goals of the non-profit community. Tech Corps Ohio programs are not computer literacy programs but instead programs that put students in the role of actively creating and designing with technology, not just passively using and consuming it.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested so that payment may be made to Tech Corps at the earliest possible date.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

A total of \$5,000.00 has been allocated for this grant from the Department of Technology, Computer Technology Grant Fund. Funding for this grant agreement, in the amount of \$5,000.00 is budgeted and available within the Computer Technology Grant Fund 291, Grant No. # 447291.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Tech Corps Ohio                      CC #: 16-1703355                      Expiration Date: 6/19/2016  
(Non-Profit Organization)

To authorize the appropriation of \$5,000.00 from the Computer Technology Grant Fund to the Department of Technology and to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio to provide grant sponsorship assistance to its annual Techieloka event; and to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000.00 from the Community Technology Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio to utilize \$5,000.00 in grant funds to provide grant assistance sponsorship to its annual Techieloka event, a technology competition for elementary school students in Columbus, Ohio whereby student teams present projects focused on a range of computer science and engineering concepts; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Technology requests to appropriate \$5,000.00 from the Computer Technology Grant Fund Grant Fund 291, Grant No. # 447291 to provide assistance to the

aforementioned non-profit agency for program administration; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exist in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio to provide grant assistance to Tech Corps Ohio by providing sponsorship to its annual Techieloka event to support daily operational activities for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$5,000.00 to the Computer Technology Grant Fund: 291, Grant No. # 447291|Obj. level 1:03 |Obj. level 3: 3337.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio to provide grant assistance to Tech Corps Ohio by providing sponsorship to its annual Techieloka event.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$5,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-01| **Fund:** 291|**Grant:** 447291| **OCA Code:** 447291| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3337| **Amount:** \$5,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract and agreement modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1461-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Directors of the Departments of Technology (DoT) and Public Utilities (DPU) to enter into an agreement with CalAmp Corporation (dba Wireless Matrix Corporation) to provide automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL system utilized by DPU with a term period coverage from June 18, 2014 to June 17, 2015, at a cost of \$184,734.00 . The original agreement (EL011222), awarded through RFP SA003436, was authorized by ordinance 1406-2010, passed December 13, 2010, and provided service

through June 17, 2012. The original contract provided language to allow for one year of AVL services and two (2) annual renewals for a three (3) year agreement, subject to mutual agreement and approval from proper City authorities. The second of the two renewals was processed by authority of ordinance 1036-2013, passed June 10, 2013, through purchase order EL014595.

This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system. The purchase order will provide for twenty-five (25) replacement R26 AVL reporting units and associated accessories at a cost of \$5,599.75. CalAmp Corporation is the sole source supplier for the R26 units needed for the DPU AVL system, so this purchase is requested under sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code.

The AVL system enables the location and monitoring of City-owned vehicles managed by DPU. The system is used to determine the geographic location of vehicles through the use of a GPS and transmits the location back to the requestor. The system visually displays the location of the vehicles in near real time, as well as records the information for replay and reporting.

The benefits of the system include:

- Increased operating efficiencies through route optimization and evenly distributing workloads
- Improved customer service through quicker response time
- Lower fuel costs by reducing engine idling and miles driven
- Improved safety for the field personnel
- Enhanced emergency preparedness

Finally, this ordinance requests approval to enter into an agreement to provide services provided by CalAmp Corporation (dba Wireless Matrix Corporation) in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; as it has been determined CalAmp is the sole distributor of the AVL application, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support for its software products.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract to avoid interruption of service.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2012 and 2013, the Departments of Technology (DoT) and Public Utilities (DPU) expended funds in the amounts of \$174,982.09 and \$187,493.60 respectively for the automated vehicle location system (AVL) and annual (AVL) services. This ordinance (2014) authorizes funding in the amount of \$184,134.00 for the fourth year of automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL System utilized by DPU and also \$5,599.75 for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system. Funds for this project are available within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. Including this renewal, the aggregate contract total amount is \$991,480.78.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor: CalAmp Corporation (dba Wireless Matrix Corporation)      C.C#: 91 - 1625653      Expiration date: 05/01/2016

To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to enter

into a contract agreement with CalAmp Corporation (dba Wireless Matrix Corporation) for automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL System utilized by the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system; in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code; to authorize the total expenditure of \$189,733.75 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$189,733.75)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Directors of the Departments of Technology (DoT) and Public Utilities (DPU) to enter into a contract agreement with CalAmp Corporation (dba Wireless Matrix Corporation) to provide automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL system utilized by DPU. This ordinance will authorize services for the period June 18, 2014 to June 17, 2015, at a cost of \$184,734.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system, at a cost of \$5,599.75; and

**WHEREAS**, the AVL system is used to determine the geographic location of vehicles through the use of a GPS and transmits the location back to the requester. The system visually displays the location of the vehicles in near real time, as well as records the information for replay and reporting; and

**WHEREAS**, CalAmp Corporation is the sole source supplier for the AVL services and the replacement parts needed for the DPU AVL system, therefore these services and goods are being requested under sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Directors of Technology and Public Utilities to enter into a contract agreement for an automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL system utilized by DPU and also to authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system, in order to have the contract executed as soon as possible, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities be and hereby are authorized to enter into a contract agreement to provide automated vehicle location (AVL) services with CalAmp Corporation (dba Wireless Matrix Corporation), for the AVL system utilized by the Department of Public Utilities for the term period June 18, 2014 to June 17, 2015 in the amount of \$184,134.00. This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system, at a cost of \$5,599.75. The total amount associated with this ordinance is \$189,733.75.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$189,733.75 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Object Level 1: 03| Object Level 3 code: 3369 - Software Maintenance/Support: Total: \$184,134.00**

Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 550| OCA code: 514550| Amount: \$ 11,232.18| (DPU - Electricity)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 600| OCA code: 514600| Amount: \$ 71,443.99| (DPU - Water)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 650| OCA code: 514650| Amount: \$ 80,098.29| (DPU - Sewers & Drains)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 675| OCA code: 514675| Amount: \$ 21,359.54| (DPU - Stormwater)

**Object Level 1: 03| Object Level 3 code: 2245 - Replacement Parts : Total: \$5,599.75**

Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 550| OCA code: 514550| Amount: \$ 341.59| (DPU - Electricity)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 600| OCA code: 514600| Amount: \$ 2,172.70| (DPU - Water)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 650| OCA code: 514650| Amount: \$ 2,435.89| (DPU - Sewers & Drains)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 675| OCA code: 514675| Amount: \$ 649.57| (DPU - Stormwater)

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.07.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1463-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes a bidding waiver for the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Accela, Inc., in the amount of up to \$500,000.00 for professional services, licensing, and maintenance related to modifying currently installed Accela software.

The Department of Public Service has a need to replace its outdated in-house permitting system. Accela software is currently installed and in use by Building and Zoning Services (BZS) for a similar purpose with the Department of Technology (DoT) maintaining and administering the software. The Accela software can be configured and adapted for use by the Department of Public Service (DPS), saving the City the expense of purchasing additional software while maintaining administrative efficiencies by having only one system for DoT to maintain and administer. Using the Accela software will also allow data sharing and reporting between BZS, DPS, DPU, and other city departments.

This is a multi-departmental cooperative project involving Public Service, Building and Zoning Services,

Public Utilities, and the Department of Technology. The planned duration of this project is nine months from the date the contract is fully executed. The project's scope includes the configuration of up to 24 record types by Accela; implementation of an electronic workflow system; knowledge transfer and training of city personnel so future record types and report writing can be programmed by city personnel; system testing to ensure programming changes and modifications to the existing software installation are performing as anticipated; and Go-Live support to ensure a smooth transition as the changes made to the existing system move from the testing database to the production database. The cost of the project also includes a one-time licensing fee for up to 35 additional city users along with maintenance and technical support after the expiration of the Go-Live support period. The maintenance and technical support cost will be pro-rated the first year to allow it to be incorporated into the existing DoT managed agreement with Accela.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Accela, Inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Accela, Inc.'s contract compliance number is 942767678 and expires 11/19/14.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

**Public Service:** Funds in the amount of \$250,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. Amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project. **Building and Zoning Services:** The \$125,000.00 Building and Zoning Services is contributing is contingent upon passage of Ordinance 1051-2014 to appropriate the funds. **Public Utilities:** Funds in the amount of \$62,500.00 are available in the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund and \$62,500.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow the conversion of the outdated system to occur as soon as possible.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize a cash transfer within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to waive the formal bidding requirements of Columbus City Code; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Accela, Inc., for professional services consulting to configure Accela software; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 to pay for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Service has identified the need to replace its existing in-house permitting system; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of cash within the Streets and Highway Bond Fund, the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund, and the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** Building and Zoning Services is using software that can be modified for Public Service use, saving the cost of purchasing new software and the cost of the Department of Technology administering two software systems for the same purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, Accela, Inc., supplied the proprietary software Building and Zoning Services uses, provided the professional services to configure the software, and is currently providing software maintenance and support for this software; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this project is estimated to take at least nine months to complete, so the contract should be authorized immediately for the existing outdated system to be replaced as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 0683-2014 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

704 / 530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$937,124.00 / (\$250,000.00) / \$687,124.00  
704 / 470042-100000 / Accela Upgrade/Replacement (Voted Carryover) / 0.00 / \$250,000.00 / \$250,000.00  
606 / 690421-100000 (carryover) / Watershed Protection Easements / \$67,583.00 / (\$62,500.00) / \$5,083.00  
606 / 690485-100000 (carryover) / Technology Resources / \$0.00 / \$62,500.00 / \$62,500.00

Creation of Authority to Match Cash - only using \$62,500+

664 | 650729-100000 | Enterprise Application Integration | \$0 | \$118,437 | +118,437  
664 | 650729-100000 | Enterprise Application Integration | \$118,437 | \$55,937 | (-62,500)  
664 | 650729-100002 | Technology Resources | \$0 | \$62,500 | (+\$62,500)

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriate between projects within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

**From:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements / 06-6600 / 590046 / \$250,000.00

**To:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 470042-100000 / Accela Upgrade/Replacement / 06-6600 / 704042 / \$250,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash between projects within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund 606 as follows:

**From:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

606 / 690421-100000 (carryover) / Watershed Protection Easements / 06-6600 / 606421 / \$62,500.00

**To:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

606 / 690485-100000 (carryover) / Technology Resources / 06-6600 / 606485 / \$62,500.00

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$62,500.00 within the Department of

Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage | Dept. /Div. No. 60-05 | Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund 664 | Object Level Three 6600, as follows:

**From:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650729-100000 | Enterprise Application Integration | 664729 | - \$62,500.00

**To:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650729-100002 | Technology Resources | 647292 | +\$62,500.00

**SECTION 5.** That in accordance with Section 327.27 of the Columbus City Code, City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus that Section 329.06 relating to formal competitive bidding requirements be waived and hereby waives said section.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Accela, Inc., in the amount of up to \$500,000.00 for professional services, licensing, and maintenance services related to currently installed Accela software.

**SECTION 7.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 470042-100000 / Accela Upgrade/Replacement / 06-6621 / 704042 / \$250,000.00

514 / 002 / 470042-100000 / Accela Upgrade/Replacement / 06-6621 / 470042 / \$125,000.00

606 / 690485-100000 (carryover) / Technology Resources / 06-6621 / 606485 / \$62,500.00

664 / 650729-100002 / Technology Resources / 06-6621 / 647292 / \$62,500.00

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1465-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance



**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 140 West Park Ave. (010-022900) to Franklinton Development Association, who will construct a new single-family structure and sell it for home ownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (140 West Park Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development's to expend funds and acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Franklinton Development Association:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-022900  
ADDRESS: 140 West Park Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43222  
PRICE: \$1.00 plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family, owner-occupied

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number 653 of WEST PARK ADDITION to said City, as numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 264, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1467-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriations and cash between projects in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract agreement with Xerox Consultant Company, Inc., for the provisioning of a hosted Columbus Human Resources Information System

(CHRIS); to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$152,547.16 from the Auditor's Capital Improvement Bond Fund, and \$1,637,056.84 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,789,604.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with Xerox Consultant Company, Inc. for the provisioning of a hosted Columbus Human Resources Information System (CHRIS), in the amount of \$1,460,000.00. This agreement will provide for an assessment of the City's existing CHRIS solution, utilizing Infor (fka Lawson) software applications; and based on that assessment, the agreement will also provide for the implementation of a hosted CHRIS system within the Xerox data center. The coverage term period of this provisioning contract agreement will be from the date of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor to December 31, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a hosting and managed services contract agreement with Xerox Consultant Company, Inc. This agreement will provide for ongoing support and hosting of the CHRIS in the Xerox data center, in the amount of \$329,604.00, with a coverage term period one (1) year from the "go-live" date of the system; and

**WHEREAS**, the total amount of funding being requested via this ordinance is \$1,789,604.00, with the funding being expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund and the Auditor's Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requests approval to enter into a contract agreement for provisioning, hosting and managed services provided by Xerox Consultant Company Inc., and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash from other projects within the Department of Technology Information Services Bonds Fund and will amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB), passed by Columbus City Council March 31, 2014, ordinance no. # 0683-2014, to accommodate for the additional expenditure authorized by this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract agreement(s) with Xerox Consultant Company, Inc., for the provisioning of a hosted Columbus Human Resources Information System (CHRIS), thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract agreement with Xerox Consultant Company, Inc., for the provisioning of a hosted Columbus Human Resources Information System (CHRIS), in the amount of \$1,460,000.00. The coverage term period of this provisioning contract agreement will be from the date of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor to December 31, 2015. This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a hosting and managed services contract agreement with Xerox Consultant Company, Inc. This agreement will provide for ongoing support and hosting of the CHRIS in the Xerox data center, in the amount of \$329,604.00, with a coverage term period one (1) year from the "go-live" date of the system. The total amount of funding requested via this ordinance/legislation is \$1,789,604.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows to account for appropriations and transfer of funds between projects:

**Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02**  
**Information Services Bonds Fund (carryover) #514:**

<u>Project Name/Number/Subfund</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>	<u>Amount Change</u>
<u>47-02 Human Resources Information System:</u>			
470049-100000 /carryover /002	\$ -0-	\$503,812	\$503,812
<u>47-02 Connectivity Project:</u>			
470046-100000 /carryover /004	\$927,873	\$394,628	(\$533,245)
<u>47-02 Human Resources Information System:</u>			
470049-100000 /carryover /004	\$ -0-	\$533,245	\$533,245
<b>Auditor's Bond Fund: (Carryover) #783</b>			
<u>47-02 Human Resources Information System:</u>			
783001-100001 /carryover /002	\$ -0-	\$152,548	\$152,548

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds and appropriations within the Information Services Bond Fund as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 004 | **Project Name:** 47-02 Connectivity Project | **Project Number:** 470046-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514446 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655 | **Amount:** \$533,244.88 (ISD)

**Transfer To:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 004 | **Project Name:** 47-02 Human Resources Information System | **Project Number:** 470049-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514449 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655 | **Amount:** \$533,244.88 (ISD)

**SECTION 4:** That the expenditure of \$1,789,604.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 783 | **Project Name:** 47-02 Human Resources Information System | **Project Number:** 783001-100001(Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 783101 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655 | **Amount:** \$152,547.16 (Auditor's Bond Fund)

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 002 | **Project Name:** 47-02 Human Resources Information System | **Project Number:** 470049-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514049 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655 | **Amount:** \$503,811.96 (ISD)

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 002 | **Project Name:** 47-02 Human Resources Information System | **Project Number:** 470049-100001 | **OCA Code:** 514491 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655 | **Amount:** \$600,000.00 (ISD 2014 Bond Sale Fund)

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 004| **Project Name:** 47-02 Human Resources Information System|  
**Project Number:** 470049-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514449| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655|  
**Amount:** \$533,244.88 (ISD)

**SECTION 5:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8:** That this ordinance authorizes a contract with Xerox Consultant Company Inc. and the Department of Technology, on behalf of the City of Columbus, and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 9:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1468-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into four contracts with Gudenkauf Corporation for the installation of fiber optic cabling. The Fire Station 3 fiber project will provision fiber and network services to the new Fire Station at Greenlawn Ave. under construction and targeted for completion in October 2014. It will also provide network connectivity for security cameras for this location. The E. Franklinton fiber project is necessary due to the demolition of Veterans Memorial and the need to continue providing fiber connectivity to COSI, currently being serviced through Veterans Memorial. The E. Franklinton fiber construction will also increase fiber capacity in the E. Franklinton area for continued expansion of services to Public Safety, Recreation and Parks, and growth in that area. The Woodrow Ave. downtown fiber construction will provide a diverse fiber cable path from the Municipal Courts, fiber connectivity to Nationwide Children’s Hospital, fiber to Fire Station 14, and diverse fiber routes to the Police Property Room and the new Crime Lab. And lastly, the cross-connection fiber pedestal build will provide

intersecting fiber locations the capability to interconnect multiple fiber pathways that will be utilized to route fiber traffic throughout the City's fiber infrastructure.

The Department of Technology (DoT) exercised due diligence by completing the competitive bid process in compliance with Columbus City Code Chapter 329. Four formal bids were prepared and posted on the City's solicitation web site; while the bid was posted the Department held pre-bid meetings which provided the contractors an opportunity to examine the fiber route. The bid proposals included a fixed contingency amounting to \$120,000, and a \$40,000 allowance for permits and associated fees to be expended in the event that service work is required to complete the project. The total bid amount received from each bidder (listed below) includes the contingency and allowance amount. On Thursday June 12th at 11:00 a.m., the Department of Technology received and opened two (2) bids associated with SA005426, SA005427, and only one bid for SA005429, and SA005430 as follows:

Bid Number: Project: Bidders : Amount :

**SA005426: Fire Station 3 fiber construction:**

1. Gudenkauf Corp.: \$115,290.89
2. The Fishel Co. : \$144,847.84

**SA005427: E. Franklinton Phase 1 fiber construction:**

1. Gudenkauf Corp.: \$127,448.16
2. The Fishel Co. : \$129,978.73

**SA005429: Woodrow Ave. Downtown fiber construction:**

1. Gudenkauf Corp.: \$479,705.97

**SA005430: Cross-connect fiber pedestal construction:**

1. Gudenkauf Corp.: \$491,317.50

After reviewing the bids for all fiber project locations, it was recommended that the award be made to Gudenkauf Corporation for all project locations, in the amount of \$1,213,762.52, as they were the overall lowest, responsive and responsible bidder per specification for all four project locations.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for these four projects totaling \$1,213,762.52 have been budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund from within the Fiber Project (Project No#: 470046-100001).

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency legislation is required to facilitate prompt contract execution and related payment for services.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Gudenkauf Corporation                      C.C.#: 31-0908234                      Expiration Date:  
07/19/2014

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into four contracts with Gudenkauf Corporation for the installation of fiber optic cable and related services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,213,762.52 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$1,213,762.52)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology has a need to establish contracts for services to be provided for the installation of fiber optic pathway to be built that will provision fiber and network services to new and currently under construction locations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology exercised due diligence by undergoing a formal bid process in compliance with Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, after reviewing the bids received from solicitation (SA005426, SA005427, SA005429, and SA005430), it was recommended that the award be made to Gudenkauf Corporation for all four fiber project locations, in the amount of \$1,213,762.52, as they were the overall lowest, responsive and responsible bidder per specification for all fiber project locations; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediate necessary to authorize the Director of Technology to enter into four contracts with Gudenkauf Corporation, for the installation of fiber optic cabling to be built, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to enter into four contracts with Gudenkauf Corporation, for the installation of fiber optic cabling to be built which encompasses the E. Franklinton area, Fire Station 3, Woodrow Ave area, and cross-connection pedestals at various locations within the City. The total amount to be expended via this ordinance with Gudenkauf Corporation for all fiber projects is \$1,213,762.52 which includes contingency funds and permit allowances to be expended for required services that will be provided in order to complete the projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,213,762.52 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**SubFund:** 002|**Project Name:** Fiber|**Project OCA Code:** 514346|**Project No.:** 470046-100001(carryover)|**Obj. Level 1:** 06|**Obj. Level 3:** 6655|**Amount:** \$68,193.78

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**SubFund:** 004|**Project Name:** Fiber|**Project OCA Code:** 474601|**Project No.:** 470046-100001(carryover)|**Obj. Level 1:** 06|**Obj. Level 3:** 6655|**Amount:** \$1,145,568.74

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director

of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1470-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to establish an annual contract with Telvent USA LLC, for ArcFM software maintenance and support. ArcFM software is used by DPU to track the City's water, sewer and electric assets using GIS technology. The original agreement (ED044943) was entered into on October 26, 2011 between Telvent Miner & Miner, Inc. and DPU. That contract was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1365-2013, passed July 15, 2013, through purchase order EL014658. This contract will provide software maintenance and support services for ArcFM Primary (seat #1), ArcFM Secondary (Seat #2-3), ArcFM Viewer & Conduit Manager with a term period of August 6, 2014 through August 5, 2015 and ArcFM Responder for the pro-rated period of March 14, 2015 to August 5, 2015 at a cost of \$7,215.08.

This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to establish an annual contract with Telvent for ArcFM software maintenance and support for ArcFM Secondary (Seat #4-5), ArcFM Development Package and ArcFM Fiber Manager. ArcFM Fiber Manager is used by the Department of Technology for tracking the City's fiber assets using GIS technology. The original agreement (EL014753) was authorized by ordinance 1365-2013, passed July 15, 2013. This contract will provide software maintenance and support services for the period August 24, 2014 to August 5, 2015 at a cost of \$5,327.64. The total for both of these contracts being authorized under this ordinance is \$12,542.72.

Finally, this ordinance requests approval to continue services provided by Telvent USA LLC, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. It has been determined Telvent USA LLC is the sole source of licensing, maintenance and support, and training services for ArcFM software solutions, and does not utilize re-sellers for this purpose.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2012 and 2013, \$4,732.20 (EL013391) and \$40,709.20 (EL014658 and EL014753) respectively were expended with Telvent USA LLC and DOT/DPU, for the provision of maintenance and support, and the purchase of additional ArcFM software solutions and training. The total cost for the 2014 annual maintenance and support of the ArcFM software solutions utilized by DPU and DoT in support of their GIS applications is \$12,542.72. Funds are budgeted and available in the Department of Technology, Information Services



Division, Internal Service Fund to cover this cost.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Telvent USA LLC

C.C.#: 52 - 1366064

Expiration Date: 07/11/2014

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to establish a contract with Telvent USA LLC, for maintenance and support on ArcFM software used by Department of Public Utilities in tracking the City's utilities assets; to authorize the Director of Technology to establish a contract with Telvent for maintenance and support on ArcFM software utilized by the Department of Technology in tracking the City's fiber assets using GIS technology in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$12,542.72 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,542.72)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to establish a contract with Telvent USA LLC, for annual software maintenance and support of the ArcFM software solutions utilized by DPU in support of their GIS applications (for ArcFM Primary (seat #1), ArcFM Secondary (Seat #2-3), ArcFM Viewer & Conduit Manager for term period August 6, 2014 through August 5, 2015 and ArcFM Responder for the pro-rated period of March 14, 2015 to August 5, 2015 at a cost of \$7,215.08; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter a contract with Telvent for ArcFM software maintenance and support for ArcFM Secondary (Seat #4-5), ArcFM Development Package, and Fiber Manager for the term period August 24, 2014 through August 5, 2015 to be utilized by the Department of Technology for tracking the City's fiber assets using GIS technology at a cost of \$5,327.64 for a total of \$12,542.72 being authorized under this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance also requests approval to continue services provided by Telvent USA LLC, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. It has been determined Telvent USA LLC is the sole source of licensing, maintenance and support, and training services for ArcFM software solutions, and does not utilize re-sellers for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Department of Technology and Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary for the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities establish an annual contracts with Telvent USA LLC, for ArcFM software maintenance and support thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Directors of the Department of Technology and Department of Public Utilities, be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Telvent USA LLC, for annual software maintenance and support of the ArcFM software solutions utilized by DPU in support of their GIS applications. This contract will provide software maintenance and support services for the applicable software with a term period from August 6, 2014 through August 5, 2015 and for ArcFM Responder a pro-rated period of March 14, 2015 to

August 5, 2015 at a cost of \$7,215.08. This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with Telvent for ArcFM software maintenance and support to be utilized by the Department of Technology for tracking the City's fiber assets using GIS technology at a cost of \$5,327.64. The total cost associated with this legislation is \$12,542.72.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditures of \$12,542.72 or so much thereof as may be necessary as authorized in Section 1 are hereby authorized to be expended from the following:

**Division:** 47-01| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 550| **OCA Code:** 514550| **OBJ Level 1:** 03| **OBJ Level 03:** 3369|  
**Amount:** \$440.12| Electricity/Power

**Division:** 47-01| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 600| **OCA Code:** 514600| **OBJ Level 1:** 03| **OBJ Level 03:** 3369|  
**Amount:** \$2,799.45| Water

**Division:** 47-01| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 650| **OCA Code:** 514650| **OBJ Level 1:** 03| **OBJ Level 03:** 3369|  
**Amount:** \$3,138.56| Sewers & Drains

**Division:** 47-01| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 675| **OCA Code:** 514675| **OBJ Level 1:** 03| **OBJ Level 03:** 3369|  
**Amount:** \$836.95| Storm Water

**Division:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 470202| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3369| **Amount:** \$5,327.64 |ISD

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That these contracts/agreements are being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Section 329.07.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/13/2014

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by DoT/Columbus Television (CTV) Media Services office. The DoT Media Services office will videotape, prepare and schedule cable coverage of the Franklin County Board of Commissioners regular weekly meetings for a twelve month coverage period, to begin January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 in the amount of \$27,531.73.

The Department of Technology Media Services office will also provide similar production services for coverage of the Franklin County Budget Hearings, as determined by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Public Affairs Division and CTV media services office. Air-time is at no charge by virtue of the City's agreement with video service providers. The Department of Technology will bill FCBOC on a monthly basis for media services provided.

**EMERGENCY:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the necessary revenue contract with Franklin County Board of Commissioners.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** In 2012 and 2013, the department entered into revenue contracts for \$37,500.00 and \$37,499.97 respectively with FCBOC. The Department of Technology has identified approximately 225.10 hours of Media Services time at a cost of \$27,531.73, to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, and therefore request compensation for the cost of production services provided by Media Services. This amount represents 1.85% of the DoT Media Services' 2014 budget.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television,(CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC has agreed to reimburse the Department of Technology up to \$27,531.73; and to declare an emergency. (\$27,531.73).

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television,(CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC has agreed to reimburse the Department of Technology up to \$27,531.73; and to declare an emergency. (\$27,531.73).

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Technology, on behalf of the City of Columbus, has identified approximately 225.10 hours of Media Service time and inclusive of similar production services for the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) at a cost of \$27,531.73 to the FCBOC for a twelve month coverage period, January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, Media Services office will provide media services to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners entailing videotape, prepare and schedule cable coverage of the FCBOC regular weekly meetings; and provide similar

production services for coverage of the Franklin County Budget Hearings, as determined by the FCBOC Public Affairs Division and CTV media services office; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners has agreed to enter into a contract with the City of Columbus, Department of Technology to pay for media services with CTV to be billed on a monthly basis; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exist in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for media services to be provided for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, is hereby authorized to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners to provide weekly media services; in the amount of \$27,531.73 to be billed on a monthly basis with a coverage period of January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014.

**SECTION 2:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1473-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant in the amount of \$814,822.00 from the Ohio Department of Health. Program fee revenues are anticipated to be \$110,000.00. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$924,822.00 in grant money and anticipated fee revenues to fund the Child & Family Health Services grant program, for the period July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015.

The Child & Family Health Services (CFHS) program coordinates services among agencies that provide perinatal services to children and women of childbearing age, including public health nursing services.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Child & Family Health Services Program is funded by the Ohio Department of Health (grant award of \$814,822.00) and program fee revenues estimated to be \$110,000.00. The grant is administered in the Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a Child & Family Health Services Grant from the Ohio Department of Health; to authorize the appropriation of \$924,822.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$924,822.00)

**WHEREAS**, grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Child & Family Health Services program for the period of July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is anticipated that \$110,000.00 will be collected from program fee revenue; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health and appropriate the funds from the fee revenues for the continued support of the Child & Family Health Services program; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to ensure there is no delay in client services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award from the Ohio Department of Health for the Child & Family Health Services program for the period July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending June 30, 2015, the sum of \$924,822.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50, as follows:

- OCA: 511235; Grant No. 501235; OL1: 01; Amount: \$584,822.00
- OCA: 511235; Grant No. 501235; OL1: 02; Amount: \$ 40,000.00
- OCA: 511235; Grant No. 501235; OL1: 03; Amount: \$300,000.00

Total Appropriation for Child & Family Health Services: \$924,822.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 6.** All related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1476-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005541, BPO BPBLD06J) with WESCO Distribution Inc., which expires November 30, 2015. The purchase order will provide for Panduit data center equipment in support of the data center raised floor renovation project. The UTC provides the City with a minimum 20% discount off the list price of Panduit equipment, and WESCO is offering discounts in accordance with these terms. The total cost of this equipment purchase is \$133,008.04.

This legislation will also authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the DoT, to establish a purchase order from an existing UTC (FL005559, BPO BPCMP33H) with KLA Laboratories Inc., which expires June 30, 2015. The purchase order will provide for cabling equipment and services in support of the data center raised floor renovation project, in accordance with the equipment and labor rates agreed to in the UTC. The total cost of the equipment and services needed is \$18,638.37. The total cost to be authorized under this ordinance is \$151,646.41.

This ordinance also authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash from other projects within the Information Services Bonds Fund, and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB), passed by Columbus City Council March 31, 2014 via ordinance #0683-2014, to accommodate for the additional expenditure authorized by this ordinance.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

WESCO Distribution Inc.

CC#: 251723345

Expiration Date: 07/03/2015

KLA Laboratories, Inc.

CC#: 380702321

Expiration Date: 03/06/2015

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Approval of this ordinance will allow for the expenditure of \$151,646.41, for the data center raised floor renovation project, utilizing WESCO Distribution Inc and KLA Laboratories Inc. Funding will be coming from multiple projects: Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) project #470046-100003 (\$90,000.00), Mail Inserter project #470051-100000 (\$31,046.55), Disaster Recovery Phase II project #470037-100000 (\$20,312.65), Whittier Peninsula project #510041-100000 (\$13,417.03) and Routing Equipment project #470046-100002 (\$466.29) to the Facility Renovation Project #470031-100000. Sufficient funding in the amount of

\$151,646.41 is available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of these purchase orders to initiate services from the suppliers at the earliest possible date.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish purchase orders from two existing Universal Term Contracts with WESCO Distribution Inc, for Panduit data center equipment and KLA Laboratories Inc., for cabling equipment and services in support of the data center raised floor renovation project; to authorize the expenditure of \$151,646.41 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$151,646.41)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005541, BPO BPBLD06J) with WESCO Distribution Inc., for Panduit data center equipment in support of the data center raised floor renovation project with an expiration date of November 30, 2015 and;

**WHEREAS**, The UTC provides the City with a minimum 20% discount off the list price of Panduit equipment, and WESCO is offering discounts in accordance with these terms. The total cost of this equipment purchase is \$133,008.04; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation also authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing UTC (FL005559, BPO BPCMP33H) with KLA Laboratories Inc., for cabling equipment and services in support of the data center raised floor renovation project, in accordance with the equipment and labor rates agreed to in the UTC at a cost of \$18,638.37 with an expiration date of June 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash from other projects within the Department of Technology Information Services Bonds Fund and will amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB), passed by Columbus City Council March 31, 2014, ordinance no. # 0683-2014, to accommodate for the additional expenditure authorized by this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders from existing UTCs with WESCO Distribution Inc. and KLA Laboratories Inc. for Panduit data center equipment, cabling equipment and services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish two purchase orders with the following vendors for Panduit data center equipment, cabling equipment and services in support of the data center raised floor renovation project utilizing two (2) existing Universal Term Contracts; WESCO Distribution Inc.- \$133,008.04

and KLA Laboratories Inc. \$18,638.37 for a total of \$151,646.41.

**SECTION 2:** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows to account for appropriations and transfer of funds between projects:

**Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02**

**Information Services Bonds Fund (carryover) #514:**

<u>Project Name/Number/Subfund</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>	<u>Amount Change</u>
<u>47-02 Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS):</u>			
470046-100003 /carryover /002	\$90,000	\$ -0-	( \$90,000 )
<u>47-02 Mail Inserter:</u>			
470051-100000 /carryover /002	\$31,047	\$ -0-	( \$31,047 )
<u>47-02 Disaster Recovery Phase II:</u>			
470037-100000 /carryover /002	\$20,313	\$ -0-	( \$20,313 )
<u>47-02 Whittier Peninsula:</u>			
510041-100000 /carryover /002	\$13,417	\$ -0-	( \$13,417 )
<u>47-02 Routing Equipment:</u>			
470046-100002 /carryover /002	\$466	\$ -0-	( \$466 )
<u>47-02 Facility Renovations:</u>			
470031-100000 /carryover /002	\$ 466,600	\$621,843	\$155,243

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds and appropriations within the Information Services Bonds Fund as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)| **Project Number:** 470046-100003(Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 474603| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$90,000.00

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Mail Inserter| **Project Number:** 470051-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 470051| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$31,046.55

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Disaster Recovery Phase II| **Project Number:** 470037-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 470037| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$20,312.65

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Whittier Peninsula| **Project Number:** 510041-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 470141| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$13,417.03

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Routing Equipment| **Project Number:** 470046-100002 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 475142| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:**



\$466.29

**Transfer To:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Facility Renovations| **Project Number:** 470031-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 470031| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$155,242.52

**SECTION 4:** That the expenditure of \$151,646.41 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**WESCO Distribution Inc.- \$133,008.04**

**KLA Laboratories Inc. \$18,638.37**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Facility Renovations| **Project Number:** 470031-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 470031| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$151,646.41

**SECTION 5:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 7:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1477-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Utilities recommends reimbursement to 2150 Investment Co., 2150 S Hamilton Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43232 (account number 342235-1095807) for over-payment of clean river and stormwater charges. Between February 1, 2008 and October 17, 2013, the customer was over-billed for and paid for a cumulative 1,536 Equivalent Residential Units (ERUs) of clean river charges and storm water charges, when the charges were for a cumulative 504 ERUs of clean river and storm water charges. This

overbilling and overpayment resulted in a customer credit of \$22,408.53. The reason for the difference is relative to a re-calculation of the impervious areas for commercial and industrial customers.

Subsequent customer billings have reduced the customer credit to a total of \$21,830.10. The Department of Public Utilities requests that this credit be returned to 2150 Investment Co.

It is requested that that this legislation be handled in an emergency manner in order to reimburse the customer at the earliest possible date.

Contract Compliance is not required as this refund is necessary to our customer to whom we have agreed to provide services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no budgetary impact because we are returning a portion of funds the customer paid. Revenues are not significantly impacted by this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse 2150 Investment Co. for over-payment of clean river and stormwater charges, to authorize a revenue reduction transaction of \$21,830.10 and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends reimbursement to 2150 Investment Co., 2150 S Hamilton Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43232 for over-payment of clean river and stormwater charges, and

**WHEREAS**, the adjustment was made after the customer was billed for and paid for 1,536 ERUs of clean river charges and storm water charges, when they should have been charged 504 ERUs of clean river and storm water from February 1, 2008 to October 17, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, this overbilling and overpayment resulted in a customer credit of \$22,408.53 and subsequent customer billings have reduced the credit to a total of \$21,830.10; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse 2150 Investment Co , 2150 S Hamilton Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43232 for clean river and stormwater charges, in an emergency manner in order to reimburse them at the earliest possible date, for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to reimburse 2150 Investment Co., 2150 S Hamilton Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43232 (account number 342235-1095807) for clean river and stormwater charges.

**SECTION 2.** That a revenue reduction transaction in the total amount of \$21,830.10 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized from:

Storm Sewer Operating Fund 675, Dept. 60-15, \$13,124.40  
Sewerage System Operating Fund 650, Dept. 60-05, \$ 8,705.70

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1478-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract agreement with Competitive Companies Incorporated (CCI) to purchase equipment, installation, and annual maintenance services in support of the City of Columbus Camera Project. This project will install wireless video transport and provide connectivity to cameras in the downtown area to promote public safety and connectivity. The total cost of the project is \$80,648.82, which includes a first year maintenance fee of \$9,998.51 (a recurring annual cost). This project was a result of the need to install video surveillance in the downtown area in the wake of the Boston Marathon bombing. CCI had performed a wireless pilot project and had the necessary infrastructure in place to support the deployment of cameras; therefore, it was manifestly impractical for the City to build the infrastructure in time for the Arts Festival and Red, White, and Boom without utilizing this pre-constructed infrastructure.

This ordinance will also authorize a waiver of the competitive bidding provisions in accordance with section 329 of the Columbus City code. To ensure cameras are installed, operational, and maintained for as much of the summer festival season as possible, there is an immediate need to establish a contract with CCI for the equipment and services offered.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract with the supplier at the earliest possible date.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The funds for this contract agreement, in the amount of \$80,648.82 which includes a first year maintenance fee of \$9,998.51 (a recurring annual cost) are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bonds Fund (47-02 Connectivity Project # 470046-100000/SubFund 004).

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Competitive Companies Inc.                      CC#: 65-1146821                      Expiration Date: 05/08/2015

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into a contract agreement with Competitive Companies Incorporated (CCI) to provide equipment, installation, and annual maintenance services in support of the City of Columbus Camera Project; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,648.82 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,648.82)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract agreement with Competitive Companies Incorporated (CCI) to provide equipment, installation, and annual maintenance services in support of the City of Columbus Camera Project. The total cost of the project is \$80,648.82, which includes a first year maintenance fee of \$9,998.51 (a recurring annual cost); and

**WHEREAS**, this project will install wireless video transport and provide connectivity to cameras in the downtown area to promote public safety and connectivity. This project was a result of the need to install video surveillance in the downtown area in the wake of the Boston Marathon bombing. CCI had performed a wireless pilot project and had the necessary infrastructure in place to support the deployment of cameras, it was manifestly impractical for the City to build the infrastructure in time for the Arts Festival and Red, White, and Boom without utilizing this pre-constructed infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize waiver of the competitive bidding provisions in accordance with section 329 of the Columbus City code. To ensure cameras are installed, operational, and maintained for as much of the summer festival season as possible, there is an immediate need to acquire the equipment and services offered by CCI; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract agreement with Competitive Companies Incorporated (CCI) to provide equipment, installation, and annual maintenance services in support of the City of Columbus Camera Project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to enter into a contract agreement with Competitive Companies Incorporated (CCI) to purchase equipment, installation, and annual maintenance services in support of the City of Columbus Camera Project. This project will install wireless video transport and provide connectivity to cameras in the downtown area to promote public safety and connectivity. The total cost of the project is \$80,648.82, which includes a first year maintenance fee of \$9,998.51 (a recurring annual cost).

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$80,648.82 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Dept./Div.:47-02| Fund: 514| Sub-fund: 004| OCA Code: 514446| Project Number: 470046-100000| Project Name: 47-02 Connectivity Project| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6655| Amount: \$80,648.82| Information Services Division Capital Bonds Fund| {ISD Carryover}

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance authorizes a contract with Competitive Companies Inc. and the Department of Technology, on behalf of the City of Columbus, and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 7:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1479-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Utilities recommends reimbursement to M W Realty Co. Inc., 5059 Broadview Rd, Columbus, Ohio 43230 (account number 143-1029663) for over-payment of clean river and stormwater charges. Between July 26, 2007 to September 5, 2013, the customer was over-billed for and paid for a cumulative 2700 Equivalent Residential Units (ERUs) of clean river charges and storm water charges, when the charges were for a cumulative 1525 ERUs of clean river and storm water charges. This overbilling and overpayment resulted in a customer credit of \$29,758.24. The reason for the difference is relative to a re-calculation of the impervious areas for commercial and industrial customers.

Subsequent customer billings have reduced the customer credit to a total of \$28,881.42. The Department of Public Utilities requests that this credit be returned to M W Realty Co. Inc.

It is requested that that this legislation be handled in an emergency manner in order to reimburse the customer at the earliest possible date.

Contract Compliance is not required as this refund is necessary to our customer to whom we have agreed to provide services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no budgetary impact because we are returning a portion of funds the customer paid. Revenues are not significantly impacted by this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse M W Realty Co. Inc. for over-payment of clean river and stormwater charges, to authorize a revenue reduction transaction of \$28,881.42 and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends reimbursement to M W Realty Co. Inc., 5059 Broadview Rd, Columbus, Ohio 43230 for over-payment of clean river and stormwater charges; and

**WHEREAS,** the adjustment was made after the customer was billed for and paid for 2700 ERUs of clean river charges and storm water charges, when they should have been charged 1525 ERUs of clean river and storm water from July 26, 2007 to September 5, 2013; and

**WHEREAS,** this overbilling and overpayment resulted in a customer credit of \$29,758.24 and subsequent

customer billings have reduced the credit to a total of \$28,881.42; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse M W Realty Co. Inc., 5059 Broadview Rd, Columbus, Ohio 43230 for clean river and stormwater charges, in an emergency manner in order to reimburse them at the earliest possible date, for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to reimburse M W Realty Co. Inc. 5059 Broadview Rd, Columbus, Ohio 43230 (account number 143-1029663) for clean river and stormwater charges.

**SECTION 2.** That a revenue reduction transaction in the total amount of \$28,881.42 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized from:

Storm Sewer Operating Fund 675, Dept. 60-15, \$17,391.39  
Sewerage System Operating Fund 650, Dept. 60-05, \$ 11,490.03

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1480-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To change the Company Name and Federal Identification Number for contracts and purchase orders currently in process and established with UL LLC due to the acquisition of this company by Eurofins Eaton Analytical, Inc. This ordinance authorizes the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with UL LLC, FID 943282454 to Eurofins Eaton Analytical, Inc., FID 460565341. Their contract compliance expires 8/23/2014.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and is not listed in the Auditor of State database for Findings for Recovery.

- 1. Amount of additional funds:** No additional funds are necessary to modify the pending option contract.
- 2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen:** The company, UL LLC, was acquired by Eurofins Eaton Analytical, Inc. and assignment of the contract is requested.
- 3. Reason other procurement processes not used:** The same exact products are required as originally bid. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated through rebidding at this time.
- 4. How cost was determined:** Terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreements.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional monies are required to modify the option contract or purchase orders. Each agency must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

In order to maintain an uninterrupted supply of Laboratory Water Sample Analysis to the Department of Public Utilities as established in this universal term contract and open purchase orders, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with UL LLC to Eurofins Eaton Analytical, Inc. and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department/Purchasing Office established an option contract and purchase orders with UL LLC to purchase Laboratory Water Sample Analysis; and

**WHEREAS**, UL LLC was acquired by Eurofins Eaton Analytical, Inc., and Eurofins Eaton Analytical, Inc. has agreed to honor the past, present and future purchase orders established with this company, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department/Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to modify all contracts and purchase orders established and in process with UL LLC to Eurofins Eaton Analytical, Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to modify all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change of the company name and FID number from UL LLC., 943282454 to Eurofins Eaton Analytical, Inc., 460565341.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1481-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$200,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks existing park and playground improvements. These are unanticipated expenditures that may include, but are not limited to, items such landscaping, surveys, design, administrative fees, concrete, asphalt, equipment improvements, etc. Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of Columbus City Codes 329 and will not exceed \$20,000.00 per job.

**Emergency Justification:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that needed improvements are not delayed, keeping the impact on park users to a minimum and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner.

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$200,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures. Contingent upon 2014 Bond Sale.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$200,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with the Recreation and Parks Department's park and playground improvements 2014; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Auditor will set up a certificate in the amount of \$200,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with the Recreation and Parks Department's park and playground improvements 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available for these purchases from unallocated balances within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to establish this Auditor Certificate so that improvements can be completed and open to the public during the outdoor season; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is authorized to set up a certificate in the amount of \$200,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with the Recreation and Parks Department's park and playground improvements 2014.

**SECTION 2.** That the purchase of labor, materials and equipment is necessary for various unanticipated park improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702, as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510017-100000 (Park Improvements - General)	721700	6621	\$200,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation

**SECTION 6.** Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of Columbus City



Codes 329 and will not exceed \$20,000.00 per job.

**SECTION 7.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks and or the Director of Finance and Management as per the terms of Columbus City Code 329.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1484-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 99 S. Eureka Ave. (010-054354) to Homes on the Hill Community Development Corporation, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Mow to Own Program. The buyer owns the adjacent parcel at 101-103 S. Eureka Ave. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (99 S. Eureka Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has

been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Homes on the Hill CDC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-054354  
ADDRESS: 99 South Eureka Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204  
PRICE: \$1,268 minus credits granted by the City under the Mow to Own Program, plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:  
Being Lot Number Thirty (30) in BELLAIRE ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in the Plat Book 7, Page 184, Records Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Mow to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1485-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Two parcels currently held in the Land Bank have been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of two parcels located at 600 E. Gibbard Ave. (010-035797) and 606 E. Gibbard Ave. (010-007619) to the Boys and Girls Clubs of Columbus, Inc., who will maintain the vacant parcels as side yard expansions. The parcels will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (600 E. Gibbard Ave. and 606 E. Gibbard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 and 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of

conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Boys and Girls Clubs of Columbus, Inc.:

**Parcel 1:**

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-035797  
ADDRESS: 600 East Gibbard Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201  
PRICE: \$1,260 plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, CITY OF COLUMBUS, AND BEING LOT NO EIGHTEEN (18) OF WOOLEY'S RESERVE ADDITION, AS NUMBERED, DELINEATED, AND RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 7, PAGE 188, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

**Parcel 2:**

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-007619  
ADDRESS: 606 East Gibbard Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201  
PRICE: \$1,260 plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, AND CITY OF COLUMBUS:  
BEING LOT NUMBER NINETEEN (19) OF S.J. WOOLEY'S RESERVE ADDITION, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 7, PAGE 188, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1486-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Columbus College of Art & Design (CCAD) for the continuation of the MindMarket Incubator Program. CCAD, founded in 1879 as the Columbus Art School, is one of the oldest and largest private art and design colleges in the United States. CCAD has been working diligently to build its presence in the business and arts community. The MindMarket Incubator Program was envisioned as a result of a need and desire to integrate the CCAD curriculum with the formation of a “business hub” to better prepare students for successful business and entrepreneurial lives after graduation. It serves as the institutional supporter of small and start-up creative businesses. Its mission is to support and foster the creation of new businesses in art & design industries, as well as to deliver entrepreneurship education to current students, alumni, and the Columbus creative community. The CCAD MindMarket Incubator assists emerging companies and entrepreneurs in gaining access to capital. The incubator creates a dynamic environment that supports the growth of artistic entrepreneurs in the creation, growth, and operation of their creative businesses. A range of general services can be accessed through membership in the CCAD MindMarket Incubator Program. Entrepreneurs receive tailored educational resources and access to strategic partners including investors, potential customers, vendors, legal counsel and capital partners.

As part of the formal structure of the CCAD MindMarket Incubator Program, a mentoring council serves as advisors and business mentors to the program. The CCAD MindMarket Incubator Mentoring Council’s involvement is to work with the CCAD MindMarket Director to provide expert advice to incubator tenants in their general operations. The Incubator Mentoring Council is comprised of seasoned professionals from the business, creative, legal and financial communities. As an additional part of the formal structure of the MindMarket Incubator Program, an advisory board comprised of professionals serves as advisors to the overall program. The board provides input and advice regarding the strategic direction of the incubator, serves as ambassadors in the community, and assists the CCAD MindMarket Incubator Program in achieving its overall goals and objectives.

Columbus City Council on May 13, 2013, per Ordinance 1081-2013, provided funding for the creation of the Mind Market Incubator Program. Nearly 1,000 CCAD students have engaged in Mind Market Activities. Through its Design Agency, Thought Lab, and Enterprises HUB, the CCAD MindMarket has contributed to our local economy by supporting local creative and business communities.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to prevent an interruption of program services.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$100,000 from the Jobs Growth Fund for this purpose.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Columbus College of Art & Design

for the purpose of supporting the MindMarket Incubator Program; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus College of Art & Design has created the MindMarket Incubator Program for small and start-up creative businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council provided funded in 2013 for the startup of the Mind Market Incubator Program; and

**WHEREAS**, nearly 1,000 students have engaged in Mind Market Activities since the start of the program; and

**WHEREAS**, the MindMarket Incubator Program will support and foster the creation of new businesses in art & design industries, as well as deliver entrepreneur education to current students, alumni, and the Columbus creative communities; and

**WHEREAS**, entrepreneurs of the program will receive tailored educational resources and access to strategic partners including investors, potential customers, vendors, legal counsel and capital partners; and

**WHEREAS**, educational programming will include personal entrepreneurial strategy, building a business plan, operational plan and legal structure for a small business, market research, branding, access to capital and sales & presentation skills; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, the Department of Development, and the Economic Development Division wishes to assist the Columbus College of Art & Design and is desirous of entering into contract for the purpose of continuing the CCAD MindMarket Incubator Program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with the Columbus College of Art & Design to continue supporting the MindMarket Incubator Program to prevent an interruption of program services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contract with the Columbus College of Art & Design for the purpose of supporting the MindMarket Incubator Program.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Job Growth Fund, Fund 015, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2014, the sum of \$100,000 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Development, Division 44-02, Object Level One-03, Object Level Three-3337, OCA Code 440215.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Development Department, Economic Development Division, Division 44-02, Job Growth Fund, Fund 015, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337, OCA Code 440215.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated.

**SECTION 5.** That the award of this contract meets the procurement provisions of Chapter 329.15 of the Columbus City Code, 1959.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1487-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to amend contract EL014322 with the Economic and Community Development Institute (ECDI) by extending the term of the contract to January, 31, 2015, an additional 12 months. The amendment will allow ECDI to continue providing the Microenterprise Loan Program.

ECDI provides a network of comprehensive support to build the economic and social capacities of individuals, families, enterprises and communities. ECDI has become a leader in the field of micro lending, providing microenterprise training to an underserved population including minorities, immigrants, refugees, low-income recipients and the working poor.

Emergency action is requested to ensure the uninterrupted continuation of the Microenterprise Revolving Loan Program with the Economic and Community Development Institute.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Microenterprise Loan Program contract with the Economic and Community Development Institute for the purpose of extending the contract for an additional year; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to amend contract EL014322 with the Economic and Community Development Institute by extending the term of the contract to January, 31, 2015, an additional 12 months; and

**WHEREAS,** the amendment will allow the Economic and Community Development Institute to continue the operation of the Microenterprise Loan Program; and

**WHEREAS,** ECDI provides a network of comprehensive support to build the economic and social capacities of individuals, families, enterprises and communities. ECDI has become a leader in the field of micro lending, providing microenterprise training to an underserved population including minorities, immigrants, refugees, low-income recipients and the working poor; and

**WHEREAS,** small businesses are essential to the growth of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to ensure the uninterrupted continuation of the Microenterprise Revolving Loan Program with the Economic and Community Development Institute; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to extend the Microenterprise Loan Program contract with ECDI to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend contract EL014322 with the Economic and Community Development Institute for the Microenterprise Loan Program by extending the term of the contract 12 months to January 31, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is made pursuant to Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1490-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. to construct 1.25 miles of Alum Creek Trail, from Airport Drive to Brittany Hills. The contract will include constructing 3 stream crossings of Alum Creek and 2 smaller crossings of tributary creeks. The segment will include connectivity for the Ohio Dominican University campus as well as the Brittany Hills community. The work will consist of asphalt paving, concrete, steel bridges, retaining walls, and a timber boardwalk. The central section of the Alum Creek Trail is the final missing piece of a 22 mile long regional greenway. The gap has prevented users from full use of the trail and there are no safe walking or cycling alternatives in the surrounding communities. The regional trail has been under development for the past 15 years and thousands of residents will now gain access to schools, parks, employment, and a busy college campus. The Alum Creek Trail is heavily used by pedestrians and cyclists. The goal of completing this regional trail has been a high priority for residents, employers, and community stakeholders for over 20 years. The project has been the number one listed trail priority project by trail users throughout the entire city. The Near East area is underserved by safe access to walking and biking opportunities. The trail will provide a significant increase in pedestrian and biking safety for a large sector of the city. The Alum Creek Trail is a major linear park facility in Columbus. The trail has been listed as a high priority in area plans including the MORPC regional bikeway plan, the Central Ohio Greenways Plan, and the Columbus Recreation and Parks Master Plan.

**Emergency Justification:**

An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that work may proceed during the current construction season. Certain aspects of the construction need to be completed before winter in order for work to be completed by May 15th, 2015. The project will require two construction seasons to build, and several critical path items must be done to maintain compliance with federal, state, and local permits.



**Fiscal Impact:**

\$6,192,804.44 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract. The costs for this project will be \$5,417,804.44 with a contingency of \$540,000.00 and a Construction Inspection Fee of \$235,000.00 for a total of \$6,192,804.44. Contingent upon the 2014 Bond Sale.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on April 11, 2014 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 6, 2014. Bids were received from the following companies:

	<u>Status</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Righter Co.	(MAJ)	\$5,417,804.44
Complete General	(MAJ)	\$5,843,036.70

After review the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that The Righter Company, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

**Principal Parties:**

Vendor Name: The Righter Company, Inc.  
Vendor Address: 2424 Harrison Road, Columbus, OH 43204  
Vendor Contact Name and Phone: Bradley Nadolson 614-272-9700  
Contract Compliance Number: 310889208  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: January 7, 2015  
Number of Columbus Based Employees: 25+

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for Alum Creek Trail - Airport Drive to Brittany Hills; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,417,804.44 with a contingency of \$540,000.00 and a Construction Inspection Fee of \$235,000.00 for a total of \$6,192,804.44 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$2,867,804.44 within the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,192,804.44)

**WHEREAS**, bids were received on April 11, 2014 for the Alum Creek Trail - Airport Drive to Brittany Hills Project and will be awarded to The Righter Company, Inc. on the basis of lowest and best responsive bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are being moved to alternate projects within Fund 702 to establish correct funding locations for the Alum Creek Trail - Airport Drive to Brittany Hills Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget will be amended to reflect the fund transfer from projects within Fund 702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that several critical path items can be completed on schedule over two construction seasons to maintain compliance with federal, state, and local permits, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$2,567,804.44 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 for the projects listed below:

**FROM:**

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
440006-100000 (UIRF Improvements)	643056	6621	\$300,000.00
510017-100122 (Deaf School Park Improvements)		717122 6621	\$100,000.00
510017-100386 (Three Creeks Park Improvements)		717386 6621	\$500,000.00
510017-100422 (Westgate Park Improvements)		717422 6621	\$550,000.00
510035-100190 (Franklin Park Davis Building)		723590 6621	\$100,000.00
510316-100115 (P.A. 15 Trail Improvements)		716115 6621	\$517,804.44
510319-100000 (Safe Playgrounds)	702319	6621	\$500,000.00

**TO:**

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510035-100024 (Roof Improvements)	728053	6621	\$300,000.00
510316-100111 (P.A. 11 Trail Improvements)		716111 6621	\$2,032,804.44
510316-100111 (P.A. 11 Trail Improvements)		716111 6680	\$235,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 0683-2014 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation.

**CURRENT:**

- Fund 702; 440006-100000; UIRF Improvements; \$753,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100122; Deaf School Park Improvements; \$100,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100386; Three Creeks Park Improvements; \$800,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100422; Westgate Park Improvements; \$550,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510035-100024; Roof Improvements; \$800,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510035-100190; Franklin Park Davis Building; \$400,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510316-100115; P.A. 15 Trail Improvements; \$3,550,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510319-100000; Safe Playgrounds; \$500,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510316-100111; P.A. 11 Trail Improvements; \$3,925,000 (SIT Supported)

**AMENDED TO:**

- Fund 702; 440006-100000; UIRF Improvements; \$453,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100122; Deaf School Park Improvements; \$0 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100386; Three Creeks Park Improvements; \$300,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100422; Westgate Park Improvements; \$0 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510035-100024; Roof Improvements; \$1,100,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510035-100190; Franklin Park Davis Building; \$300,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510316-100115; P.A. 15 Trail Improvements; \$3,032,195 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510319-100000; Safe Playgrounds; \$0 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510316-100111; P.A. 11 Trail Improvements; \$6,192,805 (SIT Supported)

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for the Alum Creek Trail - Airport Drive to Brittany Hills Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$6,192,804.44 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702, as follows:

Project	OCA Code	Object Level 3	Amount
510316-100111 (P.A. 11 Trail Improvements)	716111	6621	\$5,957,804.44
510316-100111 (P.A. 11 Trail Improvements)	716111	6680	\$235,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1491-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005253, BPO BPSFT45C) with SHI International Corp, which expires June 30, 2015. This ordinance will provide for annual software maintenance and support for McAfee technology security solutions used to protect City email and workstations from viruses and other malicious applications. The service provided is for the period July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015, at a cost of \$119,315.33. The pricing offered the City reflects the agreed upon discounts available through the UTC.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The cost associated with this ordinance is \$119,315.33. Funds were budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor: Software House International Inc. CC#: 22-3009648 Expiration Date: 10/29/2015  
 To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) with SHI International Corporation; to authorize the expenditure of \$119,315.33 from the Department of Technology, Information

Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency.(\$119,315.33)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005253, BPO BPSFT45C) with SHI International Corp, which expires June 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will provide for annual software maintenance and support for McAfee technology security solutions used to protect City email and workstations from viruses and other malicious applications. The service provided is for the period July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015, at a cost of \$119,315.33. The pricing offered the City reflects the agreed upon discounts available through the UTC; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract with SHI International Corp., for annual software maintenance and support services, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), is authorized to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005253, BPO BPSFT45C) with SHI International Corp, which expires June 30, 2015, for annual software maintenance and support for McAfee technology security solutions. The service provided is for the period July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015, at a cost of \$119,315.33.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$119,315.33 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Dept./Div.** 47-02| **Fund** 514| **Subfund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 470202|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3 code:** 3369|**Amount:** \$119,315.33|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1493-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The City's Columbus Recreation and Parks Department ("CRPD") manages Woodward Park, which is located at 5147 Karl Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229 a.k.a. Franklin County Tax Parcel Number 010-104774 (the "Park"). **Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.**, an Ohio corporation ("CGO"), desires to reconstruct its existing subsurface natural gas pipeline (the "Gas Line") located under a portion of the Park. However, no recorded or unrecorded documentation can be found by either the City or CGO authorizing the placement of the Gas Line within the vicinity of the Gas Line's existing location at the Park. As a result, CGO requests an easement from the City in order for CGO to appropriately reconstruct and manage the Gas Line into the future.

CRPD reviewed CGO' easement request and supports granting the easement for consideration in the amount of Twenty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$20,000.00). Therefore, this ordinance authorizes the director of CRPD to execute those documents, as approved by the City Attorney, to quit claim grant to CGO a nonexclusive, perpetual, subsurface easement in order to install, monitor, construct, reconstruct, replace, operate, maintain, repair, and remove an underground natural gas pipeline utility and associated appurtenances in, under, and burdening a portion of the Park.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City's receipt of the Twenty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$20,000.00) consideration from CGO is required to be deposited with CRPD Fund Number 223, Sub-fund Number 025.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested so to not delay CGO' reconstruction and management of the Gas Line, which preserves the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To authorize the City's director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to execute those documents, as approved by the City Attorney, to quit claim grant a nonexclusive, perpetual, subsurface easement to Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc., an Ohio corporation, in order to install, monitor, construct, reconstruct, replace, operate, maintain, repair, and remove an underground natural gas pipeline utility and associated appurtenances in, under, and burdening a portion of the City's real property located at Woodward Park in consideration of Twenty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$20,000.00); and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City's Columbus Recreation and Parks Department ("CRPD") manages Woodward Park, which is located at 5147 Karl Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229 a.k.a. Franklin County Tax Parcel Number 010-104774 (the "Park");

**WHEREAS**, Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc., an Ohio corporation ("CGO"), desires to improve, reconstruct, and upgrade its existing subsurface natural gas pipeline (the "Gas Line") located under a portion of the Park;

**WHEREAS**, no recorded or unrecorded documentation can be found by either the City or CGO authorizing the placement of the Gas Line within the vicinity of the Gas Line's existing location at the Park;

**WHEREAS**, CGO requests an easement from the City in order for CGO to appropriately reconstruct and manage the Gas Line into the future;

**WHEREAS**, CRPD reviewed CGO' easement request and supports granting the easement for consideration in the amount of Twenty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$20,000.00);

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City, because it is immediately necessary to authorize director of CRPD to execute those documents, as approved by the City Attorney, to quit claim grant to CGO a nonexclusive, perpetual, subsurface easement in order to install, monitor, construct, reconstruct, replace, operate, maintain, repair, and remove an underground natural gas pipeline utility and associated appurtenances in, under, and burdening a portion of the Park, which will preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The City’s director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department (“CRPD”) is authorized to execute those documents, as approved by the City Attorney, to quit claim grant to **Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.**, an Ohio corporation (“CGO”), a nonexclusive, perpetual, subsurface easement in order to install, monitor, construct, reconstruct, replace, operate, maintain, repair, and remove an underground natural gas pipeline utility and associated appurtenances in, under, and burdening a portion of the City’s real property at 5147 Karl Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229 a.k.a. Franklin County Tax Parcel Number 010-104774 described and depicted in the attachment, **Exhibit-A**, which is fully incorporated into this ordinance for reference (the “Easement”).

**SECTION 2.** The City’s grant of the Easement to CGO is contingent upon the receipt of consideration in the amount of Twenty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$20,000.00) from CGO, which is required to be deposited in CRPD Fund Number 223, Sub-fund Number 025.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble of this ordinance, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1495-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

The Camp Chase Rail Trail will build a crosswalk at Hague Avenue. In order to construct a safe at-grade crossing, two AEP utility poles must be relocated. The relocation of the poles will significantly improve the sight distance and safety for trail users and motorists.

The Camp Chase Rail Trail will be a 17 mile long regional trail serving the west side of the city, extending west to Madison County. The rail company agreed to provide the city and Franklin County Metroparks with a trail easement along the active line, and 3 phases of construction have been completed.

The Camp Chase Rail Trail will be the major regional trail of the West Side of Columbus. It will serve thousands of residents, employers, and provide direct connectivity to attractions, parks, schools, and neighborhoods along the 3.5 miles of the project. When completed, the trail will connect to the regional trail system of Central Ohio, and will be a segment of the 325 mile Ohio to Erie Trail, from Cincinnati to Columbus and Cleveland.

Several public meetings have been held. The project has received overwhelming support from residents, civic associations, Hilltop Area Commission, and local businesses.

**Principal Parties:**

Vendor Name: AEP Ohio  
Vendor Address: 850 Tech Center Dr., Gahanna, OH 43230  
Vendor Contact Name and Phone: Pat Feeney - 614-883-6873  
Contract Compliance Number: 13-4922640  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: February 25, 2015  
Number of Columbus Based Employees: 200+

**Emergency Justification:**

The project must be commenced to prepare the trail corridor for construction. The work must be performed by a specialized contractor and be completed in two months to avoid delays to the rail operations and trail construction.

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$24,584.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract. Contingent upon the City's 2014 Bond Sale.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with AEP Ohio for the Camp Chase Trail utility pole relocation project; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,584.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,584.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contract with the AEP Ohio for the Camp Chase Trail Utility Pole Relocation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that the trail corridor is prepared for construction thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized to enter into contract with AEP Ohio for the Camp Chase Trail utility pole relocation project.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$24,584.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702, as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510316-100115 (Planning Area 15 Greenways)	716115	6621	\$24,584.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1498-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will authorize the City Auditor to enter into an agreement for professional auditing services with Plante & Moran for the calendar year 2014, of the City of Columbus and the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk, and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$372,432.00

The audit agreement covers 5 years (2012-2016) with each year being subject to the authorizing appropriation of Council. This 2014 ordinance represents the third year of this five-year cycle.

It should be noted that 15% of this contract will be subcontracted to a minority firm of certified public accountants. This has been a subcontracting requirement in the City's audit contract since 1985.

Plante & Moran Contract Compliance Number is 38-1357951 (expires 09/12/2014).

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds are currently budgeted in the City Auditor's department for this expenditure.

To authorize the City Auditor to enter into an agreement along with the Auditor of the State of Ohio, and Plante & Moran, for professional auditing services for calendar year 2014 and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$372,432.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$372,432.00)

**WHEREAS**, all political subdivisions of Ohio are required to be audited by the Auditor of the State of Ohio or his designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the United States Office of Management and Budget through the Single Audit Act of 1996, as amended, has made it possible for all federal grants to be audited via one comprehensive audit; and

**WHEREAS**, the Auditor of the State of Ohio and the Columbus City Auditor have concurred that the most appropriate way to meet all such requirements is to engage an independent public accountant to conduct an independent audit of the City's 2014 accounting records and those of the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk including federal and state grants; and

**WHEREAS**, it is important that the City not be delayed in issuing its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, maximum efficiencies can be achieved by including the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City of Columbus to provide



uninterrupted Audit service, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement along with the Auditor of the State of Ohio, with Plante & Moran, to conduct an audit of the City's 2014 accounting records and financial statements and to render an opinion thereon.

**SECTION 2.** That this agreement include the audit of the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk.

**SECTION 3.** That the sum of (\$372,432) or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund 010, Department 22-01, Object Level-1 03, Object Level-3 3325, OCA 220145 for the aforesaid purpose.

**SECTION 4.** The City Auditor is hereby authorized to prorate the costs of this audit to the various funds of the City.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1499-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded additional grant funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate the additional \$187,500.00 in grant monies for the Healthy Start grant program for the period of June 1, 2014 through August 31, 2014.

The Healthy Start grant program enables Columbus Public Health to conduct care coordination in the project area neighborhoods of South Linden, the Near South, and the Near East, focusing primarily on perinatal and infant clients and their families. The goal of the program is to improve perinatal delivery systems in the project communities.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible given the additional funding start date of June 1, 2014. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Healthy Start grant program is entirely funded by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and does not generate revenue or require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional grant funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$187,500.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$187,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$187,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** additional grant funding has been made available from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept \$187,500.00 in additional grant funds that have been made available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start grant program for the period of June 1, 2014 through August 31, 2014, and to appropriate these monies to the Health Department; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these additional grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept additional grant funding of \$187,500.00 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start grant program for the period of June 1, 2014, through August 31, 2014.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grant Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the three months ending August 31, 2014, the sum of \$187,500.00 is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, as follows:

OCA: 501333; Grant No.: 501333; OL1:01; Amount:	\$140,000.00
OCA: 501333; Grant No.: 501333; OL1:02; Amount:	\$ 10,000.00
OCA: 501333; Grant No.: 501333; OL1:03; Amount:	\$ 37,500.00

Total for Grant No. 501333: \$187,500.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements, and the City Auditor shall establish

such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1501-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various King Arts Complex expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks facility improvements. The King Arts Complex is owned by the City of Columbus. These are expenditures that may include, but are not limited to, items such as concrete work, HVAC, roofing, flooring, etc. Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of Columbus City Code 329 and will not exceed \$20,000.00 per job.

**Emergency Justification:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that needed improvements are not delayed, keeping the impact on the Complex and users to a minimum and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner.

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$100,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various King Arts Complex improvement expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks facility improvements; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Auditor will set up a certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various King Arts Complex expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with the Recreation and Parks Department's facility improvements 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available for these purchases from unallocated balances within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to establish this Auditor Certificate so that improvements can be completed during this construction season and to minimize the impact on the King Arts Complex and users; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is authorized to set up a certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for

various King Arts Complex improvement expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with the Recreation and Parks Department's facility improvements 2014.

**SECTION 2.** That the purchase of labor, materials and equipment is necessary for various unanticipated improvements at the King Arts Complex.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702, as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510035-100022 (King Arts Complex Improvements)	723522	6621	\$100,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation

**SECTION 6.** Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of Columbus City Codes 329 and will not exceed \$20,000.00 per job.

**SECTION 7.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks and or the Director of Finance and Management as per the terms of Columbus City Code 329.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1504-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2014

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the payments to employers who have met the requirements of their Jobs Growth Incentive Program (JGI) agreement and are eligible for payment for the 2013 reporting (tax) year.

For tax year 2013, the City of Columbus had a total of twenty-four (24) active JGI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their JGI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for 2013. The total dollar amount to be disbursed for these 24 2013 JGI payments is \$6,108,132.97. The twenty-four (24) projects with the JGI payment subtotals are as follows: (1) \$12,526.01 to Apelles, LLC; (2) \$12,681.73 to ContactUS, LLC; (3) \$33,351.24 to DSW, Inc.; (4) \$4,640.18 to FIMM USA, Inc.; (5) \$2,391.36

to Food Safety Net Services - Ohio, LLC; (6) \$136,724.29 to Grange Mutual Casualty Company; (7) \$26,029.22 to Health Care DataWorks, Inc.; (8) \$5,958.46 to Highlights for Children, Inc.; (9) \$1,062,411.67 to The Huntington National Bank; (10) \$125,063.33 to Information Control Company, LLC; (11) \$5,231.34 to Jeni's Splendid Ice Creams, LLC; (12) \$2,010,533.88 to JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A.; (13) \$170,589.98 to La Senza, Inc., (14) \$100,388.16 to The Limbach Company, LLC; (15) \$22,537.61 to Manta Media, Inc.; (16) \$48,331.38 to Mission Essential Personnel LLC; (17) \$2,138,195.91 to Nationwide Children's Hospital, Inc.; (18) \$5,993.14 to Oxford Consulting Group, Inc.; (19) \$502.42 to Pactiv LLC; (20) \$73,762.72 to Progressive Casualty Insurance Company; (21) \$23,871.55 to Quantum Health, Inc.; (22) \$9,044.98 to Sequent, Inc.; (23) \$76,373.35 to Simonton Windows, Inc.; and (24) \$999.06 to Spectrum Commercial Coatings.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The 2014 General Fund budget (citywide account) includes funding for these payments. A transfer equal to 25 percent (25%) of the payments will be transferred from the Special Income Tax Fund. The transfer amount of \$1,527,033.24 has been factored into the current special income tax analysis and resultant capital capacity.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$6,108,132.97 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$1,527,033.24 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to make payments totaling \$6,108,132.97 in accordance with the Jobs Growth Incentive (JGI) Program for the twenty-four (24) active JGI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their JGI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for 2013; to authorize the expenditure of \$6,108,132.97 from the General Fund. ~~and to declare an emergency--(\$6,108,132.97)~~

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Program is one of the development tools utilized by the City of Columbus to encourage new job creation; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize payments to employers who have met the requirements under their Jobs Growth Incentive Program agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus had a total of twenty-four (24) active JGI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their JGI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for 2013 and the total dollar amount to be disbursed for these 24 2013 JGI payments is \$6,108,132.97; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary at this time to authorize payment of \$12,526.01 to Apelles, LLC; \$12,681.73 to ContactUS, LLC; \$33,351.24 to DSW, Inc.; \$4,640.18 to FIMM USA, Inc.; \$2,391.36 to Food Safety Net Services - Ohio, LLC; \$136,724.29 to Grange Mutual Casualty Company; \$26,029.22 to Health Care DataWorks, Inc.; \$5,958.46 to Highlights for Children, Inc.; \$1,062,411.67 to The Huntington National Bank; \$125,063.33 to Information Control Corporation; \$5,231.34 to Jeni's Splendid Ice Creams, LLC; \$2,010,533.88 to JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A.; \$170,589.98 to La Senza, Inc., \$100,388.16 to The Limbach Company, LLC; \$22,537.61 to Manta Media, Inc.; \$48,331.38 to Mission Essential Personnel LLC; \$2,138,195.91 to Nationwide Children's Hospital, Inc.; \$5,993.14 to Oxford Consulting Group, Inc.; \$502.42 to Pactiv LLC; \$73,762.72 to Progressive Casualty Insurance Company; \$23,871.55 to Quantum Health, Inc.; \$9,044.98 to Sequent, Inc.; \$76,373.35 to Simonton Windows, Inc.; and \$999.06 to Spectrum Commercial Coatings; **now therefore, and**

~~WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to make payments in accordance with the Jobs Growth Incentive Program agreements, all for the preservation of the public health, property, safety, and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,~~

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$6,108,132.97 within the General Fund, Fund 010 from the Department of Finance & Management, Department/Division 45-01, Object Level One 10, Object Level Three 5501, OCA 904508 to the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, Division 44-02, Object Level One 05, Object Level Three 5513, OCA 440314.

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$1,527,033.24 is hereby appropriated from the un-appropriated balance of the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and un-appropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014 to the City Auditor, Division 22-01, Object Level One 10, OCA Code 902023, Object Level Three 5501.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,527,033.24 in cash only to the General Fund, Economic Development Division, Division 44-02, Object Level One 05, Object Level Three 5513, OCA 440314.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to make payments in accordance with the Jobs Growth Incentive Program agreements as follows:

Apelles, LLC - \$12,526.01  
ContactUS, LLC - \$12,681.73  
DSW, Inc. - \$33,351.24  
FIMM USA, Inc. - \$4,640.18  
Food Safety Net Services - Ohio, LLC - \$2,391.36  
Grange Mutual Casualty Company - \$136,724.29  
Health Care DataWorks, Inc. - \$26,029.22  
Highlights for Children, Inc. - \$5,958.46  
The Huntington National Bank - \$1,062,411.67  
Information Control Corporation - \$125,063.33  
Jeni's Splendid Ice Creams, LLC - \$5,231.34  
JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. - \$2,010,533.88  
La Senza, Inc. - \$170,589.98  
The Limbach Company, LLC - \$100,388.16  
Manta Media, Inc. - \$22,537.61  
Mission Essential Personnel LLC - \$48,331.38  
Nationwide Children's Hospital, Inc. - \$2,138,195.91  
Oxford Consulting Group, Inc. - \$5,993.14  
Pactiv LLC - \$502.42  
Progressive Casualty Insurance Company - \$73,762.72  
Quantum Health, Inc. - \$23,871.55  
Sequent, Inc. - \$9,044.98  
Simonton Windows, Inc. - \$76,373.35  
Spectrum Commercial Coatings - \$999.06

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$6,108,132.97, or so much as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Development Department, Division 44-02, General Fund, Fund 010, OCA Code 440314, Object Level Three 5513.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law. ~~That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.~~

---

**Legislation Number:** 1506-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** By authority of ORC Section 5709.82, the City is required to pay affected school districts 50 percent (50%) of the municipal income tax revenue attributable to tax abated projects where the annual ‘new employee’ payroll for a project is one million dollars or more, in a given tax year, during the abatement. This municipal income tax revenue sharing with affected school districts applies to all property tax abatements approved by the legislative authority after July 1, 1994 and is based on the ‘new employee’ wages paid in a tax year, during the years of tax exemption, and also on the wages of the construction workers.

For tax year 2013, the City of Columbus has a total of seventeen (17) projects requiring revenue sharing and the total amount of revenue to be shared is \$2,159,597.01. The seventeen (17) projects are located in four (4) different school districts with the revenue share subtotals as follows: \$1,828,456.79 to the Columbus City School District for thirteen (13) projects, \$19,004.49 to the Hilliard City School District for one (1) project, \$285,247.21 to the Olentangy Local School District for two (2) projects and \$26,888.52 to the South Western City School District for one (1) project.

Emergency action is requested in order to expedite payment to the four (4) school districts to compensate them for property tax revenues forgone due to tax abatements.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The 2014 General Fund budget (citywide account) includes funding for these payments. A transfer equal to 25 percent (25%) of the payment will be transferred from the Special Income Tax Fund. The transfer amount of \$539,899.25 has been factored into the current special income tax analysis and resultant capital capacity.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$2,159,597.01 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$539,899.25 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the payment to the Columbus City School District, Hilliard City School District, Olentangy Local School District and the South Western City School District for income tax revenue sharing totaling \$2,159,597.01; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,159,597.01 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,159,597.01)

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.82 requires the City to pay affected school districts fifty percent (50%) of municipal income tax revenue attributable to tax abated projects where ‘new employee’ payroll for a project is one million dollars or more in a tax year, during the years of tax exemption; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is subject to the income tax revenue sharing provisions of Ohio Revised Code 5709.82; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has a total of seventeen (17) tax abated projects subject to the income tax revenue sharing provisions and these projects are located in four (4) school districts as follows: Thirteen (13) projects in the Columbus City School District, one (1) project in the Hilliard City School District, two (2) projects in the Olentangy Local School District and one (1) project in the South Western City School District; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary at this time to authorize payment of \$1,828,456.79 to the Columbus City School District, \$19,004.49 to the Hilliard City School District, \$285,247.21 to the Olentangy Local School District and \$26,888.52 to the South Western City School District; and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment to the Columbus City School District, the Hilliard City School District, the Olentangy Local School District, and the South Western City School District thereby preserving the public health, peace, prosperity, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$2,159,597.01 within the General Fund, Fund 010 from the Department of Finance & Management, Division 45-01, Object Level One 10, Object Level Three 5501, OCA 904508 to the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, Division 44-02, Object Level One 05, Object Level Three 5513, OCA 440314.

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$539,899.25 is hereby appropriated from the un-appropriated balance of the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and un-appropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014 to the City Auditor, Division 22-01, Object Level One 10, OCA Code 902023, Object Level Three 5501.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$539,899.25 in cash only to the General Fund, Economic Development Division, Division 44-02, Object Level One 05, Object Level Three 5513, OCA 440314.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor, for the purposes of income tax revenue sharing, is hereby authorized to make payment to the Columbus City School District in the amount of \$1,828,456.79, to the Hilliard City School District in the amount of \$19,004.49, to the Olentangy Local School District in the amount of \$285,247.21 and to the South Western City School District in the amount of \$26,888.52.

**SECTION 5.** That the payment totaling \$2,159,597.01 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Fund 010, Department of Development, Economic Development Division, Division 44-02, Object Level Three 5513, OCA Code 440314.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the



same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1510-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with the Ohio Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Police, for the leasing of LEADS equipment and interface. This ordinance is requesting funding for the leasing of LEADS equipment and interface from July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015 in the total amount of \$61,020.00. Entering into this contract will enable the Division of Police to participate in and access the Law Enforcement Automated Data System (LEADS). Police personnel use this system as a tool in their daily police duties to check vehicle registrations, missing persons, stolen vehicles, and outstanding warrants.

**Bid Information:** This was not competitively bid because the State of Ohio owns the system.

Contract Compliance No.: N/A - Treasurer, State of Ohio

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to continue the uninterrupted use of this system.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$61,020.00 from the 2014 General Fund budget for the leasing of the LEADS equipment and interface through the Ohio Department of Public Safety. The Division of Police encumbered and expended \$64,020.00 for this expenditure in 2013.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with the Ohio Department of Public Safety for the leasing of the LEADS equipment and interface on behalf of the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$61,020.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$61,020.00)

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to Ordinance #414-74, passed by City Council on March 18, 1974, as amended, the City of Columbus entered into contract with the Director of Highway Safety, to participate in the Law Enforcement Automated Data System; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the Public Safety Department, Columbus Division of Police, to continue participation in this Law Enforcement Automated Data System; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract term will begin July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015 in order to continue services without interruption; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that entering into a contract with Ohio Department of Public Safety for leasing of LEADS equipment and interface is immediately needed for the preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a

contract with the Ohio Department of Public Safety, for the leasing of the LEADS equipment and interface for the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$61,020.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows:

DIV 30-03 | FUND 010 | OBJ LEVEL (1) 03 | OBJECT LEVEL (3) 3302 | OCA # 300625 |

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1511-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Ordinance No. 0464-2014 authorized the acceptance and appropriation of \$3,810,365.45 in grant money. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate an additional \$558,046.55 in grant monies to fund the Ryan White HIV Care Part A grant program, for the period March 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015.

The HIV Care Part A grant's purpose is to improve access to medical care for persons living with HIV or AIDS living in Central Ohio. The goal is that each client will achieve viral suppression, which improves their quality of life and reduces the risk of spreading the infection. This grant will enhance medical services both somatic and behavioral health. It will pay for HIV related doctor's visits, mental health services, substance abuse services, some oral health care and other services allowable by the grant. It also will strengthen the case management and linkage to care (or patient navigation) elements. Columbus is eligible for HIV Care Part A, because it has been severely affected by the HIV epidemic. This means that there were at least 1,000, but fewer than 2,000 cases of AIDS reported and confirmed during the most recent period of 5 calendar years.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The HIV Care Part A Grant Program is entirely funded by the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services and does not generate revenue or require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$558,046.55; to authorize the appropriation of \$558,046.55 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$558,046.55)

**WHEREAS,** \$558,046.55 in grant funds have been made available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the HIV Care Part A grant program for the period of March 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of the HIV Care Part A grant program; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$558,046.55 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the HIV Care Part A grant program for the period March 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$558,046.55 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50, as follows:

OCA: 501419; Grant: 501419; Obj Level One: 01; Amount: \$90,000.00

OCA: 501419; Grant: 501419; Obj Level One: 03; Amount: \$468,046.55

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1515-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with the Trucco Construction

Company for the construction of the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Godown Rd. Sidewalk -- Francisco Rd. to Bethel Rd., Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase II, and Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III project and to provide payment for construction administration and inspection services. These improvements will be performed in the Near North/University Community Planning Area.

The Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Godown Rd. Sidewalk -- Francisco Rd. to Bethel Rd., Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase II, and Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III project consists of three parts. The first part of this project consists of Godown Road from Francisco Road to Bethel Road and will install sidewalks on both sides of street with ADA ramps and bus landings. The second part of this project consists of Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase II and will install curb extensions and traffic signal improvements at the intersection of Indianola Avenue and 7th Avenue and a traffic circle at Indianola Avenue and 6th Avenue. The third part consists of Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III and will install curb extensions at the intersection of Indianola Avenue and 8th Avenue and curb extensions and landscaping at the intersection of Indianola Avenue and Euclid Avenue. Other such work may also be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 20, 2014. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Five bids were received on May 6, 2014, (five majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Trucco Construction Company	\$763,547.54	Powell, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$769,568.91	Columbus, OH	Majority
Newcomer Concrete Services, Inc.	\$804,677.50	Norwalk, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Company	\$829,574.92	Columbus, OH	Majority
Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.	\$836,523.27	Gahanna, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Trucco Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$ 763,547.54. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$114,532.13. The total legislated amount is \$878,079.67.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Trucco Construction Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Trucco Construction Company is 311293605 and expires 5/30/16.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Source of funds for this project is 2014 Department of Public Service bonds.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order for the project to commence as early as possible to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Trucco Construction Company and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Godown Rd. Sidewalk -- Francisco Rd. to Bethel Rd., Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community

Mobility Plan Phase II, and Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$878,079.67 from the Local Transportation Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$878,079.67)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Department of Public Service is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Godown Rd. Sidewalk -- Francisco Rd. to Bethel Rd., Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase II, and Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Godown Rd. Sidewalk -- Francisco Rd. to Bethel Rd. will install sidewalks on both sides of the street with ADA ramps and bus landings, Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase II will install curb extensions and traffic signal improvements at the intersection of Indianola Avenue and 7th Avenue and a traffic circle at Indianola Avenue and 6th Avenue, and Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III project will install curb extensions at the intersection of Indianola Avenue and 8th Avenue and curb extensions and landscaping at the intersection of Indianola Avenue and Euclid Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were received on May 6, 2014, and tabulated on May 7, 2014, for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Godown Rd. Sidewalk -- Francisco Rd. to Bethel Rd., Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase II, and Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III project, and a satisfactory bid has been received; and

**WHEREAS**, Trucco Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Godown Rd. Sidewalk -- Francisco Rd. to Bethel Rd., Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase II, and Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contract with Trucco Construction Company; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Design and Construction in that this project should proceed immediately to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 0683-2014 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

704 / 590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements (Voted 2013) / \$1,742,931.00 / (\$170,472.00) / \$1,572,459.00

704 / 590105-100070 / Godown Road Sidewalks-Francisco Road to Bethel Road (Voted 2013) / \$0.00 / \$124,789.00 / \$124,789.00

704 / 590105-100105 / Weinland Park Community Mobility Program Phase 3 (Voted 2013) / \$0.00 / \$45,683.00 / \$45,683.00

704 / 590105-100039 / Weinland Park Community Mobility Program (WPCMP) (Voted 2008) / \$135,000.00 / (135,000.00) / \$0.00

704 / 590105-100105 / Weinland Park Community Mobility Program Phase 3 (Voted 2008) / \$0.00 / \$135,000.00 / \$135,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash between projects within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

From:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements / 06-6600 / 591089 / \$170,470.93

704 / 590105-100039 / Weinland Park Community Mobility Program / 06-6600 / 740539 / \$135,000.00

To:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100070 / Godown Road Sidewalks-Francisco Road to Bethel Road / 06-6600 / 740570 / \$124,788.67

704 / 590105-100105 / Weinland Park Community Mobility Program Phase 3 / 06-6600 / 741515 / \$180,682.26

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Trucco Construction Company, 3046 Home Road, Powell, Ohio 43065, for the construction of the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Godown Rd. Sidewalk -- Francisco Rd. to Bethel Rd., Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase II, and Pedestrian Safety Improvements -- Weinland Park Community Mobility Plan Phase III project in the amount of \$763,547.54 or so much thereof as may be needed in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to obtain and pay for the necessary inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$114,532.13.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract and inspection, the sum of up to \$878,079.67, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from Streets & Highways G.O. Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

**Contract - \$ 763,547.54**

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100070 / Godown Road Sidewalks-Francisco Road to Bethel Road / 06-6631 / 740570 / \$456,337.97

704 / 590105-100103 / Weinland Park Community Mobility Program Phase 2 / 06-6631 / 741513 / \$150,094.56

704 / 590105-100105 / Weinland Park Community Mobility Program Phase 3 / 06-6631 / 741515 / \$157,115.01

**Inspection - \$114,532.13**

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100070 / Godown Road Sidewalks-Francisco Road to Bethel Road / 06-6687 / 740570 / \$68,450.70

704 / 590105-100103 / Weinland Park Community Mobility Program Phase 2 / 06-6687 / 741513 / \$22,514.18

704 / 590105-100105 / Weinland Park Community Mobility Program Phase 3 / 06-6687 / 741515 / \$23,567.25

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1523-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a service agreement with BissNuss, Inc. for the repair of the Hoffman Blower located at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. Hoffman blowers aerate the plant's effluent tanks before the water is pumped into the river.

In 2013, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Plant had a need for a repair of a similar blower. That particular blower was still operational at the time maintenance and repairs were needed. Competitive informal bids were solicited and awarded to BissNuss Inc. in the amount of \$20,000.00. Final cost of those repairs were less than \$20,000.00

Blower #2 requires immediate attention. Because of the immediate need for the the repairs, it was manifestly impractical to bid out the service. The Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant received a quote from BissNuss Inc. in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.07 (*Exceptions To Competitive Sealed Bidding*) and entered into standard service agreement ED050145 with BissNuss, Inc., in the amount of \$20,000.00 to allow for the diagnoses and repair of Hoffman Blower #2. The company was chosen based on prior work on Blower #1 and the division did not estimate the cost would be more than \$20,000.00. However, during the diagnosis it was revealed that additional parts and works in the amount of \$7,770.00 are required to complete the repair beyond what was anticipated and the project is currently on hold.

The Department of Public Utilities is requesting this City Council to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirement of the city code in order to facilitate the completion of this repair. BissNuss Inc. is the local manufacturer's representative and was chosen to diagnose and make the repair based on the their prior experience repairing Hoffman Blower #1 in 2013.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency to expedite the repair to assure that blower redundancy is maintained at the treatment plant.

**SUPPLIER:** BissNuss Inc. (34-1392362), Expires 10/25/15  
BissNuss Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. **Amount of additional funds:** Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is \$7,770.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$27,770.00.
2. **Reason additional funds were not foreseen:** It was not anticipated that the cost would exceed the \$20,000 and during the diagnosis it was determined that the repair would include additional parts and service would be required.
3. **Reason other procurement processes were not used:** The repairs for this blower needed immediate attention and a standard agreement was established in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.07. Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original agreement. BissNuss Inc. is the local manufacturer's representative.
4. **How was the cost determined:** Once the teardown and inspection occurred, it was determined that additional parts would be needed for the repair and the costs associated with those parts and quote was furnished to the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$7,770.00 is needed and available for this repair.

\$19,917.00 was encumbered in 2013  
\$0.00 was encumbered in 2012

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a service agreement with BissNuss Inc. for the repair of a Hoffman Blower, to authorize the expenditure of \$7,770.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, and to declare an emergency.  
(\$7,770.00)

**WHEREAS**, Blower #2 requires immediate attention. Because of the immediate need for the the repairs, it was manifestly impractical to bid this out. The Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant received a quote from BissNuss Inc. in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.07 ((Exceptions To Competitive Sealed Bidding) and entered into standard service agreement ED050145 with BissNuss, Inc., in the amount of \$20,000.00 to allow for the diagnosis and repair of Hoffman Blower #2; and

**WHEREAS**, it was anticipated that the cost of the repairs would be no more than \$20,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, once the teardown and inspection occurred, it was determined that additional parts would be needed for the repair that will increase the total cost of the existing contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now necessary to establish additional funding to complete the repairs to allow the blower to be placed back into service as quickly as possible; and

**WHEREAS**, this type of blower is used to aerate the plant's effluent tanks, before the water is pumped into the river; and



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that it is immediately necessary to modify and increase the service agreement for the repairs of Blower #2 to allow it to be returned to service in a timely manner and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify and increase standard service agreement ED050145 with BissNuss Inc., 845 Old Mill Drive, Loveland, Ohio 45140, for the repair of Hoffman Blower #2 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 1 is ADD \$7,770.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$27,770.00.

**SECTION 2.** That City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus that the formal competitive bidding requirements of the City Code be and are hereby waived for procurement of transformers for this contract.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the pertinent provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$7,770.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract as follows:

OCA: 605030  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3372

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1524-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2014

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV14-025**

**APPLICANT:** Connie J. Klema, Attorney; 145 East Rich Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two multi-use buildings on two lots and a rear single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards.

**ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is zoned R-4, Residential District, and contains two adjacent parcels, 305 and 307 East Fifth Avenue. 305 East Fifth Avenue contains a two story structure with retail on the first floor and apartments on the second. This building was built in 1920 and the uses are legal, non-conforming uses. 307 East Fifth Avenue is a vacant lot. The requested Council Variance will permit the continuance of the C-1, commercial uses on the first floor (except restaurant uses) of 305 East Fifth Avenue and allow the conversion of the second floor to one residential unit. The request will also permit the construction of a two (2) story structure on 307 East Fifth Avenue with C-1, commercial uses on the first floor and four (4) residential units on the second floor. Additionally, a rear single-unit dwelling will be constructed on 307 East Fifth Avenue. Other variances include reductions to lot width, lot area, building lines, maximum and minimum side yards, rear yard, side or rear yard obstruction, required parking, maneuvering and parking setback line. A Council variance is necessary because the R-4, Residential District permits a maximum of four dwelling units in one building, and does not permit mixed use buildings or two residential buildings on one lot. Staff finds that the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area as the commercial establishment on 305 East Fifth Avenue has been there since the building's construction and there are several mixed-use buildings and carriage houses within this neighborhood. The request is consistent with the recent development pattern in urban neighborhoods.

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking Setback Line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.21(F), Building line; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City codes; for the properties located at **305 & 307 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, to permit two mixed-use buildings and one rear single-unit dwelling on two lots with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV14-025).

**WHEREAS**, by application No. CV14-025, the owner of the properties at **305 & 307 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit two mixed-use buildings and one rear single-unit dwelling on two lots with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.039, R-4, Residential District, allows a maximum of four units in one building, and does not permit commercial uses or two residential buildings on one lot, while the applicant proposes to continue the C-1, commercial uses except restaurant uses on the first floor and one residential unit on the second floor of 305 East Fifth Avenue, and to construct a two (2) story building with all C-1, commercial uses permitted on the first floor and four (4) residential units on the second floor and to permit one single unit dwelling on 307 East Fifth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires every parking space to have sufficient access and maneuvering area anywhere on a lot including aisles or circulation areas, while the applicant proposes to allow maneuvering over and through parking spaces and the property line on both 305 and 307 East Fifth Avenue;

and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires the parking setback line to be ten (10) feet, while the applicant proposes the parking setback line for 305 East Fifth Avenue to be 2.95 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 20 parking spaces for the most intense retail and restaurant uses and eight (8) spaces for the residential uses for a total of 28 required spaces on 307 East Fifth Avenue, while the applicant proposes a total of nine (9) parking spaces provided; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a minimum lot width of fifty (50) feet in the R-4, Residential District, while the applicant proposes to maintain lot widths of no less than 32 feet on both 305 and 307 East Fifth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements, requires that a dwelling containing three (3) or four (4) dwelling units shall be situated on a lot with an area which equals or exceeds 2,500 square feet of lot area per dwelling unit, while applicant proposes to construct a single family dwelling and a mixed-use building with four (4) dwelling units on a 5,543± square foot lot, totaling 1,109 square feet of lot area per dwelling unit at 307 East Fifth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(F), Building line, requires a building line of no less than ten (10) feet, while the applicant proposes building lines of zero (0) feet along the north front lot line for 305 East Fifth Avenue, and of seven (7) feet along the north lot line and six (6) feet along the south lot line for 307 East Fifth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be 6.4 feet total, while the applicant proposes a maximum side yard of 3.2 feet for 305 East Fifth Avenue and six (6) feet for 307 East Fifth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than three (3) feet, while the applicant proposes the minimum side yard to be 0.6 feet on the east and 2.5 feet on the west property lines of 305 East Fifth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than twenty-five (25) percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a shared twenty-five (25) percent total lot area for the single family dwelling and the mixed-use building at 307 East Fifth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, requires the area in the side or rear yard to be open from the finished grade to the sky, while the applicant proposes pavement for parking and maneuvering in those areas for both 305 and 307 East Fifth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area as there are several mixed-use buildings and carriage houses within this community. The request is consistent with the recent development pattern in urban neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood;

and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the properties located at **305 & 307 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking Setback Line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.21(F), Building line; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **305 & 307 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, in so far as said sections prohibit two mixed-use buildings and five (5) second floor residential uses and a single unit dwelling on two lots in the R-4, Residential District, with maneuvering over parking spaces and property lines; a reduced parking setback line of 2.95 feet; a parking space reduction of 19 required spaces, with nine (9) provided; reduced minimum lot widths of 32 feet; a reduction in the required lot area to 1,109 square feet per dwelling unit; reduced building lines of zero (0) feet along the north property line for 305 East Fifth Avenue and of seven (7) feet along the north and six (6) feet along the south property lines of 307 East Fifth Avenue; a reduced maximum side yard of 3.2 feet for 305 East Fifth Avenue and six (6) feet for 307 East Fifth Avenue; a reduced minimum side yard of 0.6 feet on the east property line and 2.25 feet on the west property line of 305 East Fifth Avenue; a shared rear yard between the single family dwelling and the dwelling with four (4) dwelling units on 307 East Fifth Avenue; and pavement for parking and maneuvering in the required side and rear yards; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**305 & 307 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, being 0.25± acres located on the south side of East Fifth Avenue, 640± feet east of North Fourth Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Ten (10) of W.J. MCCOMB'S FIFTH AVENUE ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, page 387, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Franklin County Parcel Number 010-042782  
305 East Fifth Avenue

Being Lot Number Eleven (11) of W.J.MCCOMB'S FIFTH AVENUE SUBDIVISION of Lots Nos. 25, 26 & 27 in William G. Deshler's Amended Addition to William Phelan's Mount Pleasant Addition to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 387, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Franklin County Parcel Number 010-039119  
307 East Fifth Avenue

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is developed with two multi-use buildings and a rear single-unit dwelling on two parcels with all permitted C-1, commercial uses except restaurant uses for 305 East Fifth Avenue allowed only on the first floor of 305 and 307 East Fifth Avenue; and

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the Plan titled, "**NEW RESIDENTIAL/COMMERCIAL 307 EAST FIFTH AVENUE,**" dated June 6, 2014, and signed by Connie J. Klema, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the following: **If any eating or drinking establishment would be proposed at 307 East Fifth Avenue, documentation of a recorded, off-site parking lease providing a minimum of ten (10) parking spaces for use by the subject property on a contiguous lot within 750 feet of the subject property would need to be provided prior to the approval of a site compliance plan.**

**SECTION 56.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1528-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the option to purchase Reflective Sign Sheeting Materials for the Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations. The term of the proposed option contract will be through May 31, 2016 with the option to extend two additional one year periods, subject to mutual agreement of both parties, in accordance with formal bid solicitation SA005407. These materials are used in fabricating traffic signage that is installed along roadways throughout the city. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 29, 2014.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation SA005407). Twenty nine bids (29) were solicited. One bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award of one contract to the lowest, responsive bidder, 3M Company, CC#410417775, Expiration: 1/14/15.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and is not listed in the Auditor of State database for Findings for Recovery.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because without emergency action traffic sign materials will not be available and the efforts of the Department of Public Service to continue with roadway projects would be delayed and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is budgeted in the General Fund. The Department of Public Service will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one contract for the option to purchase Reflective Sign Sheeting Materials from 3M Company.; to authorize the expenditure of one dollar to establish a contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has a need for Reflective Sheeting Materials for roadway sign projects, and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 29, 2014 and selected the lowest responsive, responsible and best bid; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses the Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices 2) providing an effective option contract for the Department of Public Service to efficiently maintain its supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to ensure Reflective Sign Sheeting Materials are available and supplied as needed for the Department of Public Service to fabricate street signs and that its efforts will not be interrupted, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into one contract for the option to purchase Reflective Sign Sheeting Materials thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Reflective Sign Sheeting Materials for the Department of Public Service for the term ending May 31, 2016 with the option to extend for two additional one year periods in accordance with Solicitation No. SA005407 as follows:

3M Company, Items: 1-49. Amount \$1.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund; Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund 10, Object Level 3: 2270, OCA: 450047, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1531-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with various vendors, from previously established Universal Term and Sole Source contracts for automotive parts, supplies, and services. These companies are not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Additionally, despite these best and planned efforts, when a vehicle repair becomes necessary there may not be a purchase order or contract in place with the appropriate vendor for the needed part or service. If the needed parts or service are of an emergency nature, there may not be time to procure such commodities through the City's competitive bidding process so this ordinance also authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish contracts and purchase orders in emergency situations only with those vendors necessary to provide the part or repair service needed and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code section 329. However, all best efforts will be used to identify the appropriate vendors with the necessary skills to provide the needed part or service as the lowest cost to the City.

Skinner Diesel Services, Inc. Contract Compliance Number: 31-1132462, expires 10/04/2015

Vogelpohl Fire Equipment Contract Compliance Number: 61-1166058, expires 06/05/2015

Sutphen Corporation Contract Compliance Number: 31-0671786, expires 03/19/2015

Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. Contract Compliance Number: 46-1123337, expires 12/06/2015

**Fiscal Impact:** The Fleet Management Division 2014 operating budget contains over \$5.6 million for the purchase of automotive parts, supplies, and services. This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$600,000.00 with various vendors to purchase automotive parts, supplies, and services.

**Emergency action:** is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of vehicle parts, supplies, and services, thereby keeping City owned vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles. To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for automotive parts, supplies, and services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term and Sole Source contracts and to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund for same; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00, also from the Fleet Management Fund, for emergency vehicle repairs and services, to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code only for these emergency repairs, services, and parts; and to declare an emergency. (\$600,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** various Universal Term Contracts (UTC) and Sole Source Contracts have been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division has a need to purchase automotive parts, supplies, and services for motorized equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** it is also necessary to establish emergency funding for various unforeseen repairs and services; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to establish contracts and purchase orders in emergency situations only with those vendors necessary to provide the part or repair service needed and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to issue purchase orders for Ford OEM automotive parts and aftermarket auto parts, to ensure uninterrupted supply for City vehicles, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection Division vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders for the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term and Sole Source Contracts for automotive parts and services, as follows:

Skinner Diesel Services, Inc. CC#: 31-1132462, expires 10/04/2015; Contract FL005835 expires 10/31/15, expenditure projection: \$150,000.00 (parts)

Vogelpohl Fire Equipment CC#: 61-1166058, expires 06/05/2015; Contract FL005874 expires 7/30/15, expenditure projection: \$100,000.00 (parts)

Sutphen Corporation CC#: 31-0671786, expires 03/19/2015; Contract FL005475 expires 10/31/14, expenditure projection: \$100,000.00 (parts)

Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. CC#: 46-1123337, expires 12/06/2015 Contract FL005484 expires 10/31/14, expenditure projection: \$150,000.00 (parts & service)

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$600,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized to be expended as follows:

Division: 45-05  
OCA Code: 451347  
Obj level 1: 02  
Object level 03: 2284  
Amount: \$425,000.00

Division: 45-05  
OCA Code: 451347  
Obj level 1: 03  
Object level 03: 3373  
Amount: \$75,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders with various vendors on behalf of the Fleet Management Division in order to repair City vehicles in emergency situations as follows:

Division: 45-05  
OCA Code: 451347  
Obj level 1: 02  
Object level 03: 2284  
Amount: \$50,000.00



Dept/Div: 45-05  
Fund: 513  
OCA: 451347  
Object level one: 03  
Object level three: 3373  
Amount: \$50,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 are hereby waived in regard to the action authorized in Section 1.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, nor ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1536-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish a UTC contract for Sludge Grinder Parts & Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the sole user. This contract will provide for the purchase of replacement parts and repair services for Sludge Grinder "Muffin Monster" equipment used to reduce solids for pump protection in the sewerage collection and processing system in use at both the Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants and by the Sewer Maintenance Facility within the Columbus service area. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring May 31, 2016, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 12, 2014.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation No. SA005328). Seventy-four (74) bids were solicited: (M1A-0, F1-1, MBR-1). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

JWC Environmental, LLC, MAJ, CC# 45-2771126 expires 06/13/2016, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$215,000, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the sole user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search. This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no

less than 37 days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Sludge Grinder Parts and Services with JWC Environmental, LLC, to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Sludge Grinder Parts and Services are used for replacement parts and repair services for sludge grinder equipment used at the water treatment plants and at pump stations within the Columbus service area; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 12, 2014 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to maintain a supply of Sludge Grinder Parts & Services, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Sludge Grinder Parts and Services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Sludge Grinder Parts and Services in accordance with Solicitation No. SA005417 for a term of approximately two years, expiring May 31, 2016, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

JWC Environmental, LLC, All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund 10, OCA: 450047, Object Level 3: 2270 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/18/2014

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

## 1. Background

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into maintenance or similar agreements with other local or county governments that set forth maintenance or similar responsibilities of each entity as a result of joint construction projects or joint infrastructure maintenance operations.

From time to time the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service participates in joint construction projects with other local or county governments. During the planning and design of the project, questions arise about who will maintain elements of the infrastructure and a determination is made that one entity may maintain infrastructure in another jurisdiction because of the design or connectivity of the infrastructure. When this occurs, the two governments enter into a maintenance agreement to memorialize the maintenance responsibilities.

For example, the Department has a multi-year plan to upgrade traffic signals (Columbus Traffic Signal System [CTSS] project). For this project alone, it is estimated that the Department will enter into ten maintenance agreements / modifications with surrounding jurisdictions.

Additionally, during the course of daily infrastructure maintenance operations, the Department may approach or be approached by a local or county government to share maintenance or swap maintenance services for improved efficiency and cost effectiveness. For example, the Department has snow/ice removal agreements with other local and county governments in which Columbus would plow streets in the other jurisdiction and they would plow streets in Columbus. These responsibilities are memorialized in snow and ice removal agreements.

Instead of requesting City Council approval of each agreement, the Director is requesting approval to enter into these agreements as needed. If such an agreement would require the City to make payment to another jurisdiction, the Director would come before City Council to request approval to expend those funds.

## 2. Fiscal Impact

None

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for immediate execution of pending maintenance agreements so as not to delay the project schedules of joint construction projects or opportunities for operational efficiency.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into maintenance or similar agreements with other local or county governments that set forth maintenance or similar responsibilities of each entity as a result of joint construction projects or joint infrastructure maintenance operations; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, from time to time the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service participates in joint construction projects with other local or county governments or the Department may approach or be approached by a local or county government to share maintenance or swap maintenance services for improved efficiency and cost effectiveness; and

**WHEREAS**, when this occurs, the two governments enter into a maintenance or similar agreement to memorialize the responsibilities; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into maintenance or similar agreements with other local or county governments that set forth the responsibilities of each entity; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, in that this legislation should go forth immediately to provide for execution of pending agreements so as not to delay the project schedules of joint construction projects or opportunities for operational efficiency; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute maintenance or similar agreements with other local or county governments that set forth maintenance or similar responsibilities of each entity as a result of joint construction projects or opportunities for operational efficiency.

**SECTION 2:** If maintenance or similar agreement with other location or county governments that sets forth maintenance or similar responsibilities would require the City to make payment to another jurisdiction, the Director would come before City Council to request approval to expend those funds.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1540-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus, doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus, for the coordination of improvement activities with local federally qualified health centers and other community-based organizations to benefit those most vulnerable in Greater Columbus. This contract is for the period April 1, 2014 through March 31, 2015, and is for an amount not to exceed \$25,000.00. Access HealthColumbus is a broad based, non-profit community partnership whose mission is to improve access to health care in Franklin County, particularly for the most vulnerable persons, *by convening public-private partners and coordinating innovative solutions*. This contract is designed to address three improvement activities: 1) convening and hosting a Navigator & Certified Application Counselor Learning Group, 2) convening and hosting a FQHC Senior Leadership Group, and 3) improving the coordination of care across the medical neighborhood.

Access HealthColumbus (Contract Compliance No. 510426050) is a not-for-profit organization and therefore is exempt from Contract Compliance certification.

Emergency action is requested to avoid delays in the implementation of these services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Monies for this contract were made available in the 2014 budget for the Health Special

Revenue Fund.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus for the coordination of efforts to improve primary care services in the community, to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Health has a need for the coordination of efforts to improve primary care services for Columbus residents in medically underserved areas; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Access HealthColumbus, doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus, has the necessary experience and expertise to provide said service; and,

**WHEREAS**, this contract will provide funding to Access HealthColumbus for an improvement of primary care services in three needed activities; and,

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to avoid delays in the implementation of needed services; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to contract with Access HealthColumbus to allow services to proceed without delay and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus for an improvement of primary care services for residents in medically underserved areas, for the period April 1, 2014 through March 31, 2015, in an amount not to exceed \$25,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$25,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337, OCA Code 500207.

**SECTION 3.** This contract is being awarded in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code dealing with awarding not-for-profit service contracts exceeding \$20,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1544-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z13-008**

**APPLICANT:** NP/FG LLC and NP Limited Partnership; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Co. Inc.; 145 East Rich St., 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 145 East Rich St., 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Limited commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on June 12, 2014.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The proposed L-C-4, Limited Commercial District will allow commercial development consistent with the surrounding commercial districts. The subject site is within Subarea J2 of the *Far North Plan* (1994), which is being updated, but currently recommends preservation of existing residential development or compatible residential infill as an alternative. The Plan also recommends measures be taken to preserve and protect mature trees and appropriate existing vegetation during the development process. Since the *Far North Plan's* adoption, 11 acres at the northeast corner of I-71 and Gemini Place have been annexed and zoned L-C-4. Both sites are controlled by NP Limited as an extension of the larger southern property. This proposal is similar in nature as it sits between the more recently zoned L-C-4 site to the west and the former amphitheater site, also zoned L-C-4, to the east. The limitation text includes use restrictions and development standards that address access, maximum building height, landscaping, tree preservation, screening, lighting controls, and underground utility lines. A setback exhibit to help illustrate the building limitations in relation to the adjacent residential uses is also included with this request.

To rezone **3386 EAST POWELL ROAD (43085)**, being 19.93± acres located 810± feet south of East Powell Road, and 100± feet west of Hickory Ridge Court, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z13-008).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z13-008 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Service requesting rezoning of 19.93± acres from R, Rural District, to L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change due to the site's proximity to recently zoned L-C-4 property to the west and the former amphitheater site to the east. The proposed L-C-4, Limited Commercial District will allow commercial development consistent with the surrounding commercial districts; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**3386 EAST POWELL ROAD (43085)**, being 19.93± acres located 810± feet south of East Powell Road, and 100± feet west of Hickory Ridge Court, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Delaware, City of Columbus and Township of Orange, being part of Farm Lot 16, Quarter Township 4, Township 3, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being 19.934 acres out of Farm Lot 16, being all of a 4.912 acre tract of land described in a deed to NP/FG, LLC of record in

Official Record Volume 1132, Page 69, being all of a 1.011 acre tract of land described in a deed to N.P. Limited Partnership of record in Official Record Volume 1111, Page 785, being 0.997 acres (calculated) out of a 1.00 acre tract of land (deed) described in a deed to NP/FG, LLC of record in Official Record Volume 1275, Page 2055, being 5.000 acres (calculated) out of a 5.00 acre tract of land (deed) described in a deed to Face Fixers, Inc. of record in Official Record Volume 691, Page 764, being all of an 8.014 acre tract of land described in a deed to NP/FG, LLC of record in Official Record Volume 1190, Page 1288, and being more particularly described as follows:

**COMMENCING** for reference at a 1" iron pipe found at the southwest corner of Farm Lot 16 and the northwest corner of Farm Lot 17;

Thence South 86°44'26" East, a distance of 714.73 feet with the south line of said Farm Lot 16 and the north line of said Farm Lot 17, to a 5/8" iron pin found with a Floyd Browne Group cap at the southeast corner of Lot 713 of Colonial Meadows Subdivision No. 2 of record in Plat Book 17, Page 175, being at the southwest corner of said 4.912 acre tract, being on the north line of a 90.848 acre tract of land described in a deed to Polaris 91, LLC of record in Official Record Volume 1094, Page 959, and being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract to be described;

Thence North 07°05'40" East, a distance of 330.05 feet with the east line of said Lot 713 and the west line of said 4.912 acre tract, to a 5/8" iron pin found at the northwest corner of said 4.912 acre tract and being at the southwest corner of said 5.000 acre tract;

Thence North 11°06'07" East, (passing over 5/8" iron pins found at 98.41 feet and 317.73 feet) a total distance of 343.39 feet with the east line of Lot 713 and Lot 712 of said Colonial Meadows Subdivision No. 2, the east line of Lot 281 of Colonial Meadows of record in Plat Book 7, Page 541, and the west line of said 5.000 acre tract, to an iron pipe found at the northwest corner of said 5.000 acre tract and being at the southwest corner of a 5.42 acre tract of land described in a deed to Face Fixers, Inc. of record in Official Record Volume 691, Page 766;

Thence South 86°27'29" East, a distance of 628.25 feet with the north line of said 5.000 acre tract and the south line of said 5.42 acre tract, to an iron pipe found at the northeast corner of said 5.000 acre tract, being at the southeast corner of said 5.42 acre tract, and being on the west line of a 4 acre tract of land described in a deed to Richard A. Grosh and Linda S. Grosh of record in Official Record Volume 450, Page 2267;

Thence South 07°06'18" West, a distance of 55.65 feet with the east line of said 5.000 acre tract and the west line of said 4 acre tract, to a 5/8" iron pin found at the northwest corner of said 8.014 acre tract and being at the southwest corner of said 4 acre tract;

Thence South 82°07'46" East, a distance of 750.05 feet with the south line of said 4 acre tract, the south line of a 3.465 acre tract of land described in a deed to Oakley Addis of record in Official Record Volume 710, Page 1254, the south line of a 2.550 acre tract of land described in a deed to Stephanie R. Flowers and Michael J. Carroll of record in Official Record Volume 739, Page 1286, the south line of Lot 1219 of Hickory Ridge Corrected Plat of record in Plat Book 20, Page 178, and with the north line of said 8.014 acre tract, to a 5/8" iron pin found with a Stults cap at the northeast corner of said 8.014 acre tract;

Thence South 07°04'29" West, a distance of 551.78 feet with the east line of said 8.014 acre tract, to a 5/8" iron pin found with a Stults cap at the southeast corner of said 8.014 acre tract and being on the south line of said Farm Lot 16 and the north line of said Farm Lot 17;

Thence North 86°44'26" West, (passing over 5/8" iron pins found with Floyd Browne Group caps at 484.02 feet and 751.97 feet) a total distance of 1404.35 feet with the south line of said Farm Lot 16 and the north line of said Farm Lot 17, with the south line of said 8.014 acre tract, said 1.011 acre tract, and then said 4.912 acre tract, and the north line of said 90.848 acre tract, to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** containing 19.934 acres of land, more or less.

**Basis of Bearings:** Bearings are based on data acquired by GPS observations as per NAD 83 (1995)-Ohio State Plane Coordinate System-North Zone from the Delaware County Geodetic Control Monumentation.

All iron pins set are 5/8-inch solid iron pins, 30 inches in length with a yellow plastic cap stamped "CT Consultants".

The above description is based on and referenced to an exhibit titled "Plat of Survey for Rezoning 19.934 Acres" prepared by CT Consultants, attached hereto and made a part hereof. All references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Delaware County, Ohio.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District

**To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of One-hundred-ten (110) feet is hereby established on the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-C-4, Limited Commercial District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**NORTH PROPERTY LINE SETBACK EXHIBIT**," and text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**," both signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, dated June 17, 2014, and the text reading as follows:

DEVELOPMENT TEXT

L-C-4, LIMITED COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

19.934 ± Acres

EXISTING DISTRICT:

R, Rural District

PROPOSED DISTRICT:

L-C-4, Limited Commercial

PROPERTY ADDRESS:



3386 East Powell Road, Columbus, OH 43035

OWNER(S):

NP/FG, LLC and NP Limited Partnership c/o Dave Perry, Agent, David Perry Company, Inc., 145 East Rich Street, FL 3, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 145 East Rich Street, FL 3, Columbus, OH 43215 and Face Fixers, Inc., c/o James DeAscentis, 3400 East Powell Road, Lewis Center, OH 43035

APPLICANT:

NP Limited Partnership and NP/FG, LLC c/o Dave Perry, Agent, David Perry Company, Inc., 145 East Rich Street, FL 3, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 145 East Rich Street, FL 3, Columbus, OH 43215

DATE OF TEXT:

June 17, 2014

APPLICATION NUMBER:

Z13-008

1. INTRODUCTION:

Applicant proposes to rezone 19.934 +/- acres to the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District for commercial uses related to the Polaris Centers of Commerce development. The site abuts Sub-Area J-1 of the Far North Plan, which sub-area supports commercial land use and recognizes the Polaris Centers of Commerce and other commercial development as the appropriate land use. Since the original Polaris Centers of Commerce rezoning (1991), numerous additional commercial rezoning applications have been approved as additional property became available to expand the commercial development, including property that abuts Sub-Area J-1, as this property does. The site also abuts 5.5 +/- acres now zoned L-C-4 (Z06-026) to the west. The construction of a second interstate interchange on I-71 (Gemini/I-71) for the Polaris Centers of Commerce provides interstate access to the former amphitheater and this abutting property. Interstate access and the extension on Gemini Place, a major east/west arterial, make this site part of a large area appropriate for commercial development.

The 2013 Far North Plan (pending adoption) recommends Regional Mixed Use for the site. The area for rezoning is 20 acres of approximately 120 +/- acres for commercial development. This proposal is consistent with other approved rezoning applications that provided expansion area from the original Polaris rezoning. Extensive deed restrictions have been established on property presently in the Polaris Centers of Commerce and all property in the Polaris Centers of Commerce is subject to use and design review (Polaris Design Review Board) approval of both the site plan and architecture. It is applicant's intention to establish the same or comparable deed restrictions and design review on this property. The referenced drawing "North Property Line Setback Exhibit" dated 6/17/14, illustrates required setbacks from the north property line.

2. PERMITTED USES: The following uses shall be permitted:

All uses of Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses, except the following:

1. Billboards

2. Off-premise graphics except for (i) graphics which identify an overall development on the subject property (such as a large office park or shopping center) and the management of the development and (ii) graphics identifying uses within the Subarea in which the graphics are located or a Subarea contiguous to the Subarea in which the graphics are located or (iii) as approved by the Columbus Graphics Commission as part of a Graphics Plan. Off-premise graphics are subject to approval by the Columbus Graphics Commission.

3. Used car lots, except used car lots used in conjunction with the sale of new cars.

4. Outside storage of items with the exception of items offered for sale and accessory to a permitted use, such as hardware, lumber, or landscaping sales uses, etc.

5. Storage of hazardous wastes except for small quantities generated or used in connection with testing labs or other permitted use under controlled conditions in compliance with all laws regulating such materials.

6. Halfway House.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Except as specified herein, the applicable development standards shall be as specified in the C-4, Commercial District.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

1. Building Height: The height district shall be H-110, allowing for a 110-foot height limitation in accordance with Sections 3309.14 and 3309.142 of the Columbus Zoning Code, except as follows. See also the exhibit titled "North Property Line Setback Exhibit", dated 6/17/14, referenced in Section G.4., for illustration of required setbacks and permitted heights in relation to the north property line of this rezoning.

a) Building and Structure Height: East 760 +/- feet of north property line of area being rezoned:

1) No building or structure (or any portion thereof) shall be permitted less than fifty (50) feet from the east 760 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned and, specifically, where directly abutting and adjacent to the south property line of property addressed as 3380 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202023000, ("Grosh"); 3440 E Powell Road, 27-31844202022000, ("Addis"); 3462 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202021000, ("Flowers" and "Carroll"), and 8028 Hickory Ridge Court, PID 27- 31844202014000, ("Grosh").

2) Any building or structure (or any portion thereof) located more than fifty (50) feet and up to seventy-five (75) feet from the east 760 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned and, specifically, where directly abutting and adjacent to the south property line of property addressed as 3380 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202023000, ("Grosh"); 3440 E Powell Road, 27-31844202022000, ("Addis"); 3462 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202021000, ("Flowers" and "Carroll"), and 8028 Hickory Ridge Court, PID 27- 31844202014000, ("Grosh"), shall not exceed thirty-five (35) feet in height.

3) Any building or structure (or any portion thereof) located more than seventy-five (75) feet and up to one-hundred fifty (150) feet from the east 760 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned and, specifically, where directly abutting and adjacent to the south property line of property addressed as 3380 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202023000, ("Grosh"); 3440 E Powell Road, 27-31844202022000, ("Addis"); 3462 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202021000, ("Flowers" and "Carroll"), and 8028 Hickory Ridge Court, PID 27- 31844202014000, ("Grosh"), shall not exceed sixty (60) feet in height.

4) A building or structure (or any portion thereof) located more than one-hundred fifty (150) feet from the east 760 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned, and, specifically, where directly abutting and adjacent to property addressed as 3380 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202023000, (“Grosh”); 3440 E Powell Road, 27-31844202022000, (“Addis”); 3462 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202021000, (“Flowers” and “Carroll”), and 8028 Hickory Ridge Court, PID 27- 31844202014000, (“Grosh”), may exceed sixty feet in height, as permitted in the H-110 height district, including Section 3309.142, as may be applicable.

b) Building and Structure Height: West 635 +/- feet of north property line of area being rezoned:

No building or structure (or any portion thereof) shall be permitted less than twenty-five (25) feet from the west 635 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned and, specifically, where directly abutting and adjacent to the south property line of property addressed as 3400 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202032000, (“Face Fixers, Inc.”), as long as adjacent property to the north is zoned and used for single family dwellings.

## 2. Building Lines:

a) The building setback line shall be fifty (50) feet from any public street, fifteen (15) feet from any side property line, and ten (10) feet from any rear property line, except as otherwise set forth in Section A.1, and as follows:

b) No building setback shall be required from any property line, other than a property line abutting a public street, that is created within and internal to a larger site for which a Certificate of Zoning Clearance has been issued and the parcel created by the property line continues to function as part of the overall site for which the Certificate of Zoning Clearance was issued.

c) See also the exhibit titled “North Property Line Setback Exhibit”, dated 6/17/14, referenced in Section G.4., for illustration of required setbacks and permitted heights in relation to the north property line of this rezoning.

## 3) Parking Setback:

a) There shall be a minimum thirty (30) foot parking setback from all public streets.

b) A minimum fifty (50) foot landscaped parking setback shall be provided along and parallel to the east 760 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned and, specifically, where adjacent to property addressed as 3380 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202023000, (“Grosh”); 3440 E Powell Road, 27-31844202022000, (“Addis”); 3462 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202021000, (“Flowers” and “Carroll”), and 8028 Hickory Ridge Court, PID 27- 31844202014000, (“Grosh”). The minimum fifty (50) foot landscaped parking setback shall consist of preservation of existing trees and supplemental planting and fencing (See Section 3.C.10).

c) A minimum eighteen (18) foot landscaped parking setback shall be provided along and parallel to the west 635 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned and, specifically, where directly abutting and adjacent to the south property line of property addressed as 3400 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202032000, (“Face Fixers, Inc.”), as long as adjacent property to the north is zoned and used for single family dwellings.

d) See also the exhibit titled “North Property Line Setback Exhibit”, dated 6/17/14, referenced in Section G.4., for illustration of required setbacks and permitted heights in relation to the north property line of this rezoning.

e) No parking or maneuvering areas, except driveways, shall be constructed nearer than three (3) feet from any side or rear property line, except as required above (b) and as follows:

- 1) Internal aisles for vehicular circulation within parking lots to provide internal connection and circulation between adjacent parking lots are permitted.
- 2) No parking or maneuvering setback shall be required from any property line, other than a property line abutting a public street, that is created within and internal to a larger site for which a Certificate of Zoning Clearance has been issued and the parcel created by the property line continues to function as part of the overall site for which the Certificate of Zoning Clearance was issued.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic Related Commitments.

- 1) There shall be no vehicular access to East Powell Road.
- 2) The site does not directly abut any public street for vehicular access. Vehicular access will be provided through the adjacent commercially zoned property to the east, west or south.
- 3) No building permit shall be issued for construction of a building in the area being rezoned until a Traffic Impact Study (TIS) for the property being rezoned or including the property being rezoned and other property is completed and approved by applicable review offices.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments.

- 1) Screening with landscaping (or screening materials which may consist of any combination of earth mounding, landscaping, walls, and/or fences) shall be provided so as to hide trash collection areas and waste storage area from view, to a minimum opacity of not less than 100%. All such landscaping shall be properly trimmed and all screening shall be maintained in a neat and tidy manner. All service areas shall be separated from public circulation and parking areas.
- 2) Where freestanding walls are used for screening, they shall be integrated into the building design and/or landscaping plan so as to appear to be a natural element of the building and/or lot on which such building is located.
- 3) Provision for handling all truck service shall be totally within each parcel. No off-street loading areas or loading docks shall be located on or along the front wall of any building, within the front yard of any parcel or nearer than fifteen (15) feet from any side or rear property line. Off-street loading areas or loading docks located on or along the side wall of any building shall in no event be located nearer than twenty-five (25) feet from the front of the building and such facilities and all activities therein shall be screened from view from all public streets with buildings or view-obscuring treatment such as landscaped mounds, a wall or fence, dense planting, strips of trees or shrubs, or a combination thereof so as to achieve a minimum height of 6 feet high and an opacity of not less than seventy five percent (75%). All such view-obscuring measures shall be maintained in good condition and appearance by the owner of the property containing such freight loading area at all times.
- 4) Any freight loading area located within fifty (50) feet of a residentially zoned property used for residential purposes shall be screened from such residential property by buildings or view-obscuring treatment such as landscaped mounds, a wall or fence, dense planting, strips of trees or shrubs, or a combination thereof so as to achieve a minimum height of 6 foot high and an opacity of not less than seventy five percent (75%). All such view-obscuring measures shall be maintained in good condition and appearance by the owner of the property

containing such freight loading area at all times.

- 5) Each parcel shall provide minimum three (3) foot wide landscape buffer areas within the parcel, if not in conflict with a more restrictive standard of this text, and adjacent and parallel to the side and rear property lines, except where abutting the fifty (50) foot north buffer setback, where no building setback is required, where aisles connect adjacent parking lots and where no parking setback is required. The surface of the side and rear buffer areas shall be expressly reserved for the planting of lawns, trees or shrubs and no structures (except approvable graphics), equipment of any nature (except utility equipment, which shall be either underground or fully screened) or paved areas (except driveways) shall be permitted within the side and rear buffer areas.
- 6) Each parcel shall provide in the front of the parcel, along any public street, a minimum thirty (30) foot wide landscape buffer area, unless otherwise permitted in this development text, outside of but adjacent and parallel to any public street. Except for graphics and driveways, the surface of the front buffer area shall be expressly reserved for the planting of lawns, trees or shrubs. Storm water detention or retention areas may occur in said buffer areas.
- 7) The minimum fifty foot (50) foot landscaped setback (A.3.b.) along and generally parallel to the east 760 +/- foot north property line of the area being rezoned, meaning specifically, where adjacent to property addressed as 3380 E Powell Road, PID 27-31844202023000, (“Grosh”); 3440 E Powell Road, 27-31844202022000, (“Addis”); 3462 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202021000, (“Flowers” and “Carroll”), and 8028 Hickory Ridge Court, PID 27- 31844202014000, (“Grosh”), shall be left in its current natural state with existing trees to remain. Additional tree planting of appropriate types and quantities of deciduous and/or evergreen plant material, as determined by an arborist or landscape architect at the time contiguous site development is proposed, may be planted within the 50 foot parking setback. A wood, board on board fence, a minimum of eight (8) feet tall, starting not more than one (1) foot above grade, and approximately 90% opaque, shall be built and maintained along the north property line where contiguous with the referenced property owners.
- 8) The minimum eighteen (18) foot landscaped parking setback along and parallel to the west 635 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned and, specifically, where directly abutting and adjacent to the south property line of property addressed as 3400 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202032000, (“Face Fixers, Inc.”) shall contain a wood, board on board fence, a minimum of eight (8) feet tall, starting not more than one (1) foot above grade, and approximately 90% opaque, shall be built and maintained generally along the north property line where contiguous with the referenced property owners. In addition to the fence, landscaping consisting of 6 foot evergreen trees planted 12 feet on center shall be provided in the 18 foot parking setback.
- 9) See also the exhibit titled “North Property Line Setback Exhibit”, dated 6/17/14, referenced in Section G.4., for illustration of required setbacks and permitted heights in relation to the north property line of this rezoning.
- 10) For all retaining walls an area to be planted with shrubs and/or vines shall be provided between the wall and any paved area.
- 11) All open areas on each developed parcel not occupied by buildings, structures, outside storage areas, parking areas, street right-of-way paved areas, driveways, walkways and off-street loading areas shall be suitably graded and drained and shall be landscaped with lawns, trees and shrubs.

#### D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

Buildings shall be finished with the same level and quality of finish on all four sides. There shall be no

exposed smooth face concrete block.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Other Environmental Commitments.

1) There shall be no parking lot lighting within fifty feet (50) feet of the east 760 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned, meaning, specifically where adjacent to property addressed as 3380 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202023000, (“Grosh”); 3440 E Powell Road, 27-31844202022000, (“Addis”); 3462 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202021000, (“Flowers” and “Carroll”), and 8028 Hickory Ridge Court, PID 27-31844202014000, (“Grosh”).

2) There shall be no parking lot lighting within eighteen (18) feet of the west 635 +/- feet of the north property line of the area being rezoned, meaning, specifically where adjacent to the south property line of property addressed as 3400 E Powell Road, PID 27- 31844202032000, (“Face Fixers, Inc.”), as long as adjacent property to the north is zoned and used for single family dwellings.

3) All new or relocated utility lines shall be installed underground, unless the applicable utility company requires above ground installation.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus City Code, as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Any variance to the applicable requirements of the C-4, Commercial District, shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Miscellaneous.

1) A monetary payment at the rate of \$400.00/acre shall be made to the Recreation and Parks Department in conjunction with a request for a Certificate of Zoning Clearance, to comply with the Parkland Dedication Ordinance (PDO).

2) Severability. If for any reason any one or more articles, sections, sentences, clauses or parts of this Text are held invalid by any court of law or duly authorized public body, such determination shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Text, but shall be confined in its operation to the specific sections, sentences, clauses or parts of this Text held invalid and the invalidity of any section, sentence, clauses or parts of the Text in any one or more instances shall not prejudice in any way the validity of the Text in any other instance.

3) Future Zoning Applications. A zoning classification (L-C-4) and development standards which are thought to be appropriate are being established for the site with this Limitation Text. Development of the site will occur over an extended period of time and it may be necessary from time to time to augment the development standards and to provide for additional uses which cannot be foreseen but are compatible with the uses allowed. Any portion of the site being rezoned with this application may be rezoned independently or in conjunction with other abutting property in the future.

4) The drawing titled “North Property Line Setback Exhibit”, dated and signed 6/17/14 by David B. Perry, Agent, and Donald Plank, Attorney, illustrates required setbacks and permitted building and structure heights, as noted on the referenced drawing. The Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Development or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1548-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

SA005195 was advertised on City of Columbus Vendor Services seeking a request for information on mowers similar to the product needs and specifications required by Parks Maintenance. The Recreation and Parks Maintenance believes that no product was proposed as part of this process that would better serve the need of the Parks Maintenance than the Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mower as provided by Reynolds Farm Equipment. The Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mower is a product, sold and distributed exclusively in the State of Ohio by Reynolds Farm Equipment - Golf and Turf Division.

There is no product that meets the needs of Parks Maintenance as much as the Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mower. After demonstrations and product testing of models with similar, but not exactly matching specifications, the department determined the Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mower to be the best performing machine and the highest value for the quoted price. The ability to maneuver in small, tight areas around City Parks without damaging the ground was a necessary characteristic. The ability to turn and reverse direction without the potential damage from the mower is a very important attribute that this machine demonstrated over others that were reviewed. This aspect of maneuverability is of particular importance as this mower will be primarily responsible for mowing the prime fields in the park. Moreover, the productivity and efficiency of a zero-turn machine allows the department to accomplish more mowing in less time than other mowers of similar specifications.

Because of exclusive distribution rights of Reynolds Farm Equipment - Golf and Turf Division for the Lastec product line, there is only one price for the Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mower. Additionally, competition is precluded by the existence of an agreement with the manufacturer, who has given Reynolds Farm Equipment - Golf and Turf Division an exclusive right to market this product to its customers.

**Principal Parties:**

Reynolds Farm Equipment, Inc  
12501 Reynolds Drive  
Fishers, IN 46038  
Phone: 317-849-0810  
-

**Emergency Action:**

An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that the equipment is available for use during the 2014 outdoor season.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding in the amount of \$173,000.00 for this purchase is available in the Recreation and Parks operating fund and the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Reynolds Farm Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mowers; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code, Section 329.27; to authorize the expenditure of \$173,000.00 from the Recreation

and Parks Operating Fund and the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$173,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this equipment purchase is necessary for the purpose of equipment for the Recreation and Parks Maintenance; and

**WHEREAS**, Reynolds Farm Equipment, Inc. is the regional supplier of Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mower; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code pursuant to CCC Section 329.27; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Reynolds Farm Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mowers so that the equipment is available during the 2014 outdoor season; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Reynolds Farm Equipment, Inc., 12501 Reynolds Drive, Fishers, IN 46038 for the purchase of Four (4) Lastec 4520 Zero Turn Mowers.

**SECTION 2.** To waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code pursuant to CCC Section 329.27.

**SECTION 3.** That the total expenditure of \$86,500.00 is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks operating fund 285:  
Fund 285, OCA#510487, Object Level 3# 6652 / \$86,500.00

**SECTION 4.** That the total expenditure of \$86,500.00 is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702:

Fund 702, OCA#724001, Object Level 3# 6652 / \$86,500.00/ Project 510040-100001 (Maintenance Equipment)

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance;

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1551-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z13-034**



**APPLICANT:** Friendship Village of Dublin, LLC; c/o Jill Tangeman, Atty.; 52 East Gay Street, P.O. Box 1008; Columbus, OH 43216.

**PROPOSED USE:** Housing for the elderly.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on June 12, 2014.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, will allow the development of four senior housing units affiliated with the senior housing complex to the south. The site is located within the planning area of *The Northwest Plan* (2007), but does not fall within a subarea that gives specific land use recommendations. The Plan, however, does contain concepts that are applicable regarding appropriate location for senior housing in areas where services and amenities exist or are planned, and that infill sites should develop in a manner that is consistent and compatible with the land use and density of the surrounding areas. The proposed CPD text permits four senior housing units, and contains development standards addressing setbacks, access and parking restrictions, pedestrian connections, lighting, and building design which are consistent with the CPD District to the south. A parking variance to allow one parking space per dwelling unit is included in the request. The proposal complies with applicable land use concepts in *The Northwest Plan*, and is consistent with the established zoning and development pattern of the area.

To rezone **6160 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017)**, being 0.8± acres located 83.5± feet east of Riverside Drive, and 669± feet south of Martin Road, From: L-C-2, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z13-034).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z13-034 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.8± acres from L-C-2, Limited Commercial District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, is consistent with the established development pattern and complies with applicable land use concepts in *The Northwest Plan*; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**6160 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017)**, being 0.8± acres located 83.5± east of Riverside Drive, and 669± feet south of Martin Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Perry, located in part of Section 3, Township 2, North, Range 19 West, United States Military Lands, and being all of a 0.121 acre tract conveyed to O.H. Koeplin as recorded in Instrument 200002100028594 and all of a 0.6807 acre tract conveyed to O.H. Koeplin as recorded as recorded in Official Record 34054H12, Franklin County Recorder's Office and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference at a point found in the centerline of Riverside Drive marking the northwest corner of said 1.007 acre tract and the southwest corner of a 0.470 acre tract conveyed to the City of Columbus as recorded in Deed Book 3462, Page 170.

Thence South 83°47' 44" East 135.47 feet, along south line of said 0.470 *acre* tract and a 5.204 acre tract conveyed to GSP Dunsinane LLC as recorded in Instrument No 199903300078497 and the north line of a 1.007 acre tract conveyed to Harold S. (Jr) and Darlene Harding as recorded in Instrument No. 199809230242156, to a PK Nail found marking the northwest corner of said 0.121 acre tract, and being the PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract,

thence continuing South 83° 47' 44" East 76.03 feet, along the north line of said 0.121 acre tract and the south line of said 5.204 acre tract, to an iron pin found marking the northeast corner of said 0.121 acre tract and the northwest corner of said 0.6807 acre tract,

thence South 77° 43' 47" East 285.09 feet, along the north line of said 0.6807 acre tract and the south line of said 5.204 acre tract, to an iron pin found marking the northeast corner of said 0.6807 acre tract, an angle in the south line of said 5.204 acre tract and the northwest corner of 1.815 acre tract conveyed to GSP Dunsinane LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 199903300078497 as recorded in instrument No. 199903300078497,

thence South 03° 22' 00" West 125.00 feet, along the east line of said 0.6807 acre tract and west line of said 1.815 acre tract, to an iron pin found marking the southeast corner of *said* 0.6807 acre tract and northeast corner of a 1.000 acre tract conveyed to Thomas R. and Lisa A. Hedge as recorded in Official Record 27789.105,

thence North 87° 13' 57" West 140.03 feet, along the south line of said 0.6807 acre tract and the north line of said 1.000 acre tract, to an iron pin found marking the southwest corner of said 0.6807 acre tract and southeast corner of said 0.121 acre tract,

thence North 81° 41' 31" West 60.91 feet, along the south line of said 0.121 acre tract and the north line of said 1.000 acre tract, to an iron pin found marking southwest corner of said 0.121 acre tract,

thence North 13° 48' 39" West 113.14 feet, along a west line of said 0.121 acre tract and east line of said original 1.007 acre tract, to an iron pin found marking an angle in the west line of said 0.121 acre tract,

thence North 60° 20' 10" West 137.72 feet, along a west line of said 0.121 acre tract and east line of said original 1.007 acre tract, to the principal place of beginning, containing an area of 0.802 (34926 square feet), more or less Subject to all easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record, if any.

Basis of bearings from Deed Book 350, *Page* 609, based on the east line of the 1.007 acre tract being South 36° 29' 00" East. A survey of the above described premises was done by Bradley J. Patridge P. S. 7068, in December 1999. All iron pins set are capped PATRIDGE SURVEYING. All reference plats and deeds are on file at the Franklin County Recorder's Office Franklin County, Ohio.

**To Rezone From:** L-C-2, Limited Commercial District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**FRIENDSHIP VILLAGE OF DUBLIN NORTH VILLAS,**" and text titled, "**CPD TEXT,**" both signed by Jill S. Tangeman, Attorney for the Applicant, dated June 18, 2014, and the text reading as follows:

### **CPD TEXT**

PROPOSED DISTRICT: CPD  
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 6160 Riverside Drive  
OWNER: Eagle Pass LP  
APPLICANT: Friendship Village of Dublin, Ohio, Inc.  
DATE OF TEXT: June 18, 2014  
APPLICATION NUMBER: Z13-034

#### 1. Introduction

The subject property consists of .802 +/- acres of real property (the "Property"), which is located on Riverside Drive. The Property is contiguous to the existing campus of Friendship Village of Dublin ("FVD Campus") and is proposed to be developed by the Applicant in conjunction with the FVD Campus. In 2003, the City passed an ordinance pursuant to rezoning application Z02-051 causing approximately 6.334 acres of real property (the "Initial CPD Property") to be rezoned to permit an extension of the FVD Campus on the Initial CPD Property for the development of an independent living complex for senior citizens (the "Independent Living Complex"), limiting such development by a CPD Text (the "2003 CPD Text"). In 2005, the City passed an ordinance pursuant to rezoning application Z05-029 which added 1.219 acres to the CPD text (the "Additional CPD Property").

The Applicant is now in contract to acquire a contiguous .802 acre tract owned by Eagle Pass LP (the "Eagle Property"). In connection therewith, the Applicant is requesting the .802 acre Eagle Property be rezoned consistent with the Initial CPD Property and Additional CPD Property to allow for the development of four senior housing units similar to those already existing on the Initial and Additional CPD Property.

#### 2. Permitted Uses

Subject to the limitations set forth below, the Property may only be used for residential dwelling units meeting the requirements for housing for the elderly as provided in Code Section 3349.03(w), together with such accessory uses, including community facilities, as are found in a senior citizen housing development. The Property will contain no more than four (4) units. All residential units would be located on private streets within the Property. The Property will be owned and operated by the Applicant as part of the Friendship Village of Dublin community. The Property will not contain individual lots.

#### 3. Development Standards

Reference to the attached Site Plan (the “Plan”) is made herein. The Plan sets forth a conceptual layout of the proposed development of the Property. The exact locations of structures, streets and landscaping, may be modified subject to any necessary approval of the relevant city agencies.

A. Density, Lot and/or Setbacks Commitments

1. Maximum density on the Property will not exceed 8 dwelling units per acre.
2. Minimum setbacks on the Property will be twelve feet from any adjacent property boundary, provided that there shall be no minimum setback requirement for any development that is adjacent to the boundary of other real property owned by Friendship Village of Dublin. It is anticipated that the property will be combined with the parcel to the south currently owned by Friendship Village of Dublin.
3. No structure containing one or more dwelling units constructed on the Property shall be closer than five feet to any other such structure on the Property.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic-Related Commitments

1. All circulation, curb cuts and access points shall be subject to the approval of Public Service. Applicant proposes that the primary access to the Property will be at a full service connection on Birchton Street. No vehicular connection shall be made at the northwest corner of this site to provide access to Riverside Drive except for a connection to provide emergency vehicle access if determined to be required by the City of Columbus, Division of Fire. If a connection to provide emergency vehicle access is required by the City of Columbus, Division of Fire, bollards and signage shall be installed in appropriate locations to prevent the usage of this connection by regular vehicular traffic. If appropriate cross access easements are in place, the above provision shall not prohibit the property owner from utilizing this vehicular connection as a temporary construction access during the construction of this site.
2. Each residential unit will have no less than one parking space in a garage attached to the building containing such unit.
3. A walkway will be constructed to provide residents on the Property pedestrian access to the main campus. Walkways within the Property will be constructed to permit pedestrian circulation within the Property. The location of the walkways may be changed from time to time to accommodate use and future expansion.
4. No parking will be permitted on streets on the Property that are twenty (20) feet wide and parking will be permitted only on one side of each street that is twenty-four (24) feet wide.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

The applicant will endeavor to preserve existing large trees on the subject Property to the extent practicable.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

1. All residential units shall contain no more than one and half stories above grade, not including basements.
2. Each individual unit shall contain no less than 1,350 square feet of living area.
3. Exteriors of the buildings will be constructed of materials consistent with residential structures within the Friendship Village community and neighboring properties, examples of which include brick, stone, stucco and

siding. No vinyl siding will be used on any buildings. Pitched roofs will be utilized.

E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or other Environmental Commitments

1. All internal street lighting shall be on black decorative standards with a height no greater than fourteen feet.
2. If the Applicant elects to dispose of trash privately, trash disposal shall be through residential style garbage cans stored within garages. In the event that the Applicant elects to utilize City trash disposal services, the Applicant will use collection receptacles required by the City.

F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments

All graphics and signage shall comply with the I, Institutional District Standards of the Graphics Code, Title XV of Title 30, Columbus Zoning Code, and any variance to those standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Fire Vehicle Access Plan

Parking restrictions shall be installed per current City policy on signage for private streets and alleys/lanes. They shall include that parking be limited to one side of the street where street widths are less than 26 ft., no parking shall be permitted on either side of any street within 61 ft. of the midpoint of street intersections, and that there will be no parking on alleys/lanes. Fire hydrants shall be located on the side of the street where no parking is permitted. Applicant will establish and maintain an agreement(s) with a private towing company(s), which authorizes the private towing company(s) to remove/tow any vehicles parked in restricted areas. There may be one or more such agreements with one or more towing company(s) for any times/lengths, terms, etc. as Applicant determines, so long as at least one such agreement shall always, at all times be in force for the purposes of enforcements/removal/towing as required above. Towing agreements shall be filed annually with the Columbus Division of Fire, Fire Prevention Bureau, Plans Review Office, upon execution of contract. Applicant shall designate the City of Columbus as an authorized agent for the sole and specific purposes of enforcement of parking restrictions and the issuance of citations and/or removal of vehicles parked in violation of posted parking restrictions on private streets and alley/lanes. Intersection details concerning turning radii, parking restrictions, and intersection configurations will conform with the Fire Vehicle Access Plan.

H. Variances

Applicant requests a variance from Section 3312.49 to allow one parking space per residential unit. Each residential unit will have no less than one parking space in a garage attached to the building containing such unit.

4. Other CPD Requirements

A. Natural Environment

The natural environment of the Property is relatively flat, with a slight grade incline to the east from Riverside Drive. A steep wooded ravine runs along the northwest boundary of the Property and will remain substantially in its natural state.

B. Existing Land Use

The Property has contained several structures which were previously used as residences and offices, all of which have been or will be demolished by the applicant.

C. Transportation and Circulation

Access to and from the site will be from Birchton Court at the southern boundary of the Property with internal vehicular circulation provided for in the Plan.

D. Visual Form of the Environment

The Property is bounded as follows: (i) the northern and western boundary of the Property abuts an apartment complex; (ii) the eastern boundary of the Property abuts a single family home; and (iii) the southern boundary of the Property abuts the existing FVD development. Various office and commercial operations are located across Riverside Drive.

E. View and Visibility

The Property fronts on Riverside Drive and will be visible from Riverside Drive.

F. Proposed Development

Two buildings containing two residential units each on the Property.

G. Behavior Patterns

The development on the Property will be integrated as part of the Friendship Village of Dublin community. Traffic access directly on Riverside Drive will not be permitted, except for construction vehicle access.

H. Emissions

Development of the Property shall conform to the City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by the Development Standards of this CPD Text for light levels, sounds and dusts. There will be no objectionable emissions.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1556-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2014

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV14-009**

**APPLICANT:** JDS Companies/City Space; c/o Michael Shannon, Esq.; 500 South Front Street, Suite 1200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** ~~Forty-eight~~ Fifty unit apartment complex.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Disapproval.

**UNIVERSITY AREA REVIEW BOARD RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The requested Council variance will allow the site, which is currently developed with a church, to be redeveloped with a ~~forty-eight~~ fifty unit student housing apartment complex in the R-4, Residential, and AR-4, Apartment Residential Districts. Other variances include reductions to building setback, perimeter yard, landscaping, and vision clearance, with increased maximum floor area and maximum lot coverage. The site is located within the boundaries of the *University Neighborhoods Revitalization Plan* (1996), which is being updated, but currently recommends low intensity residential use for the property. Similar requests for high-density residential projects have been approved or are being considered in the University, Short North, and Grandview areas. Deviation from the Plan's land use recommendation is accepted due to part of the site being zoned in the AR-4 District which allows a maximum density of 36.3 units/acre, and because the proposed apartment complex is designed to integrate well with the surrounding neighborhood. Staff supports this request because it will not add an incompatible use to the neighborhood, and will help provide additional student housing options within close proximity to the university.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.285, Perimeter yard; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; 3372.542, Maximum lot coverage; 3372.543, Building lines; 3372.544, Maximum floor area; and 3372.565, Building lines, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **160 KING AVENUE (43201)**, to permit a ~~forty-eight (48)~~ fifty (50) unit apartment complex with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential, and AR-4, Apartment Residential Districts (Council Variance # CV14-009).

**WHEREAS**, by application No. CV14-009, the owner of property at **160 KING AVENUE (43201)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit a ~~forty-eight (48)~~ fifty (50) unit apartment complex with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential, and AR-4, Apartment Residential Districts; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4, Residential District, allows a maximum of four dwelling units in one building, while the applicant proposes two ~~eleven (11)~~ twelve (12) unit apartment buildings, one eight (8) unit apartment building, and one six (6) unit apartment building in Subarea B; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening, requires the interior of any parking lot containing ten (10) or more parking spaces to provide one (1) deciduous tree per ten (10) spaces, or eleven (11) trees total for one-hundred four (104) parking spaces, while the applicant proposes six (6) trees within the parking lot interior, and additional trees and landscaping on the exterior boundaries of the parking lot as shown on the Site Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires that a thirty (30) foot clear vision triangle shall be maintained on each residential lot adjacent to a street intersection, while the applicant proposes to reduce the clear vision triangles at the intersections of King Avenue with Highland and Hunter Avenues to 21.5 feet in Subarea B as shown on the Site Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.285, Perimeter yard, requires a twenty-five (25) foot perimeter yard for a multiple dwelling development, while the applicant instead proposes an apartment complex with a four (4) foot

perimeter yard along the north property line in Subarea B as shown on the Site Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a twenty-five (25) foot perimeter yard for an apartment complex, while the applicant proposes perimeter yards of five (5) feet along the north property line and four (4) feet on the east property line in Subarea A as shown on the Site Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.542, Maximum lot coverage, requires that a building or combination of buildings shall cover no more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the lot area, while the applicant proposes thirty-one percent (31%) lot coverage in the R-4 District (Subarea B); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.543, Building lines, requires a minimum building line of at least twenty-five (25) feet, while the applicant proposes a building line of ten (10) feet in the R-4 District (Subarea B); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.544, Maximum floor area, requires a maximum calculated floor area ratio (F.A.R.) of not greater than 0.40 in the R-4 District, while the applicant proposes an F.A.R. of 0.90 in Subarea B, noting that the maximum F.A.R. in the AR-4 District is 0.80, and the applicant is proposing 0.68 in Subarea A, and the over-all F.A.R. is 0.86 for the entire development; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.565, Building lines, requires a minimum building line of at least twenty-five (25) feet, while the applicant proposes a building line of 14.75 feet in the AR-4 District (Subarea A); and

**WHEREAS**, The University Area Commission recommends disapproval; and

**WHEREAS**, The University Area Review Board recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the proposed apartment complex is consistent with the surrounding land use pattern. Similar requests for high-density residential projects have been approved or are being considered in the University, Short North, and Grandview areas. Deviation from the *University Neighborhoods Revitalization Plan's* land use recommendation is accepted due to part of the site being zoned in the AR-4 District which allows a maximum density of 36.3 units/acre, and because the proposed apartment complex is designed to integrate well with the surrounding neighborhood. Staff supports this request because it will not add an incompatible use to the neighborhood, and will help provide additional student housing options within close proximity to the university; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public roads, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **160 KING AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.285, Perimeter yard; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; 3372.542, Maximum lot coverage; 3372.543, Building lines; 3372.544, Maximum floor area; and 3372.565, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **160 KING AVENUE (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two ~~eleven (11)~~ twelve (12) unit apartment buildings, one eight (8) unit apartment building, and one six (6) unit apartment building in the R-4 District; with six (6) trees within the parking lot interior where eleven (11) are required; reduced clear vision triangles at the intersections of King Avenue with Highland and Hunter Avenues from thirty (30) feet to 21.5 feet in Subarea B; reduced perimeter yard from twenty-five (25) feet to four (4) feet along the north property line in Subarea B; reduced perimeter yard from twenty-five (25) feet to five (5) feet along the north property line, and to four (4) feet along the east property line in Subarea A; increased maximum lot coverage from twenty-five percent (25%) to thirty-one percent (31%) in Subarea B; reduced building line from twenty-five (25) feet to ten (10) feet in Subarea B; increased floor area ratio from 0.40 to 0.72 in Subarea B; and reduced building line from twenty-five (25) feet to 14.75 feet in Subarea A; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**160 KING AVENUE (43201)**, being 1.48± acres located at the northwest corner of King and Hunter Avenues, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Tract I:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lots Number One (1), Two (2), Three (3), Four (4), and Five (5) and One Hundred (100) feet of the south end of Lot Number Six (6) of William N. King's Subdivision of Land in the City of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 270, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Containing Franklin County Parcel Numbers 010-066937, 010-056573, 010-056228, 010-047641, 010-013103, 010-042659, and 010-029456

**Tract II:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being 50 feet off the North end of Lot 6 of William King's Subdivision, as the same is shown of record in Plat Book 3, page 270, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Franklin County Parcel Number 010-008146

**Tract III:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being the entire 20' vacated alley adjacent to and south of Lot 26 as shown on the recorded plat of William N. King's Subdivision (of record in Plat Book 3, Page 270, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), beginning at the east line of Highland Street (60' wide) and terminating at the West line of the 20' alley east of Highland Street and containing 2800 square feet.

Containing ten feet off the South end of Franklin County Parcel Number 010-001583, and ten feet off the North end of Franklin County Parcel Numbers 010-008146, 010-042659, and 010-013103

**Tract IV:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Numbers Twenty-four (24), Twenty-five (25), and Twenty-six (26) in William N. King's Subdivision, as the same in numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 270, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Containing Franklin County Parcel Numbers 010-019857, 010-011203, and 010-001583

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a ~~forty-eight (48)~~ fifty (50) unit apartment complex.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on general conformance with the site plan titled, "**KING AVENUE APARTMENTS,**" dated July 14, 2014, and elevation drawings titled, "**CITY SPACE KING AVENUE,**" dated June 27, 2014, both drawn by BBCO Design, and signed by Michael T. Shannon, Attorney for the Applicant, ~~and dated June 27, 2014~~. The Subject Site shall be developed in accordance with the attached plans. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time of development or engineering plan completion. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant combining tax parcels 010-066937, 010-056573, 010-056228, 010-047641, 010-013103, 010-042659, 010-029456, 010-008146, 010-019857, 010-011203, and 010-001583 into one parcel prior to site compliance review.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the following: **Each pair of stacked parking spaces shall be assigned to an individual unit.**

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1557-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council, by Ordinance 1275-2009, passed October 26, 2009, authorized the City of Columbus (City) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (Agreement) with Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC (Enterprise) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed \$13.6 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 15 full-time jobs with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$527,000 related to the construction of a new 4-story limited service hotel with approximately 134 rooms, associated parking and landscaping amenities on parcel numbers 010-077863 and 010-040234, plus a parcel to be added to parcel number 010-077863, located at 1421-1437 Olentangy River Road in Columbus Ohio and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone. The

Agreement was made and entered into effective January 20, 2010 (EZA #023-10-01) with the abatement currently effective from 2012-2021 applied to parcel number 010-077863.

Following discussion with Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC, a letter to the City from Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc., dated April 2, 2014 was received April 14, 2014, confirming that Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. had acquired ownership of parcel number 010-077863 from Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC on April 2, 2014. It was noted in the letter that the hotel will continue to be franchised by Marriott International as a Springhill Suites and will continue to be operated by Concord Hospitality Enterprises and so there would be no disruption of day-to-day operations as a result of the transaction. Due diligence has been undertaken by the City in that Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the Enterprise pursuant to the Agreement, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the Agreement for the first time to remove Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC as Enterprise and party to the Agreement and to be replaced with Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. as Enterprise and party to the Agreement.

This legislation is being presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated in as expedient manner as possible so that this amendment to the Agreement might be fully executed prior to the 2014 Tax Incentive Review Council (the "TIRC") so that the TIRC might be advised of this amendment.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC, to remove Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC as Enterprise and party to the Agreement and to be replaced with Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. as Enterprise and party to the Agreement; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus (City) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (Agreement) with Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC, approved by Columbus City Council on October 26, 2009 by Ordinance 1275-2009 with this Agreement made and entered into effective January 20, 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the incentive was granted in consideration of a \$13.6 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 15 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$527,000 related to the construction of a new 4-story limited service hotel with approximately 134 rooms, associated parking and landscaping amenities at 1421-1437 Olentangy River Road in Columbus Ohio and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone with the abatement currently effective from 2012-2021 applied to parcel number 010-077863; and

**WHEREAS**, a letter to the City from Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc., dated April 2, 2014 and received April 14, 2014 confirmed that Continental/ Olentangy Hotel, LLC had sold its real estate ownership interest in the project to Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. with the sale having occurred on April 2, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, due diligence has been undertaken by the City in that Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the Enterprise pursuant to the Agreement,

has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted; and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment is needed to remove Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC as Enterprise and party to the Agreement and to be replaced with Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. as Enterprise and party to the Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to the Agreement with Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC for the purpose of removing Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC as Enterprise and party to the Agreement to be replaced by Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. as Enterprise and party to the Agreement; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC, to remove Continental/Olentangy Hotel, LLC as Enterprise and party to the Agreement to be replaced by Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. as Enterprise and party to the Agreement.

**SECTION 2.** That this First Amendment to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc. within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1558-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council, by Ordinance 1212-2007, passed July 23, 2007, authorized the City to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement (Agreement) with Whirlpool Corporation (Enterprise) and Penske Logistics (Employer) for a tax incentive of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of seven (7) years in consideration of a total investment of \$162.8 million and the creation of 301 permanent full-time jobs related to the construction of a new 1,560,000 square foot facility at 1912 London-Groveport Road with the actual physical address of the project site being 6241 Shook Road, Lockbourne, Ohio 43127. The Agreement was made and entered into to be effective May 13, 2008.

The need existed to amend the Agreement for the first time for the purpose of replacing Penske Logistics as Employer and party to the Agreement with Kenco Logistic Services, LLC as Employer and party to the Agreement and Ordinance 1868-2008, passed December 1, 2008, was the vehicle utilized to accomplish this. Ordinance 1868-2008 was inadvertently and incorrectly written to amend Ordinance 1212-2007 when it should have been written to authorize the Director of Development to amend the Agreement; this being so, the first

amendment to the Agreement was made and entered into effective January 7, 2010.

This Agreement was subsequently authorized by Council to be amended for the second time to amend the job creation requirements as set forth in the Agreement from the creation of 301 permanent full-time jobs to the creation of 200 permanent full-time jobs by Ordinance 1751-2010, passed December 6, 2010. This amendment to the Agreement was never executed by the parties to the Agreement.

On February 5, 2013 the City received a letter dated the same on behalf of Enterprise indicating that effective March 1, 2013, Penske Logistics would be replacing Kenco Logistic Services, LLC as the third party employer at the project site and requested that the Agreement be amended to reflect this change. The Agreement was subsequently again authorized by Council to be amended to replace Kenco Logistic Services, LLC as the third party employer at the project site with Penske Logistics as the third party employer at the project site by Ordinance 1350-2013, passed June 10, 2013. A second amendment to the Agreement was again prepared, this one combining the actions authorized in Ordinance 1751-2010 and Ordinance 1350-2013 but the amendment to the Agreement was never executed by the parties to the Agreement.

On May 30, 2014 the City received a letter dated the same from Enterprise requesting that while they wished “to uphold to the overall commitment of 200 full-time positions, we respectfully request that all full-time employees in the facility, regardless of employer, qualify towards the headcount commitment. Of the 200 or more employees, Whirlpool will maintain a minimum of 100 Penske employees, and only Penske employees would qualify for the Job Creation Tax Credit.” This request parallels the authorized job commitments in the companion Community Reinvestment Area Agreement which were also authorized in Ordinance 1751-2010 to allow the non- Enterprise and non- Employer jobs at the project site that were created as a result of the project to be counted towards the job creation goal of the Agreement. This would allow Penske to claim the tax credit for 100 or more employees and help maintain a total facility headcount of at least 200 full time permanent employees.

This legislation seeks to (1) amend Ordinance 1868-2008, to instead of amending Ordinance 1212-2007 which authorized the replacing of Penske Logistics with Kenco Logistic Services, to authorize the amending of the Agreement to replace Penske Logistics with Kenco Logistic Services, so that the first amendment to the Agreement, made and entered into effective January 7, 2010 would be formally authorized; and (2) to amend Ordinance 1751-2010 to not only authorize the reduction of the job creation requirements as set forth in the Agreement from 301 permanent full-time jobs to the creation of 200 permanent full-time jobs, but to also allow the non- Enterprise and non- Employer jobs at the project site that were created as a result of the project to be counted towards the job creation goal of the Agreement and that of the 200 or more employees, Enterprise will maintain a minimum of 100 Employer employees, and only Employer employees would qualify for the Job Creation Tax Credit.

The incentive percentage terms and the length of the Job Creation Tax Credit incentive are not modified by this amendment.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated in an expedient manner as is possible so as not to delay opportunity for the parties to this Agreement to receive the benefits of this incentive.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend Ordinances 1868-2008 and 1751-2010 to correct authorizing language and to modify job creation requirements regarding the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with Whirlpool Corporation et al; and to

declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council approved the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement (Agreement) with Whirlpool Corporation (Enterprise) and Penske Logistics (Employer) on July 23, 2007 by Ordinance 1212-2007 and entered into effective March 13, 2008; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement granted a tax incentive of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of seven (7) years in consideration of a total investment of \$162.8 million and the creation of 301 permanent full-time jobs related to the construction of a new 1,560,000 square foot facility at 1912 London-Groveport Road with the actual physical address of the project site being 6241 Shook Road, Lockbourne, Ohio 43127; and

**WHEREAS**, the need existed to amend the Agreement for the first time for the purpose of replacing Penske Logistics as Employer and party to the Agreement with Kenco Logistic Services, LLC as Employer and party to the Agreement and Ordinance 1868-2008, passed December 1, 2008 was the vehicle utilized to accomplish this; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1868-2008 was inadvertently and incorrectly written to amend Ordinance 1212-2007 when it should have been written to authorize the Director of Development to amend the Agreement; this being so, the first amendment to the Agreement was made and entered into effective January 7, 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement was subsequently authorized by Council to be amended for the second time to amend the job creation requirements as set forth in the Agreement from the creation of 301 permanent full-time jobs to the creation of 200 permanent full-time jobs by Ordinance 1751-2010, passed December 6, 2010 but the amendment to the Agreement was never executed by the parties to the Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement was subsequently authorized by Council to again be amended for the second time for the purpose of replacing Kenco Logistic Services, LLC as Employer and party to the Agreement with Penske Logistics as Employer and party to the Agreement by Ordinance 1350-2013, passed June 10, 2013 but the amendment to the Agreement was never executed by the parties to the Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, on May 30, 2014 the City received a letter dated the same from Enterprise requesting that while they wished “to uphold to the overall commitment of 200 full-time positions, we respectfully request that all full-time employees in the facility, regardless of employer, qualify towards the headcount commitment” and that of the “200 or more employees, Whirlpool will maintain a minimum of 100 Penske employees, and only Penske employees would qualify for the Job Creation Tax Credit;” and

**WHEREAS**, this request parallels the authorized job commitments in the companion Community Reinvestment Area Agreement which were also authorized in Ordinance 1751-2010 to allow the non-Enterprise and non-Employer jobs at the project site that were created as a result of the project to be counted towards the job creation goal of the Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, this will allow Penske to claim the tax credit for 100 or more employees and help maintain a total facility headcount of at least 200 full time permanent employees; and

**WHEREAS**, as Enterprise has been fully compliant with the terms of the Agreement, the City desires to amend Ordinance 1868-2008 to correct authorizing language, and to amend Ordinance 1751-2010 to modify job creation requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is

immediately necessary to take action on this Agreement in order for these amendments to be legislated in as expedient a manner as is possible so as not to delay opportunity for the parties to this Agreement to receive the benefits of this incentive, and to preserve the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Ordinance 1868-2008 be amended to instead of amending Ordinance 1212-2007 which authorized the replacing of Penske Logistics with Kenco Logistic Services, to authorize the amending of the Agreement to replace Penske Logistics with Kenco Logistic Services, in order to authorize the first amendment to the Agreement, made and entered into effective January 7, 2010, and that such amendment is hereby ratified.

**SECTION 2.** That Ordinance 1751-2010 be amended to not only authorize the reduction of the job creation requirements as set forth in the Agreement from 301 permanent full-time jobs to the creation of 200 permanent full-time jobs, but to also allow the non-Enterprise and non- Employer jobs at the project site that were created as a result of the project to be counted towards the job creation goal of the Agreement and that of the 200 or more employees, Enterprise will maintain a minimum of 100 Employer employees, and only Employer employees would qualify for the Job Creation Tax Credit.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1560-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACHGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with The Central Ohio Minority Business Association (COMBA). COMBA is a non-profit agency founded in 1978. Through its programs and services, entrepreneurial development assistance and high-end business consulting to start-up and emerging businesses are provided to interested participants. Services are provided at “no cost” to the client and all services are provided on a non-discriminatory basis.

During the last five years, COMBA has provided one-to-one consulting services to over 4060 existing and potential business persons. From these businesses, over 432 jobs were created and 797 jobs retained. The business owners were also awarded contracts in the amount of \$27,963,129; and awarded loans in the amount of \$9,730,487. Over 480 conferences and workshops were facilitated with over 8,794 participants in attendance.

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Central Ohio Minority Business Association for \$50,000 for administrative costs associated with increased employment opportunities and business growth in the City of Columbus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$50,000 has been allocated from the 2014 General Fund budget for this initiative.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Central Ohio Minority Business Association; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to

declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Central Ohio Minority Business Association (COMBA) is a non-profit agency founded in 1978; and

**WHEREAS**, COMBA provides entrepreneurial development assistance and high-end business consulting to start-up and emerging businesses through its programs and services; and

**WHEREAS**, COMBA services are provided at “no cost” to the client and all services are provided on a non-discriminatory basis; and

**WHEREAS**, \$50,000 is available from the 2014 General Fund budget for administrative costs for COMBA; and

**WHEREAS**, COMBA desires to enter into an agreement with the City for administrative costs associated with programs and services for start-up and emerging businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to allow COMBA to continue providing services to start-up and emerging businesses in a timely manner; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with COMBA to avoid an interruption in the delivery of program services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contract with the Central Ohio Minority Business Association for administrative costs associated with start-up and emerging businesses.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$50,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, Division 44-02, General Fund, Fund 010, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337, OCA Code 440314.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded pursuant to Section 329.15 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 as amended.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



Drafting Date: 6/23/2014

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z13-048**

**APPLICANT:** Wayne A. Garland, Jr.; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Co. Inc.; 145 East Rich St., 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm; 145 East Rich St., 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential and office development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on June 12, 2014.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The proposed AR-O, Apartment Office District will allow the construction of an apartment and office building. Because of the lack of frontage on Dublin Road and the close proximity of the ARLD District to the south, this area is more suitable for residential and office, rather than commercial development. Companion Council Variance CV13-033 (Ord. No. -2014) is requested to vary the building lines, rear yard, landscaping and screening and maneuvering requirements to accomodate development of this unusually shaped parcel. The request is compatible with the zoning and development patterns in the area.

To rezone **1131 DUBLIN ROAD (43215)**, being 0.77± acres located on the south side of Dublin Road, 145± feet west of Fairview Avenue, **From:** C-4, Commercial District, **To:** AR-O, Apartment Office District (Rezoning # Z13-048).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z13-048 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.77± acres from C-4, Commercial District, to the AR-O, Apartment Office District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-O, Apartment Office District will allow a multi-unit residential and office development. Because of the lack of frontage on Dublin Road and the close proximity of the ARLD District to the south, this area is more suitable for residential and office, rather than commercial, development. The request is compatible with the zoning and development patterns in the area, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1131 DUBLIN ROAD (43215)**, being 0.77± acres located on the south side of Dublin Road, 145± feet west of Fairview Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Section 12, Township 1, Range 23, Congress Lands and containing 0.772 acre of land more or less, being all out of that 2.168 acre tract of land as conveyed to Grandview Building of record in Official Record 04999, Page H16, 0.470 acre of said

0.772 acre tract being out of Parcel # 010-129577 comprised partly of Lot "K" of Croughton, Denmead and W.A. Pope, Second Suburban Subdivision of record in Plat Book 4, Page 441, and part of vacated Fairview Avenue of record in Vacation Record 19, Page 5, 0.070 acre of said 0.772 acre tract being out of Parcel # 010-129525 comprised partly of that 0.23 acre tract referred to as "Parcel 2" of record in Deed Book 1261, Page 561, 0.017 acre of said 0.772 acre tract being out of Parcel # 010-129589 comprised partly of said vacated Fairview Avenue, and 0.215 acre of said 0.772 acre tract being out of Parcel # 010-129590 comprised partly of Lot 14 of said Croughton, Denmead and W.A. Pope, Second Suburban Subdivision and part of said vacated Fairview Avenue (all references used in this description refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), said 0.772 acre being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for reference at a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found at the northwest corner of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being in the southerly right-of-way line of Dublin Road (State Route 33);

Thence South 70°39'22" East, with said southerly right-of-way line, also being the northerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, a distance of 141.37 feet to an iron pipe set, an angle point;

Thence South 35°45'36" East, continuing with said southerly right-of-way line, also being the northerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, a distance of 24.55 feet to a P.K. nail set, being the true point of beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence from said true point of beginning, South 70°37'40" East, with said southerly right-of-way line, also being the northerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, a distance of 50.23 feet to a P.K. nail set;

Thence with a new division line across and through said 2.168 acre tract the following (5) five bearings and distances:

South 24°49'44" West, a distance of 45.00 feet to a P.K. nail set;

North 65°10'16" West, a distance of 7.00 feet to a P.K. nail set;

South 57°51'43" West, a distance of 23.85 feet to a P.K. nail set;

South 24°49'44" West, a distance of 140.00 feet to an iron pipe set;

South 65°18'46" East, a distance of 167.68 feet to an iron pipe set in the east line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being a west right-of-way line of a 30 foot public alley;

Thence South 24°49'44" West, with the west line of said 30 foot public alley, a distance of 115.01 feet to an iron pipe set, the southeast corner of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being the northeast corner of a 1.692 acre tract of land as conveyed to Seal of Ohio Girl Scout Council, Inc. of record in Official Record 12262, Page C06;

Thence North 65°15'07" West, with a southerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being a northerly line of said 1.692 acre Ohio Girl Scout Council tract, a distance of 61.68 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found;

Thence North 5°47'04" East, continuing with a southerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being the northerly line of said 1.692 acre Ohio Girl Scout Council tract, a distance of 26.37 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found;

Thence North 65°18'46" West, continuing with the southerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being the northerly line of said 1.692 acre Ohio Girl Scout Council tract, a distance of 191.03 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found, the northwesterly corner of said 1.692 acre Ohio Girl Scout Council tract, the northeasterly corner of a 5.289 acre tract of land as conveyed to Scioto Darby Investments Inc., of record in Instrument No. 200003200053887, the southeasterly corner of a 2.055 acre tract of land as conveyed to Bristol Land Company, Ltd. of record in Official Record 29860, Page B15;

Thence North 6°00'46" East, with the westerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being the easterly line of said 2.055 acre tract, a distance of 95.00 feet to an iron pipe set;

Thence with a new division line across and through said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract the following (2) two bearings and distances:

South 65°18'46" East, a distance of 94.28 feet to an iron pipe set;

North 24°49'44" East, a distance of 200.29 feet to the true point of beginning and containing 0.772 acre of land, more or less.

Subject to all restrictions, easements and rights-of-way of previous record, or otherwise legally established.

All iron pipes set are ¾-inch inside diameter by 30 inches in length with an orange cap marked "Geo Graphics."

A bearing of South 65°44'46" East was used on the centerline of Dublin Road (State Route 33) as shown on Franklin County Plans FRA-33-12.31, page 64.

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District,

**To:** AR-O, Apartment Office District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the AR-O, Apartment Office District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1562-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes an extension and increase of an existing contract for the ongoing development and hosting of the E-File/E-Pay processing system of the Income Tax Division by First Data Government Solutions. This legislation will extend the contract period through August 1, 2015 and provide funding for

hosting of the application and any change orders arising during that period.

The Division of Income Tax has provided, through First Data Government Solutions (FDGS), e-file and e-pay capabilities. FDGS developed and hosts the Divisions application. Following the initial development and implementation of the basic application, the Division and FDGS have engaged in the development of ongoing upgrades to better serve taxpayers. FDGS's contract compliance number 59-2957887 expires on 10-24-2015.

Emergency action is being requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible and allow for uninterrupted service. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The funds for this modification are included in the Division of Income Tax budget for 2014 in the amount of \$100,000.00.

To authorize the City Auditor to modify and increase the current contract with First Data Government Solutions to provide for ongoing hosting and development services for the Income Tax E-File/E-Pay processing system through August 1, 2015; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$100,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, a need exists in the daily operations of the Office of the Auditor, Income Tax Division that it is necessary to modify and increase the existing contract with First Data Government Solutions for the hosting and ongoing development of the E-File/E-Pay processing system to be paid through August 1, 2015, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for an amendment to the original agreement, as previously amended, to ensure uninterrupted and enhanced service to users, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Income Tax, Office of the Auditor in that it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to modify the contract with First Data Government Solutions by extending the term and increasing the contract amount by \$100,000.00 to ensure continuous and enhanced E-File/E-Pay service for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to modify the contract by extending the term and increasing the contract amount by \$100,000.00 with First Data Government Solutions for the hosting and ongoing development of the e-File/E-Pay processing system through August 1, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized from , General Fund 010, Auditor's Office/Income Tax Division 22-02, OCA Code 220202, Object Level Three 3348, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/23/2014

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

### **Council Variance Application: CV13-033**

**APPLICANT:** Wayne A. Garland, Jr.; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Co. Inc.; 145 East Rich St., 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 145 East Rich St., 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Fourteen unit apartment and office building.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ord. No. 1561-2014; Z13-048) to the AR-O, Apartment Office District. The applicant proposes a fourteen unit apartment and office building. In order to develop the site consistent with the established development pattern, variances for building lines, rear yard, landscaping and screening, and maneuvering are requested to accommodate infill development of this unusually shaped parcel. Staff finds that request is compatible with the zoning and development patterns in the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3312.21, Landscaping and Screening; and 3312.25, Maneuvering, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1131 DUBLIN ROAD (43215)**, to permit reduced development standards in the ARO, Apartment Office District for a fourteen unit apartment and office building (Council Variance # CV13-033).

**WHEREAS**, by application No. CV13-033, the owner of property at **1131 DUBLIN ROAD (43215)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District for a fourteen unit apartment and office building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building setback of no less than twenty-five (25) feet, while the applicant proposes to reduce the Ridge Street setback to ten (10) feet by allowing a dumpster and bulk item pad in the twenty-five (25) foot building setback; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than twenty-five (25) percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a rear yard totaling five (5) percent of the total lot area and to allow a dumpster box and bulk refuse pad in the rear yard adjacent to the terminus of Ridge Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(A), Landscaping and Screening, requires tree planting on the interior of the parking lot, while the applicant will provide all required trees but adjacent to the parking and circulation areas rather than with interior islands; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires parking and loading spaces to have sufficient access and maneuvering area, while the applicant proposes the dumpster and bulk refuse pad to be accessed only from the terminus of Ridge Street with maneuvering in Ridge Street; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will allow development that is consistent with the established development pattern; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of

Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1131 DUBLIN ROAD (43215)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; and 3312.25, Maneuvering, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1131 DUBLIN ROAD (43215)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a dumpster and bulk pad item in the required twenty-five (25) foot setback, a rear yard totaling five (5) percent of the total lot area, all provided trees adjacent to parking and circulation areas and dumpster and bulk refuse pad accessibility only from the terminus of Ridge Street for a fourteen unit apartment and office building in the AR-O, Apartment Office District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1131 DUBLIN ROAD (43215)**, being 0.77± acres located on the south side of Dublin Road, 145± feet west of Fairview Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Section 12, Township 1, Range 23, Congress Lands and containing 0.772 acre of land more or less, being all out of that 2.168 acre tract of land as conveyed to Grandview Building of record in Official Record 04999, Page H16, 0.470 acre of said 0.772 acre tract being out of Parcel # 010-129577 comprised partly of Lot “K” of Croughton, Denmead and W.A. Pope, Second Suburban Subdivision of record in Plat Book 4, Page 441, and part of vacated Fairview Avenue of record in Vacation Record 19, Page 5, 0.070 acre of said 0.772 acre tract being out of Parcel # 010-129525 comprised partly of that 0.23 acre tract referred to as “Parcel 2” of record in Deed Book 1261, Page 561, 0.017 acre of said 0.772 acre tract being out of Parcel # 010-129589 comprised partly of said vacated Fairview Avenue, and 0.215 acre of said 0.772 acre tract being out of Parcel # 010-129590 comprised partly of Lot 14 of said Croughton, Denmead and W.A. Pope, Second Suburban Subdivision and part of said vacated Fairview Avenue (all references used in this description refer to the records of the Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio), said 0.772 acre being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for reference at a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found at the northwest corner of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being in the southerly right-of-way line of Dublin Road (State Route 33);

Thence South 70°39’22” East, with said southerly right-of-way line, also being the northerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, a distance of 141.37 feet to an iron pipe set, an angle point;

Thence South 35°45’36” East, continuing with said southerly right-of-way line, also being the northerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, a distance of 24.55 feet to a P.K. nail set, being the true point of beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence from said true point of beginning, South 70°37'40" East, with said southerly right-of-way line, also being the northerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, a distance of 50.23 feet to a P.K. nail set;

Thence with a new division line across and through said 2.168 acre tract the following (5) five bearings and distances:

South 24°49'44" West, a distance of 45.00 feet to a P.K. nail set;

North 65°10'16" West, a distance of 7.00 feet to a P.K. nail set;

South 57°51'43" West, a distance of 23.85 feet to a P.K. nail set;

South 24°49'44" West, a distance of 140.00 feet to an iron pipe set;

South 65°18'46" East, a distance of 167.68 feet to an iron pipe set in the east line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being a west right-of-way line of a 30 foot public alley;

Thence South 24°49'44" West, with the west line of said 30 foot public alley, a distance of 115.01 feet to an iron pipe set, the southeast corner of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being the northeast corner of a 1.692 acre tract of land as conveyed to Seal of Ohio Girl Scout Council, Inc. of record in Official Record 12262, Page C06;

Thence North 65°15'07" West, with a southerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being a northerly line of said 1.692 acre Ohio Girl Scout Council tract, a distance of 61.68 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found;

Thence North 5°47'04" East, continuing with a southerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being the northerly line of said 1.692 acre Ohio Girl Scout Council tract, a distance of 26.37 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found;

Thence North 65°18'46" West, continuing with the southerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being the northerly line of said 1.692 acre Ohio Girl Scout Council tract, a distance of 191.03 feet to a ¾-inch I.D. iron pipe found, the northwesterly corner of said 1.692 acre Ohio Girl Scout Council tract, the northeasterly corner of a 5.289 acre tract of land as conveyed to Scioto Darby Investments Inc., of record in Instrument No. 200003200053887, the southeasterly corner of a 2.055 acre tract of land as conveyed to Bristol Land Company, Ltd. of record in Official Record 29860, Page B15;

Thence North 6°00'46" East, with the westerly line of said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract, also being the easterly line of said 2.055 acre tract, a distance of 95.00 feet to an iron pipe set;

Thence with a new division line across and through said 2.168 acre Grandview Building tract the following (2) two bearings and distances:

South 65°18'46" East, a distance of 94.28 feet to an iron pipe set;

North 24°49'44" East, a distance of 200.29 feet to the true point of beginning and containing 0.772 acre of land, more or less.

Subject to all restrictions, easements and rights-of-way of previous record, or otherwise legally established.

All iron pipes set are ¾-inch inside diameter by 30 inches in length with an orange cap marked “Geo Graphics.”

A bearing of South 65°44’46” East was used on the centerline of Dublin Road (State Route 33) as shown on Franklin County Plans FRA-33-12.31, page 64.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a fourteen unit apartment and office building.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the Plan titled, "**SITE PLAN LAYOUT FOR 1131 DUBLIN ROAD,**" dated June 17, 2014, and signed by Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1566-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Kone, Inc. for elevator maintenance and service of elevators in various city facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

Formal bids (SA005421) were solicited and three companies submitted proposals on June 4, 2014, as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE, \*1 ASN):

Kone, Inc.	\$92,352.00
*Fujitec America, Inc.	\$106,000.00
Thyssen Krupp Elevator	\$115,812.00

The Facilities Management Division recommends the bid award be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Kone, Inc.

**Emergency action** is requested so that required maintenance and service on elevators is not delayed, ensuring no disruption in service, thereby protecting the safety of elevator users.

Kone, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 36-2357423, expiration date December 5, 2015.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this contract is \$92,352.00, plus a fixed contingency of \$32,648.00, for a grand total of \$125,000.00. The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$150,000.00 in the 2014 General Fund Budget for elevator maintenance and service.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities



Management Division with Kone, Inc. for elevator maintenance and service of elevators in various city facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Kone, Inc. for maintenance and service of elevators; and

**WHEREAS**, said contract will provide service and maintenance in various city buildings under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Kone, Inc. for the maintenance and service of elevators, so that required maintenance and service on elevators is not delayed, ensuring no disruption in service, thereby protecting the safety of elevator users, thereby preserving the public health, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Kone, Inc. for elevator maintenance and service of elevators in various city facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or such much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-07  
Fund: 010  
OCA Code: 450044  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3370  
Amount: \$125,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1567-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The City’s Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, is undertaking the improvement of sanitary sewer utility infrastructure for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer (CIP 650034-100006) Public Project (the “Public Project”). The City is required to acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests in the vicinity of Reynoldsburg-New Albany Road, Blacklick, Ohio 43004 (collectively, the “Real Estate Interests”) in order to complete the Public Project.

The City previously passed Ordinance Numbers 1794-2013, 2717-2013 and 0134-2014, which authorized the City Attorney to spend City funds for costs relating to the acquisition of the Real Estate Interests. Additional City funding in the amount of Three Hundred-fifty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$350,000.00) is now needed. Therefore, this ordinance authorizes: (I) the City Auditor to increase the Public Project's existing Auditor's Certificate (AC-035409) by Three Hundred-fifty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$350,000.00) to pay for the acquisition of the Public Project's Real Estate Interests; and (II) authorizes the City Attorney to spend these additional funds.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City determined the Public Project's funding will come from the Department of Public Utilities' Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order for the City to immediately acquire the Public Project's Real Estate Interests, which preserves the public health, peace, property, and safety.

To: (I) authorize the City Auditor to increase an existing Auditor's Certificate (AC-035409); (II) authorize the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Bonds Funds for the Department of Public Utilities' Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer Public Project; (III) authorize the City Attorney to spend additional City Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Funds to acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer Public Project; and (IV) declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City's Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, is undertaking the improvement of sanitary sewer utility infrastructure for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer (CIP 650034-100006) Public Project (the "Public Project");

**WHEREAS**, the City is required to acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests in the vicinity of Reynoldsburg-New Albany Road, Blacklick, Ohio 43004 (collectively, the "Real Estate Interests") in order to complete the Public Project;

**WHEREAS**, the City passed Ordinance Numbers 1794-2013, 2717-2013, and 0134-2014 which authorized the City Attorney to spend City funds for costs relating to the acquisition of the Public Project's Real Estate Interests;

**WHEREAS**, additional City funds in the amount of Three Hundred-fifty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$350,000.00) are now needed for the acquisition of the Public Project's Real Estate Interests;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to increase existing Auditor's Certificate (AC-035409) in the amount of Three Hundred-fifty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$350,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City, because it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to increase the Public Project's funding so that the City Attorney may continue with the acquisition of the Public Project's Real Estate Interests, which will preserve the public health, peace, property, and safety; and, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Auditor is authorized to increase Auditor's Certificate (AC-035409) in the amount of

Three Hundred-fifty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$350,000.00) for the City Attorney's acquisition of certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests in the vicinity of Reynoldsburg-New Albany Road, Blacklick, Ohio 43004 (collectively, the "Real Estate Interests") for the City's Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer (CIP 650034-100006) Public Project (the "Public Project").

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to spend up to an additional Three Hundred-fifty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$350,000.00) to acquire the Public Project's Real Estate Interests from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund 664 | Div. 60-05 | CIP 650034-100006 | Obj. Lvl 3: 6601:

FUND NO. | PROJ. NO. | PROJ NAME | OCA CODE | CHANGE  
650034-100006 | Blacklick Creek Interceptor | 643406 | +\$350,000.00

**SECTION 3.** The funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor is directed to establish any appropriate accounting codes.

**SECTION 4.** The City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the Public Project's account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the department administering the Public Project that the Public Project is complete and the monies are no longer required for the Public Project, except that no transfer can be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** The City Auditor is authorized to establish any proper and appropriate project accounting numbers.

**SECTION 6.** The City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** For the reasons stated in the preamble of this ordinance, which are fully incorporated into this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is required take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1572-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

The following legislation authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 3 project, a joint effort by the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

Improvements include widening Joyce Avenue from two to three lanes and adding curbs, gutters, street lights, street trees, upgraded storm sewer system, and American with Disabilities Act compliant curb ramps. Sidewalks will be added on the east side of Joyce and an 8' shared use path will be added on the west side of Joyce. Traffic signals and roadway signage will be upgraded. A stormwater detention facility will be installed to help alleviate drainage issues in the area.

The project limits are 1,084.5 feet north of Seventeenth Avenue to 130.5 feet north of Kenmore Road (approximately 3,690 feet 0.69 miles) along Joyce Avenue, located in Community Planning Area 14.

The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$125,780.00 are available for this project in the Storm Recovery Zone Super B.A.Bs Fund within the Department of Public Utilities. An amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements fund is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 3 project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,780.00 from the Storm Recovery Zone Super B.A.Bs Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,780.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 3 project; and

**WHEREAS**, this project will construct two to three lanes on Joyce Avenue and add curbs, gutters, street lights, street trees, upgraded storm sewer system, and Americans with Disabilities Act compliant curb ramps. Sidewalks will be added on the east side of Joyce and an 8' shared use path will be added on the west side of Joyce. Traffic signals and roadway signage will be upgraded and a stormwater detention facility will be added; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$125,780.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 3 project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this ordinance should be authorized immediately so that funding can be made available for the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0683-2014 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended  
677 / 610756-100000 / East 25th/Joyce Ave SSI / \$179,961 / (\$125,780) / \$54,181

677 / 610990-100003 / Joyce Avenue Improvements / \$0 / \$125,780 / \$125,780

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Storm Recovery Zone Super B.A.Bs Fund, No. 677, as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

677 / 610756-100000 / East 25th/Joyce Ave SSI / 06-6682 / 677756 / \$125,780.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

677 / 610990-100003 / Joyce Avenue Improvements / 06-6682 / 677994 / \$125,780.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 3 project.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying those costs relative to the acquisition of right-of-ways needed for the Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 3 project the sum of up to \$125,780.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, Fund 677, as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

677 / 610990-100003 / Joyce Avenue Improvements / 06-6682 / 677994 / \$125,780.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1573-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Board of Health has been awarded grant funds, from the Ohio Department of Health to fund the Child and Family Health Services (CFHS) Women's Health Services program for the period July 1,

2014 through June 30, 2015. The grant funds awarded assist in providing for a \$40,000.00 contract with CityMatCH/University of Nebraska Medical Center to provide for leadership for the Ohio Institute for Equity in Birth Outcomes. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the grant award legislation, Ordinance 1473-2014.

The Ohio Equity Institute (OEI) is a 3-year collaborative of key partners, promoting the work of local public health departments (LHDs) in Ohio and their multi-sector, community partners. The OEI will assist participating LHDs and their stakeholders in developing plans, tools, and strategies for implementing non-clinical or a combination of clinical and non-clinical interventions to reduce disparities in infant mortality and birth outcomes into practice. The OEI will provide in-person, Equity Institute Trainings (EITs) as well as distance-based trainings, one-to-one technical assistance and site visits to ensure that teams gain both knowledge and skills needed for success. Over the course of this 3-year project, Columbus Public Health (CPH) will select, implement and evaluate initiatives to (1) improve birth outcomes in vulnerable populations (e.g., racial, ethnic, socioeconomic, etc.), and (2) improve the evidence-base needed to eliminate disparities in birth outcomes. CPH will focus efforts in the Southside of Columbus.

The contract compliance number for CityMatCH/University of Nebraska Medical Center is 47-0049123. They are a not-for-profit, therefore, this contract was awarded in compliance with Section 329.15 of the Columbus City Code. Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delays in providing program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this expenditure is budgeted in the Health Department Grants Fund (\$20,000.00), following the passage of Ordinance 1473-2014, and the Health Special Revenue Fund (\$20,000.00).

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with CityMatCH/University of Nebraska Medical Center for the provision of leadership services for the Ohio Institute for Equity in Birth Outcomes; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund and the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Health has a need for CityMatCH/University of Nebraska Medical Center to provide leadership services for the Ohio Institute for Equity in Birth Outcomes for the Child and Family Health Services program for the period of July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015, and,

**WHEREAS**, CityMatCH/University of Nebraska Medical Center has the expertise to provide such services for the Child and Family Health Services Program; and,

**WHEREAS**, grant funding is available, contingent on the passage of Ordinance 1473-2014, to partially fund this contract; remaining funds are budgeted within the Health Special Revenue Fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into this contract for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid any delays in providing services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with

CityMatCH/University of Nebraska Medical Center to provide leadership services for the Ohio Institute for Equity in Birth Outcomes for the period of July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015, in an amount not to exceed \$40,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$20,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Department of Health, Department No. 50, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3351, Grant No. 501235, OCA Code 511235.

**SECTION 3.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$20,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Department of Health, Department No. 50, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3351, OCA Code 502062.

**SECTION 4.** That the provisions of Section 329.15 of the Columbus City Code are hereby met.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1574-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has the need for promotoras/interpretation services for non-English speaking clients at Columbus Public Health's Women's Health Services Clinic, for both intake and regular clinics. This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with the Ohio Hispanic Coalition for promotoras/interpretation services for the period of July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015, in an amount not to exceed \$36,442.00. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the grant award via Ordinance 1473-2014.

This legislation is in response to bid SA004736, which was posted January 7, 2013. The contract period is July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015. The contract amount is not to exceed \$36,442.00. The contract compliance with Ohio Hispanic Coalition expires April 23, 2015. Their contract compliance number is 311477946. Ohio Hispanic Coalition is a non-profit organization.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delays in providing program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract is provided with grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$36,442.00.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with the Ohio Hispanic Coalition for the provision of promotoras/interpretation services for Columbus Public Health's Women's Health Services Program, to authorize an expenditure of \$36,442.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$36,442.00)

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health has a need for promotoras/interpretation services for non-English speaking clients at the Women's Health Services clinic; and,

**WHEREAS**, contracting with community-based organizations has proven beneficial to CHD clients, the organizations, and to the City of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with the Ohio Hispanic Coalition for the period of July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is contingent on the passage of grant award funds via Ordinance 1473-2014; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to contract with the Ohio Hispanic Coalition for the provision of interpretation services for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid any delays in providing program services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Ohio Hispanic Coalition for the provision of promotoras/interpretation services for the period of July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$36,442.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Department of Health, Department No. 50, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3445, Grant No. 501235, OCA Code 511235.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1577-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Intersection



Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road (FRA-CR222 Gender Road at Refugee, PID 90241) project.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road (FRA-CR222 Gender Road at Refugee, PID 90241) project. Improvements at the intersection of Gender Road and Refugee Road include constructing additional turn lanes, new sidewalks, shared use path, curb and gutter, curb ramps, bike lanes, pedestrian signal improvements, traffic signal modifications, bus landings, street lighting, street trees, storm sewers, driveway aprons and post construction stormwater best management practices.

This project is located in the Eastland/Brice Area (Community Planning Area 24). The project limits are Gender Road from approximately 1,700' south of its intersection with Refugee Road to approximately 1,350' north of said intersection and Refugee Road from approximately 1,050' west of its intersection with Gender Road to approximately 1,050' east of said intersection.

The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The total amount of this ordinance is \$500,000.00 funded by a grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation and the Department of Public Service.

Funds in the amount of \$318,000 are available for this project in Fund 765, the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, and funds in the amount of \$182,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, both within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements fund is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between the Streets and Highways Improvements Fund and the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$500,000.00 within the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road (FRA-CR222 Gender Road at Refugee, PID 90241) project and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road (FRA-CR222 Gender Road at Refugee, PID 90241) project; and

**WHEREAS**, this project will construct additional turn lanes, new sidewalks, shared use path, curb and gutter, curb ramps, bike lanes, pedestrian signal improvements, traffic signal modifications, bus landings, street lighting, street trees, storm sewers, driveway aprons and post construction stormwater best management practices; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road (FRA-CR222 Gender Road at Refugee, PID 90241) project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this ordinance should be authorized immediately so that funding can be made available for the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 0683-2014 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

766 / 766999-100000 / Unallocated Balance (Street & Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$804,009 / (\$182,000) / \$622,009

766 / 530086-100023 / Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee (Street & Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$2,639 / \$182,000 / \$184,639

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate the sum of up to \$182,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund, Fund 766, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014, as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

766 / 766999-100000 / Unallocated Balance / 06-6600 / 766999 / \$182,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund, No. 766, as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

766 / 766999-100000 / Unallocated Balance / 06-6600 / 766999 / \$182,000.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

766 / 530086-100023 / Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee / 10-5501 / 768623 / \$182,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash between the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund, No. 766, and the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765, as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

766 / 530086-100023 / Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee / 10-5501 / 768623 / \$182,000.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
765 / 591229-100000 / Gender Road PID90241 / 80-0886 / 591229 / \$182,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765, and from any and all sources estimated to come into said fund and unappropriated for any other purpose during the period ending December 31, 2014, the sum of \$500,000.00 is appropriated for the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, as follows:

Dept-Div / Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
59-12 / 765 / 591229-100000 / Gender Road PID90241 / 06-6600 / 591229 / \$500,000.00

**SECTION 6.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road (FRA-CR222 Gender Road at Refugee, PID 90241) project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$500,000.00 or so much as thereof may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765 as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
59-12 / 765 / 591229-100000 / Gender Road PID90241 / 06-6601 / 591229 / \$500,000.00

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1579-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Complete General Construction Company for the construction of the Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road & Traffic Signal Installation - Tussing Road at Highland Park Drive project and to provide payment for

construction administration and inspection services.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: installing traffic signals at the intersections of Dexter Falls Road at Hayden Run Road (Community Planning Area 01) and Highland Park Drive at Tussing Road (Community Planning Area 24). Included in this work will be the installation of strain poles, pedestal poles, pull boxes, video detection system, curb ramps, and modifications to a Shared Use Path, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 4, 2014. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on June 17, 2014, (three majority, one FBE) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
U.S. Utility Contractor Company, Inc.	\$298,165.87	Columbus, OH	FBE
M P Dory Co	\$298,967.14	Columbus, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction Company	\$300,748.00	Columbus, OH	Majority
Asplundh Construction Corporation	\$334,128.48	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Complete General Construction Company as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$300,748.00 because neither U.S. Utility Contractor Company, Inc. nor M P Dory Co met the definition of “environmentally preferable” as set forth in Columbus City Code Section 329.31(b) at the time of bid submission. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$45,112.20.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction Company.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Complete General Construction Company is 31-4366382 and expires 10/3/15.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$345,860.20 is available for this project within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, No. 704. A transfer of cash and budget authority is necessary to align funding with this project expenditure.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to provide for necessary work to commence as early as possible to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate the sum of \$757,331.05 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road & Traffic Signal Installation - Tussing Road at Highland Park Drive project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$345,860.20 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$345,860.20)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Department of Public Service is engaged in the Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road & Traffic Signal Installation - Tussing Road at Highland Park Drive project;

and

**WHEREAS**, work on this project consists of installing traffic signals at the intersections of Dexter Falls Road at Hayden Run Road and Highland Park Drive at Tussing Road; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were received on June 17, 2014, and tabulated on June 18, 2014, for the Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road & Traffic Signal Installation - Tussing Road at Highland Park Drive project, and a satisfactory bid has been received; and

**WHEREAS**, Complete General Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road & Traffic Signal Installation - Tussing Road at Highland Park Drive project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Design and Construction in that this project should proceed immediately to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0683-2014 be amended to provide sufficient authority in the appropriate project detail number for this project as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as amended

704 / 530052-100000 / Morse Road Area Investment (Voted Carryover) / \$6,280 / \$757,331 / \$763,611 (to match cash)

704 / 530052-100000 / Morse Road Area Investment (Voted Carryover) / \$763,611 / (\$345,861) / \$417,750

704 / 540007-100041 / Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$345,861 / \$345,861

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to appropriate the sum of \$757,331.05 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, 704, as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530052-100000 / Morse Road Area Investment / 06-6600 / 591250 / \$757,331.05

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, 704, be authorized as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530052-100000 / Morse Road Area Investment / 06-6600 / 591250 / \$345,860.20

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 540007-100041 / Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road / 06-6600 / 740741 / \$345,860.20

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company, 1221 E. Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, for the construction of the Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road & Traffic Signal Installation - Tussing Road at Highland Park Drive project in the amount of \$300,748.00 or so much thereof as may be needed in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to obtain and pay for the necessary inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$45,112.20.

**SECTION 5.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract and inspection, the sum of up to \$345,860.20 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, for the Division of Design and Construction, Dept.-Div. 59-12, as follows:

Contract - \$300,748.00

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 540007-100041 / Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road / 06-6631 / 740741 / \$300,748.00

Inspection - \$45,112.20

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 540007-100041 / Traffic Signal Installation - Dexter Falls at Hayden Run Road / 06-6687 / 740741 / \$45,112.20

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/24/2014

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance number 0529-2014, approved by City Council on March 24, 2014, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital in the amount of \$77,400.00 to assure quality medical care to eligible persons living with HIV or AIDS in central Ohio (Franklin, Licking, Delaware, Morrow, Union, Madison, Pickaway and Fairfield counties) for the contract period of March 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015.

This ordinance is needed to modify and increase contract EL015622 in the amount of \$77,400.00 for the total contract amount not to exceed \$154,800.00 with Nationwide Children's Hospital.

This modification will provide additional funding for Nationwide Children's Hospital for the provision of outpatient ambulatory services and allow for development of a quality management plan for HIV Care. These services were advertised through vendor services (SA005137) in October, 2013 according to bidding requirements of the City Code.

This modification is necessary because the total grant award was not known until the end of May, making it necessary to add additional funding in a later ordinance. The modification amount was determined based on negotiations with the vendor and data from the previous year.

The contract compliance number and expiration dates for this provider are:  
Nationwide Children's Hospital - 314379441 - n/a.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to ensure sufficient funding is available to provide quality medical care to eligible persons living with HIV/AIDS, and to ensure timely payment to this provider.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract is entirely funded by a grant award from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital for the provision of outpatient ambulatory care for persons living with HIV or AIDS in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union counties; to authorize the expenditure of \$77,400.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$77,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$77,400.00 in additional funds are needed for the continued provision of HIV-related outpatient ambulatory care and to allow for development of a quality management plan for HIV Care for Nationwide Children's Hospital for these services; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify and increase contract EL015622 with Nationwide Children's Hospital for these services; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely payment for HIV Care services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify contract EL015622 for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract EL015622 with Nationwide Children’s Hospital in the amount of \$77,400.00 for a new total contract amount not to exceed \$154,800.00.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract modification, the expenditure of \$77,400.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Department of Health, Department No. 50 -01, Grant No. 501419, OCA Code 501419, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3351.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is awarded in accordance with Sections 329.16 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1583-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance number 0529-2014, approved by City Council on March 24, 2014, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with OSU Internal Medicine, LLC in the amount of \$53,750.00 to assure quality medical care to eligible persons living with HIV or AIDS in central Ohio (Franklin, Licking, Delaware, Morrow, Union, Madison, Pickaway and Fairfield counties) for the contract period of March 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015.

This ordinance is needed to modify and increase contract EL015713 in the amount of \$66,750.00 for the total contract amount not to exceed \$120,500.00 with OSU Internal Medicine, LLC.

This modification will provide additional funding for OSU Internal Medicine, LLC for the provision of outpatient ambulatory services and allow for development of a quality management plan for HIV care. These services were advertised through vendor services (SA005137) in October, 2013 according to bidding requirements of the City Code.

This modification is necessary because the total grant award was not known until the end of May, making it necessary to add additional funding in a later ordinance. The modification amount was determined based on negotiations with the vendor and data from the previous year.

The contract compliance number and expiration dates for this provider are:  
OSU Internal Medicine, LLC. - 311369596 - 1/22/15

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to ensure sufficient funding is available to provide quality medical care to eligible persons living with HIV/AIDS, and to ensure timely payment to this provider.



**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract is entirely funded by a grant award from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with OSU Internal Medicine, LLC for the provision of outpatient ambulatory care services for persons living with HIV or AIDS in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union counties; to authorize the expenditure of \$66,750.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$66,750.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$66,750.00 in additional funds are needed for the continued provision of HIV-related outpatient ambulatory care and to allow for development of a quality management plan for HIV Care for OSU Internal Medicine, LLC for these services; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify and increase contract EL015713 with OSU Internal Medicine, LLC for these services; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely payment for HIV Care services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify contract EL015713 for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract EL015713 with OSU Internal Medicine, LLC in the amount of \$66,750.00 for a new total contract amount not to exceed \$120,500.00.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract modification, the expenditure of \$66,750.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Department of Health, Department No. 50 -01, Grant No. 501419, OCA Code 501419, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3351.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is awarded in accordance with Sections 329.16 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1584-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** As part of its "Green Fleet" plan, the City has committed to implementing a Compressed

Natural Gas (CNG) vehicle and fuel program. The benefits of the program are that a) CNG vehicles emit fewer nitrogen oxides and less particulate matter than gas powered vehicles and b) CNG fuel typically cost between 25-50% less per mile of operation than gasoline or diesel. In order to allow the City to expand its CNG vehicle and fuel program, it desires to acquire property to construct a third fuel facility to supply CNG to serve its operations located in the western quadrant of the city. A property has been identified for acquisition that meets the City's requirements. This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to purchase that real property, located at 5115 Krieger Court, Columbus, Ohio from Phyliss Brown Trustee of the F.R. Langley Family Trust and to expend up to \$510,000.00 for all costs associated with said acquisition. Purchase contingencies include, but are not limited to, the satisfactory completion of various site assessments including environmental and engineering assessments. This ordinance is presented as an emergency measure.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$510,000.00 is budgeted and available in the 2014 Fleet Management Division Capital Improvement Budget.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the purchase agreement by the City so that the acquisition can proceed in agreement with the closing transaction deadlines and other terms of the purchase contract.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to purchase that real property known as 5115 Krieger Court from Phyliss Brown Trustee of the F.R. Langley Family Trust, for use as a fueling facility to support City operations; to authorize an expenditure not to exceed \$510,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$510,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City, desires to enter into a purchase contract with Phyliss Brown Trustee of the F.R. Langley Family Trust, for the purchase of real property commonly known as 5115 Krieger Court, Columbus, Ohio, Franklin County Tax Parcel ID 570-117339; and

**WHEREAS**, acquisition of the property will provide the City with the ability to construct a fuel facility that will include CNG fueling to support CNG vehicle use in the operations of several departments and thereby reduce fuel expense; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Real Estate Management Office, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to contract with Phyliss Brown Trustee of the F.R. Langley Family Trust, for the purchase of that real property commonly known as 5115 Krieger Court, Columbus, Ohio now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate necessary for the purchase of that real property commonly known as 5115 Krieger Court, Columbus, Ohio, Franklin County Tax Parcel ID 570-117339, from Phyliss Brown Trustee of the F.R. Langley Family Trust.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure up to \$510,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-05

Fund/Subfund: 513-004

Project/Detail: 550006-100003

Project Name: CNG West

OCA: 513603

Object Level 1:06

Object Level 3: 6603

Amount: \$510,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1586-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1.BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the City of Dublin (Dublin) for the Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 1 project, to accept reimbursement from Dublin for work performed by a City of Columbus (Columbus) contractor in Dublin's jurisdiction, and to, as necessary, provide a refund to Dublin after the project is complete and final accounting is done.

Columbus and Dublin agreed that as part of Columbus' Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 1 project the contractor would resurface Sawmill Road between SR-161 and I-270. This section of Sawmill Road is in Dublin.

The Director of the Department of Public Service shall enter into an original agreement with Dublin for the work included in the agreement. If the cost of work is greater than the estimate, the Director shall enter into a contract modification for the additional cost and Dublin shall make an additional deposit. If the cost of work is less than the estimated amount, the Director shall refund money to Dublin.

### **2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The Department of Public Service is requesting this ordinance to be considered an emergency measure in order to allow for immediate execution of agreements in order to use the reimbursement for another capital project.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

The estimated amount of reimbursement by Dublin is \$152,326.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the City of Dublin (Dublin) for the Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 1 project; to accept reimbursement from Dublin for work performed by a City of Columbus (Columbus) contractor in Dublin's jurisdiction; to, as necessary, provide a refund to Dublin after the project is complete and final accounting is done; and declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the City of Dublin (Dublin) for the Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 1 project; to accept reimbursement from Dublin for work performed by a City of Columbus (Columbus) contractor in Dublin's jurisdiction; and to, as necessary, provide a refund to Dublin after the project is complete and final accounting is done; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, in that this legislation should go forth immediately to allow for immediate execution of agreements with Dublin in order to use the reimbursement for another capital project; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreements with the City of Dublin (Dublin) for the Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 1 project; to accept reimbursement from Dublin for work performed by a City of Columbus (Columbus) contractor in Dublin's jurisdiction; and to, as necessary, provide a refund to Dublin after the project is complete and final accounting is done.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1589-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance will enable the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order with Worly Plumbing Supply, to purchase plumbing supplies needed for Columbus Public Health exam rooms, located at 240 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

The Purchasing Office has established a Citywide contract (UTC# FL005514) to purchase plumbing supplies.

The plumbing supplies will be purchased in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Worly Plumbing Supply UTC, FID # 31-4391479, which expires 03/13/2015.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so Columbus Public Health will be in compliance with OSHA for all plumbing work in Columbus Public Health exam rooms.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Monies for this capital improvement project expenditure are available within the Health General Obligation Bond Fund. This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from this fund.

To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with Worly

Plumbing Supply, for the purchase of plumbing supplies for the exam rooms located at Columbus Public Health; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Health General Obligation Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health wishes to purchase plumbing supplies for use at Columbus Public Health, 240 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43215; and,

**WHEREAS**, the plumbing supplies will be purchased in accordance with the Citywide contract established by the Purchasing Office; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so Columbus Public Health will be in compliance with OSHA for all plumbing work in Columbus Public Health exam rooms; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said purchase order, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a purchase order with Worly Plumbing Supply, for plumbing supplies for Columbus Public Health, in accordance with terms and conditions of the Citywide contract on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That, to pay the costs of said purchase order, the expenditure of funds, not to exceed, \$20,000.00 is hereby authorized, as follows:

Health G.O. Bonds Fund

Fund No. 706, Project Detail 570053-100000, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6655, OCA No. 501713, \$20,000.00

**SECTION 3.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1594-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with the Design Group for professional services for the first phase of a planned multi-phase renovation of the Municipal Court Building (MCB), located at 375 South High Street.

To properly and efficiently implement a multi-phased capital improvement program for the MCB, the city engaged Design Group (Ordinances 1130-2010 and 1600-2011) to create a master space plan and phased construction plan to increase the energy efficiency of the building and to address security, functional and physical plant deficiencies and provide for the future space needs of the Municipal Court. Ordinance No. 1020-2013, passed by City Council on June 5, 2015, authorized a modification of the contract to address the significant capital needs required to complete the renovation of the MCB and to ensure that the daily operations of the Municipal Court and its related functions were maintained without significant interruption during the renovation.

A modification of the contract is necessary to include design fees, construction administration fees, and bidding and negotiation fees for Phase 1A - Cooling Tower Replacement and Phase 1B - Electrical Service Upgrade. Phase 1 will be broken down into three smaller phases, the first of which is the Cooling Tower Replacement then the electrical service upgrade. The cooling tower is nearing the end of its life expectancy and has continued to have operational issues. The electrical service will be upgraded with new switchgear for both AEP service and municipal power service.

Design Group has institutional knowledge of the project and produced the original design plans. It is practical and cost effective for the coordination and continuity of the project to use Design Group for these modifications. Selecting another engineer at this point would lead to duplicated work and slow the project considerably. Therefore, it would not be in the best interests of the City to bid these professional services.

**Emergency action** is requested to modify this contract as quickly as possible to allow this first phase of the renovation and plan for the construction to continue without interruption to create a secure, energy efficient, and modern court facility for employees and visitors.

Design Group Contract Compliance No. 31-0081042, expiration date April 24, 2015.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this contract modification is \$49,450.00. Funding is available in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with the Design Group for professional services for the first phase of a planned multi-phase renovation of the Municipal Court Building (MCB), located at 375 South High Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$49,450.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$49,450.00)

**WHEREAS,** to properly and efficiently implement a multi-phased capital improvement program for the MCB, the city engaged Design Group (Ordinances 1130-2010 and 1600-2011) to create a master space plan and phased construction plan to increase the energy efficiency of the building and to address security, functional and physical plant deficiencies and provide for the future space needs of the Municipal Court; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 1020-2013, passed June 5, 2013, authorized a modification of the contract with the Design Group to address the significant capital needs required to complete the renovation of the MCB and to ensure that the daily operations of the Municipal Court and its related functions were maintained without significant interruption during the renovation.; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to modify a contract with the Design Group for professional services for Phase 1 at the Municipal Court Building, 375 South High Street, as quickly as possible to allow this first phase of the renovation and plan for the construction to continue without interruption to create a secure, energy efficient, and modern court facility for employees and visitors, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with the Design Group for professional services for the first phase of a planned multi-phase renovation of the Municipal Court Building (MCB), located at 375 South High Street.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$49,450.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept./Div.: 45-50  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570043-100025  
OCA Code: 734325  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$49,450.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1595-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

Ordinance No. 0508-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service, on behalf of the Department of Development, to enter into Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreements with Long and High Loan Holdings, LLC, for up to \$250,000.00 to design and construct the Downtown Streetscape - Atlas Building project.

The Director of Public Service has already entered into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement, under the authority of Ordinance 0508-2014, in the amount of \$56,204.91. It was anticipated that the Director of Public Service would enter into a Construction Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement, under the authority of Ordinance 0508-2014, in the amount of \$193,795.09.

Due to unforeseen conditions, additional work is required for the project that will stabilize a section of sidewalk impacted by the Atlas Building's underground vault that encroaches into the City's right-of-way. The estimated cost for this additional work is \$83,659.00. The Department of Development has committed up to \$35,000.00 for this additional work.

This ordinance authorizes the Department of Public Service to amend the total dollar amount of the Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreements by adding an additional \$35,000.00, for a total reimbursement amount of up to \$285,000.00.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Long and High Loan Holdings, LLC is 463121374. The expiration date is 2/5/16.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACTS**

Funds in the amount of \$35,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund within the Department of Development. An amendment to the Capital Improvements fund is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The Departments of Development and Public Service is requesting this ordinance to be considered an emergency measure in order to allow design and construction of the project to continue and maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service, on behalf of the Department of Development, to amend the Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreements amount with Long and High Loan Holdings, LLC to design and construct the Downtown Streetscape - Atlas Building project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0508-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreements with Long and High Loan Holdings, LLC, for up to \$250,000.00 to design and construct the Downtown Streetscape - Atlas Building project; and

**WHEREAS**, due to unforeseen conditions, additional work is required for the project to stabilize a section of



sidewalk impacted by the Atlas Building's underground vault that encroaches into the City's right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated cost for this additional work is \$83,659.00, of which the Department of Development has committed up to \$35,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Department of Public to amend the total dollar amount of the Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreements by adding an additional \$35,000.00, for a total reimbursement amount of \$285,000.00, for the design and construction of the Downtown Streetscape - Atlas Building project.

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Departments of Development and Public Service, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize amending the total dollar amount of the Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreements and the expenditure of such funds to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments; thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That 2014 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by Ordinance 0683-2014 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

704/ 590415-100012/ Public Private Partnership (3P) Projects (Voted 2013)/ \$3,551,034.00/ (\$35,000.00)/ \$3,516,034.00

704 / 530801-100011 / Downtown Streetscape - Atlas Building (Voted 2013) / \$0.00 / \$35,000.00 / \$35,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, as follows::

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704/ 590415-100012/ Public Private Partnership (3P) Projects/ 06-6600/ 741512 / \$35,000.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530801-100011 / Downtown Streetscape - Atlas Building / 06-6600 / 748011 / \$35,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to amend the total dollar amount of the Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreements with Long and High Loan Holdings, LLC, 88 East Broad Street, Suite 1750, Columbus, OH 43215, pursuant to Section 186 of the Columbus City Charter, by adding an additional \$35,000.00, for a total reimbursement amount of \$285,000.00, for the design and construction of the Downtown Streetscape - Atlas Building project.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of these contracts the sum of up to \$35,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond

Fund and Build America Bond Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530801-100011 / Downtown Streetscape-Atlas Building / 06-6631 / 748011 / \$35,000.00

**SECTION5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1596-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish four (4) Universal Term Contracts (UTC's) for Moyno Pump Parts for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the sole user. These replacement parts will be used to make repairs on pumps currently in operation at both Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants. The term of the proposed option contracts would be two (2) years, expiring July 31, 2016, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year.

The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 15, 2014. The City advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06, Solicitation No. SA005377. Seventy-six (76) bids were solicited: (M1A-0, F1-1, MBR-1). Four (4) bids were received, but two of the vendors submitted Warranty Terms and Conditions that deemed their bids non-responsive. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage has asked that the Purchasing Office award only those items that no responsive bids were received to the apparent low non-responsive bidders; all other items are awarded to the lowest responsive bidder. It is recommended that the City waive the competitive bidding procedure to allow for award to Moyno, Inc. and Liberty Process Equipment, Inc., the nonresponsive bidders, as well as to Westcoast Rotor Inc. and Bassi Pump, LLC, the responsive bidders.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the lowest, responsible and best bidders as follows:

Bassi Pump LLC, MAJ, CC#90-0278523 expires 09/16/2015, Items 40, 41, 51, 52, 85, 88, 94, 95, 96, 102,

103, 216, 217 and 246, \$1.00.

Westcoast Rotor, Inc., MAJ, CC#95-3929147 expires 12/07/2014, Items 1-7, 10-13, 15-17, 19-37, 39, 42-50, 54-67, 78, 79, 81-84, 86, 87, 89-91, 93, 97-101, 104-110, 112, 113, 125, 135-189, 195-211, 215, 218-232, 234-245, 247-356, 358-473, 475-478, 482-485, 489, 491, 492, 495-503, 516-550, 552-574, 576-586, 590, 591, 593-597, 599-608, 610-612, 614-616, 619-642, 645-648, 652-657, 662-670, 674-678, 691, 692, and 705, \$1.00.

Moyno, Inc., MAJ, CC#31-1605167 expires 11/22/2015, Items 9, 14, 18, 38, 53, 68, 72, 74, 75, 77, 80, 92, 111, 116-118, 121, 127, 131, 190, 192-194, 212-214, 233, 357, 474, 479, 481, 486-488, 490, 493, 494, 504-506, 508-511, 551, 575, 587, 592, 598, 613, 643, 644, 649-651, 658, 661, 671-673, 679, 680, 682-690, 694-696, 699 and 704, \$1.00.

Liberty Process Equipment, Inc., MAJ, CC#36-4365095 expires 06/24/2016, Items 8, 69-71, 76, 114, 115, 120, 122-124, 126, 128-130, 133, 480, 507, 512, 513, 589, 617, 618, 659, 660, 681, 693, 697, 698 and 702, \$1.00.

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000.00, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the sole user.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search. This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than 37 days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding to establish these option contracts is budgeted in the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter four (4) contracts for the option to purchase Moyno Pump Parts with Bassi Pump LLC, Westcoast Rotor, Inc., Moyno, Inc. and Liberty Process Equipment, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$4.00 to establish the contracts from the General Fund; to waive formal competitive bidding requirements; and to declare an emergency. (\$4.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 15, 2014 and four bids were received; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to waive bidding requirements in order to accept two of the four bids received due to warranty terms and conditions which rendered their bids non-responsive and only for those items that no responsive bid was received; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to maintain a supply of Moyno Pump Parts, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into four contracts for an option to purchase Moyno Pump Parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase Moyno Pump Parts in accordance with Solicitation No. SA005377 until July 31, 2016 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Bassi Pump LLC, Items 40, 41, 51, 52, 85, 88, 94, 95, 96, 102, 103, 216, 217 and 246, \$1.00.  
Westcoast Rotor, Inc., Items 1-7, 10-13, 15-17, 19-37, 39, 42-50, 54-67, 78, 79, 81-84, 86, 87, 89-91, 93, 97-101, 104-110, 112, 113, 125, 135-189, 195-211, 215, 218-232, 234-245, 247-356, 358-473, 475-478, 482-485, 489, 491, 492, 495-503, 516-550, 552-574, 576-586, 590, 591, 593-597, 599-608, 610-612, 614-616, 619-642, 645-648, 652-657, 662-670, 674-678, 691, 692, and 705, \$1.00.  
Moyno, Inc., Items 9, 14, 18, 38, 53, 68, 72, 74, 75, 77, 80, 92, 111, 116-118, 121, 127, 131, 190, 192-194, 212-214, 233, 357, 474, 479, 481, 486-488, 490, 493, 494, 504-506, 508-511, 551, 575, 587, 592, 598, 613, 643, 644, 649-651, 658, 661, 671-673, 679, 680, 682-690, 694-696, 699 and 704, \$1.00.  
Liberty Process Equipment, Inc., Items 8, 69-71, 76, 114, 115, 120, 122-124, 126, 128-130, 133, 480, 507, 512, 513, 589, 617, 618, 659, 660, 681, 693, 697, 698 and 702, \$1.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$4.00 is hereby authorized from General Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund: 10, OCA: 450047, Object Level 3: 2270 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That in accordance with Section 329.27 of the Columbus City Code, this Council finds the best interest of the City is served by waiving, and does hereby waive Sections 329.06 (Formal Competitive Bidding) of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1600-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing contract for tree trimming and removal services required by the Division of Water. This is the third modification of the contract and is to add additional funding for the Division of Water only. This modification does not extend the length of the contract. The Division of Water requires additional funding for the removal of a large number of dead and diseased trees along city properties; the majority of which have been damaged by the emerald ash borer blight. The city desires to cut down dead or diseased trees in order to preserve public and private property, to reduce risk of injury from falling trees or limbs, and to support the growth of healthy, native trees.

A request for bids was advertised in the City Bulletin (SA004661) and only one bid was received and opened by the Director of Public Utilities on November 14, 2012. The bid was evaluated and an award was recommended to Asplundh Tree Expert Co. as the lowest, responsive and responsible bid received. The contract was awarded for a two-year period. This legislation authorizes the expenditure of an additional \$40,000.00 during the second year of the contract. The length of the contract is not affected by this modification. The Contract Compliance Number for Asplundh Tree Expert Co. is 23-1277550, expires 10/22/2014.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification #3 is \$40,000.00. Total amount of the contract including this modification is \$864,000.00
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This legislation is to encumber the funds necessary for tree trimming and removal services to improve the area around city properties by removing dead and diseased trees, to reduce risk of injury from potential danger of falling trees or limbs.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the original scope of the bid contract. No lower pricing or more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Emergency action is requested in order to process payment in a timely manner.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is sufficient budget authority in the 2014 Water Operating Fund for this modification. In 2012, the Division of Water's expenditure was \$24,549.00 and in 2013 it was \$24,285.00. Year to date expenditure for 2014 is \$128,947.19.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing contract with Asplundh Tree Expert Co for tree removal services for the Division of Water; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the from the Water Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Asplundh Tree Expert Co. for tree trimming and for dead and diseased tree removal services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify and increase EL014095 with the Asplundh Tree Expert Co. to provide extra funding for the Division of Water for tree trimming services for the removal of a large number of dead and diseased trees along city properties for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify ad increase EL014095 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay Asplundh Tree Expert Co. fees in a timely manner and to modify the existing agreement for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase Contract EL014095 with the Asplundh Tree Expert Co. for tree trimming and removal services for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file. Total amount of modification No. 3 is **ADD \$40,000.00**. Total contract amount including this modification is

\$864,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That to pay the cost of the aforesaid contract, the expenditure of \$40,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows:

<u>FUND</u>	<u>FUND NAME</u>	<u>DEPT/ DIV.</u>	<u>OCA</u>	<u>OL3</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
600	Water	60-09	603001	3375	\$40,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1602-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Superior Petroleum LLC to assess, repair and remediate the City fuel and generator site locations. The original contract was established pursuant to Solicitation SA#004562, and authorized under the authority of Ordinance No. 1188-2012, passed July 7, 2012. It was later modified and extended under the authority of Ordinance No. 2451-2012. The Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division is in the process of re-bidding for citywide fuel tank management services. This contract modification is necessary to provide bridge funding until such time as a new contract is procured and established later in 2014.

**Emergency action** is requested so that Fleet Management can address emergency repairs and/or renovations to capital assets. This is of special consideration given the need for Fleet Management to assess, repair and remediate the City's fuel and generator site locations.

Contract Compliance Number is 26-0729154. Expires 6/26/16

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this modification is \$75,000.00 and sufficient appropriation exists within the Fleet Management Capital Fund to fund this modification.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and increase a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Superior Petroleum LLC in order to continue the City's Fuel Tank Management Initiative, which involves the assessment, repair and remediation of City fuel and generator site locations; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to the formal bid for fuel tank management, SA#004562, Superior Petroleum LLC was

deemed the lowest, responsible, and responsive bidder and was established under the authority of Ordinance No. 1188-2012, passed July 7, 2012; and

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Director entered into contract with Superior Petroleum LLC for assessment, repair and remediation of the City fuel and generator site locations; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify and extend a contract with Superior Petroleum LLC in order to continue the Fuel Tank Management program for assessment, repair and remediation of City fuel and generator site locations; and

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division is in the process of re-bidding for citywide fuel tank management services. This contract modification is necessary to provide bridge funding until such time as a new contract is procured and established later in 2014.

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract with Superior Petroleum LLC so that the Fleet Management Division can assess, repair and remediate various City fuel and generator site locations; thereby preserving the public health, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Superior Petroleum for assessment, repair and remediation of City fuel and generator site locations.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$75,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-05  
Capital Project #: 550005-100000 (Fuel Tank Management)  
Fund: 513  
Sub-Fund: 002  
OCA: 513050  
OL1: 06  
OL3: 6621

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1605-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This project will acquire a property along Dysart Run, near Broad Street and Waggoner Road. This legislation request will enable the Director to sign the grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission and for the appropriation of grant and matching funds.

Land acquisition expenditure legislation will be created separately at a later date after negotiations by the Real Estate Office. The project consists of fee simple acquisition of 41.5 acres of land along the Dysart Run stream corridor. The Dysart Run project will preserve a critical stand of forest and headwaters along a tributary of Blacklick Creek, on the city’s far east side near Broad Street and Waggoner Road. The project provides natural area preservation of high quality habitat in a dense urban neighborhood.

**Emergency Justification:**

Emergency action is requested to enter in the grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission and to fulfill the schedule required by the granting authority.

**Fiscal Impact:**

The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to accept and appropriate grant funds in the amount of \$983,320.00. The city will contribute \$602,680 toward the match for a total project cost of \$1,586,000. The city match will come from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission in the amount of \$983,320.00 for the Dysart Run Project; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$602,680.00 within Recreation and Parks Fund 702; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,586,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,586,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Public Works Commission has awarded the City of Columbus grant funding in the amount of \$983,320 for the Dysart Run Project.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with the Ohio Public Works Commission to accept grant funds; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the City Auditor to transfer \$602,680.00 within Recreation and Parks Fund 702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept said grant from the Ohio Public Works Commission to fulfill the schedule required by the granting authority;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and he is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant in the amount of \$983,320.00 and enter into a contract with the Ohio Public Works Commission.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 286, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014, the sum of \$983,320.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department, Department No. 51-01, as follows:

Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement



GRANT TITLE: Dysart Run project; GRANT NUMBER: to be assigned by City Auditor's office; OCA CODE: to be assigned by City Auditor's office; OBJECT LEVEL 3: 6601; AMOUNT: \$983,320.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$602,680.00 within Fund 702 as follows:

**From:**

\$526,000.00 Project 510112-100121 (Land Acquisition) , OCA#712121, Obj Level 3# 6601  
\$76,680.00 Project 510112-100000 (Park Acquisition) , OCA#702112, Obj Level 3# 6601

**To:**

\$526,000.00 Project 510112-100121 (Land Acquisition) , OCA#712121, Obj Level 3# 5501  
\$76,680.00 Project 510112-100000 (Park Acquisition) , OCA#702112, Obj Level 3#5501

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation in the amount of \$602,680.00 as follows:

**From:**

\$526,000.00 Project 510112-100121 (Land Acquisition) , OCA#712121, Obj Level 3# 5501  
\$76,680.00 Project 510112-100000 (Park Acquisition) , OCA#702112, Obj Level 3#5501

**To:**

Dysart Run project; GRANT NUMBER: to be assigned by City Auditor's office; OCA CODE: to be assigned by City Auditor's office; AMOUNT: \$602,680.00 Obj. Level 3 #0886

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1606-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This project will acquire a property along Big Walnut Creek, on Noe-Bixby Road, near Nafzger Park. This legislation request will enable the Director to sign the grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission and for the appropriation of grant and matching funds. Land acquisition expenditure legislation will be created separately at a later date after negotiations by the Real Estate Office. The project consists of fee simple acquisition of 35 acres of land along the Big Walnut Creek stream corridor. Over 1,150 feet of stream corridor will be preserved. The Big Walnut Creek-Refugee Preservation project will preserve a critical stand of forested floodplain along Big Walnut Creek, on the city's southeast side near Noe Bixby and Refugee Roads. The site will provide a continuous preservation corridor for over 4.5 miles of the stream from Three Creeks Park to Nafzger Park. The project provides natural area preservation of high quality habitat in a dense urban neighborhood.

**Emergency Justification:**

Emergency action is requested to enter in the grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission and to fulfill the schedule required by the granting authority.

**Fiscal Impact:**

The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to accept and appropriate grant funds in the amount of \$173,000.00. The City will contribute \$74,000.00 toward the match for a total project cost of \$247,000.00. The City match will come from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission in the amount of \$173,000.00 for the Big Walnut Creek-Refugee Preservation Project; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$74,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702; to authorize the appropriation of \$247,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 286; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Public Works Commission has awarded the City of Columbus grant funding in the amount of \$173,000 for the Big Walnut Creek-Refugee Preservation Project.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with the Ohio Public Works Commission to accept grant funds; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate funds within Recreation and Parks Fund 702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept said grant from the Ohio Public Works Commission to fulfill the schedule required by the granting authority;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and he is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant in the amount of \$173,000.00 and enter into a contract with the Ohio Public Works Commission.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 286, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014, the sum of \$173,000.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department, Department No. 51-01, as follows:

Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement

GRANT TITLE: Big Walnut Creek-Refugee Preservation project; GRANT NUMBER: to be assigned by City Auditor's office; OCA CODE: to be assigned by City Auditor's office; OBJECT LEVEL 3: 6601; AMOUNT: \$173,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations of \$74,000.00 within Fund 702 as follows:

**From:**

\$74,000.00 Project 510112-100121 (Land Acquisition) , OCA#712121, Obj Level 3# 6601

**To:**

\$74,000.00 Project 510112-100121 (Land Acquisition) , OCA#712121, Obj Level 3# 5501

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation in the amount of \$74,000.00 as follows:

**From:**

\$74,000.00 Project 510112-100121 (Land Acquisition) , OCA#712121, Obj Level 3# 5501

**To:**

Big Walnut Creek-Refugee Preservation project; GRANT NUMBER: to be assigned by City Auditor's office; OCA CODE: to be assigned by City Auditor's office; AMOUNT: \$74,000.00 Obj. Level 3 #0886

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1607-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract for the construction of the

Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 4 project and to provide payment for construction administration and inspection services.

This contract consists of repairing and resurfacing 10 city streets and constructing 255 ADA curb ramps along those streets, milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 11, 2014. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on June 19, 2014 (four majority) and tabulated on June 20, 2014 as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amt</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$2,166,899.16	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving Company, Inc.	\$2,218,464.14	Columbus, OH	Majority
The Shelly Company	\$2,283,648.22	Columbus, OH	Majority
Kokosing Construction Company	\$2,294,820.72	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Shelly and Sands, Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder. The contract amount will be \$2,548,000.00 in accordance with Special Provision 146 of the bid documents, which states, "It is the City's intent to fully utilize the available funding provided to its Resurfacing Program within the approved Capital Improvements Budget. Therefore, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease the base bid amount, up to or down to a maximum of \$2,548,000.00. The total amount of the work and other incidentals will not exceed the total amount of the contract (maximum of \$2,548,000.00). In the event that the City does add streets to the original list in order to use the remaining available funds, the contractor shall be bound by all bid specifications and other terms and conditions contained in this contract document. The contract will be awarded to the lowest (determined by the base bid, not including additional funds to equal the maximum of \$2,548,000.00), responsive and responsible and best bidder per Columbus City Code Section 329." The amount for construction administration and inspection services will be \$252,000.00. The total legislated amount is \$2,800,000.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Shelly and Sands, Inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Shelly and Sands, Inc. is 31-4351261 and expires 1/6/16.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this project is budgeted within the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. Amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order for the 2014 Resurfacing Program to begin as early as possible and perform necessary reconstruction to city streets in need of rehabilitation.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc. to provide for the payment of the contract and construction administration and inspection services, in connection with the Resurfacing Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,800,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency.

(\$2,800,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Department of Public Service is engaged in the Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 4 project; and

**WHEREAS**, work on this contract consists of repairing and resurfacing 10 city streets and constructing 255 ADA curb ramps along those streets, milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Shelly and Sands, Inc. will be awarded the contract for the Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 4 project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Design and Construction in that this project should proceed immediately for the rehabilitation of this road to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 0683-2014 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

704 / 530282-100107 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving - U.S. 23 (Voted 2008) / \$2,052,220 / (\$2,052,220) / \$0  
704 / 530282-100051 / Resurfacing - Resurfacing Contracts (Voted 2013) / \$500,011 / (\$500,011) / \$0  
704 / 530282-100069 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving - SR 33 - Dublin Road to Spring Street (Voted Carryover) / \$321,603 / (\$247,771) / \$73,832  
704 / 530282-100093 / Resurfacing - Eastmoor/Walnut Ridge (Voted 2008) / \$2,911,390 / \$380,607 / \$3,291,997  
704 / 530282-100094 / Resurfacing - Far East (Voted 2008) / \$173,485 / \$12,488 / \$185,973  
704 / 530282-100092 / Resurfacing - Near East (Voted 2008) / \$3,757,703 / \$1,270,528 / \$5,028,231  
704 / 530282-100101 / Resurfacing - Citywide (Voted 2008) / \$1,553,538 / \$388,599 / \$1,942,137  
704 / 530282-100101 / Resurfacing - Citywide (Voted 2013) / \$0 / \$500,011 / \$500,011  
704 / 530282-100101 / Resurfacing - Citywide (Voted Carryover) / \$303 / \$247,769 / \$248,072

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate said funds to the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / CPA / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530282-100107 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving - U.S. 23 / 11 / 06-6600 / 748217 / \$2,052,220.00  
704 / 530282-100051 / Resurfacing - Resurfacing Contracts / 99 / 06-6600 / 748251 / \$500,011.00  
704 / 530282-100069 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving - SR 33 - Dublin Road to Spring Street / 09 / 06-6600 / 748569 / \$247,769.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / CPA / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530282-100093 / Resurfacing - Eastmoor-Walnut Ridge / 20 / 06-6600 / 748293 / \$380,606.90  
704 / 530282-100094 / Resurfacing - Far East / 21 / 748294 / \$12,487.30

704 / 530282-100092 / Resurfacing - Near East / 19 / 06-6600 / 748292 / \$1,270,527.50  
704 / 530282-100101 / Resurfacing - Citywide / 99 / 06-6600 / 704101 / \$1,136,378.30

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc., 1515 Harmon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the construction of the Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2014 Project 4 project in an amount up to \$2,548,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, for the Division of Design and Construction in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for the necessary inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$252,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract and inspection, the sum of \$2,800,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, for the Division of Design and Construction, Dept.-Div. 59-12, as follows:

**Contract (\$2,548,000.00)**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / CPA / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530282-100093 / Resurfacing - Eastmoor-Walnut Ridge / 20 / 06-6631 / 748293 / \$347,605.90  
704 / 530282-100094 / Resurfacing - Far East / 21 / 06-6631 / 748294 / \$11,404.30  
704 / 530282-100092 / Resurfacing - Near East / 19 / 06-6631 / 748292 / \$1,160,364.50  
704 / 530282-100101 / Resurfacing - Citywide / 99 / 06-6631 / 704101 / \$1,028,625.30

**Inspection (\$252,000.00)**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / CPA / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530282-100093 / Resurfacing - Eastmoor-Walnut Ridge / 20 / 06-6687 / 748293 / \$33,001.00  
704 / 530282-100094 / Resurfacing - Far East / 21 / 06-6687 / 748294 / \$1,083.00  
704 / 530282-100092 / Resurfacing - Near East / 19 / 06-6687 / 748292 / \$110,163.00  
704 / 530282-100101 / Resurfacing - Citywide / 99 / 06-6687 / 704101 / \$107,753.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1613-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance number 0931-2014, approved by City Council on April 21, 2014, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Ohio State University Reference Labs in the amount of \$62,500.00 to provide outpatient ambulatory laboratory services for Ryan White Part A medical providers for the contract period of March 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015.

This ordinance is needed to modify and increase contract EL015829 in the amount of \$62,500.00 for the total contract amount not to exceed \$125,000.00 with Ohio State University Reference Labs.

This modification will provide additional funding for Ohio State University Reference Labs for the provision of outpatient ambulatory laboratory services. These services were advertised through vendor services (SA005319) in February, 2014 according to bidding requirements of the City Code.

This modification is necessary because the total grant award was not known until the end of May, making it necessary to add additional funding in a later ordinance. The modification amount was determined based on negotiations with the vendor and data from the previous year.

The contract compliance number for Ohio State University Reference Lab is 311416337.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to ensure sufficient funding is available to provide necessary laboratory services to persons living with HIV/AIDS, and to ensure timely payment to this provider.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract is entirely funded by a grant award from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Ohio State University Reference Lab for the provision of outpatient ambulatory laboratory services for persons living with HIV/AIDS; to authorize the expenditure of \$62,500.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$62,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$62,500.00 in additional funds are needed for the continued provision of HIV-related outpatient ambulatory laboratory services with Ohio State University Reference Labs; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify and increase contract EL015829 with Ohio State University Reference Labs for these services; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely payment for HIV outpatient ambulatory laboratory services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify contract EL015829 for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract EL015829 with Ohio State University Reference Labs in the amount of \$62,500.00 for a new total contract amount not to

exceed \$125,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract modification, the expenditure of \$62,500.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Department of Health, Department No. 50-01, Grant No. 501419, OCA Code 501419, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3408.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is awarded in accordance with Sections 329.16 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1617-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is engaged in the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project. This project is located within the Eastmoor/Walnut Ridge community planning area. The project includes intersection improvements at James Road and Livingston Avenue; widening of James Road from four lanes to five lanes to include a two-way left turn lane or dedicated left turn lanes; pavement reconstruction; sidewalk and curb replacement; bike facilities; ADA accommodations; storm water and water line improvements; and traffic control, street lighting, and public and private utility work as needed. The project limits are James Road from Livingston Avenue to Main Street. The length of the project is approximately 0.68 miles.

Initial acquisition funding for this project in the amount of \$235,000.00 was authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2390-2013, passed October 21, 2013. This legislation authorized the City Attorney to contract for professional services and to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to real property necessary to the project, with the understanding that more funding may be required in the future. It is now necessary that the City Attorney's office be authorized to expend an additional \$500,000.00 in order to pay for costs relative to the acquisition of right-of-way necessary to the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project.

The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$500,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund within the Department of Public Service.



**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Departments of Public Service’s Capital Improvement Program

To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is engaged in the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, this project will construct widening of James Road from four lanes to five lanes to include a two-way left turn lane or dedicated left turn lanes; pavement reconstruction; sidewalk and curb replacement; bike facilities; ADA accommodations; storm water and water line improvements; and traffic control, street lighting; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, initial acquisition funding for this project, in the amount of \$230,000.00, was authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2390-2013, passed October 21, 2013, with the understanding that more funding may be required in the future; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now necessary that the City Attorney's office be authorized to expend an additional \$500,000.00 in order to pay for costs relative to the completion of right-of-way necessary to the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this ordinance should be authorized immediately so that funding can be made available for the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
704 / 530103-100014 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road / 06-6601 / 710314 / \$500,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1618-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to purchase that real property consisting of four parcels identified as: Franklin County Parcel ID 010-007900 (1198 E. Main Street,); Franklin County Parcel ID 010-050819 (1204 E. Main Street); Franklin County Parcel ID 010-132071 (1204 E. Main (R) Street); and Franklin County Parcel ID 010-050816 (1208-1210 E. Main Street), to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$160,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$160,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is an urgent need to provide additional parking capacity to adequately serve the patients and staff at the City’s East Central Neighborhood Health Center located at 1180 East Main Street; and

**WHEREAS,** it is the best interest of the City and necessary to acquire additional real property to expand the existing parking lot to provide adequate parking for the patients and staff at East Central Neighborhood Health Center; and

**WHEREAS,** adjoining properties have been identified for purchase to allow for the an expansion of the existing parking lot; and,

**WHEREAS,** the City, desires to enter into a purchase contract with Tawfig Albast and Muwaffaq I. Kh. Albast, aka Mowaffaq Ibrahim Khalil Albast, for the purchase of real property commonly known as Franklin County Parcel ID 010-007900 (1198 E. Main Street,); Franklin County Parcel ID 010-050819 (1204 E. Main Street); Franklin County Parcel ID 010-132071 (1204 E. Main (R) Street); and Franklin County Parcel ID 010-050816 (1208-1210 E. Main Street); and

**WHEREAS,** the funding for the purchase of the parcels is available in the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; and,

**WHEREAS,** emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the purchase agreement

by the City so that the acquisition can proceed in agreement with the closing transaction deadlines and other terms of the purchase contract and allow adequate time for construction of the parking improvements; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to purchase the real property listed above for the reasons also listed above, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate necessary for the purchase of that real property known as Franklin County Parcel ID 010-007900 (1198 E. Main Street,); Franklin County Parcel ID 010-050819 (1204 E. Main Street); Franklin County Parcel ID 010-132071 (1204 E. Main (R) Street); and Franklin County Parcel ID 010-050816 (1208-1210 E. Main Street) from Tawfig Albast and Muwaffaq I. Kh. Albast, aka Mowaffaq Ibrahim Khalil Albast, collectively, the owners.

**SECTION 2.** That \$160,000.00 be and is hereby appropriated from the unappropriated cash reserves of the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund as follows:

Division: 45-01  
Fund: 784  
Project/Detail: 784001-100000  
Project Name: Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve  
OCA: 784001  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 6603  
Amount: \$160,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$160,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-01  
Fund: 784  
Project/Detail: 784001-100000  
Project Name: Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve  
OCA: 784001  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 6603  
Amount: \$160,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1621-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish a Universal Term Contract for Chlorine and Muriatic Acid for use by the Recreation and Parks Department. Chlorine and Muriatic Acid is used in the City's swimming facilities. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three years, expiring March 31, 2017, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on March 20, 2014.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation No. SA005329). Fifteen (15) bids were solicited: (M1A-0, F1-0, MBR-1). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

K O K Products, Inc., MAJ, CC# 31-1130809 expires 08/05/2015, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$30,000, Recreation and Parks Department, the sole user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search. This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than 37 days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Chlorine and Muriatic Acid with K O K Products, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** Chlorine and Muriatic Acid is used in the City's swimming and spray facilities; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on March 20, 2014 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to maintain a supply of Chlorine and Muriatic Acid, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Chlorine and Muriatic Acid, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Chlorine and Muriatic Acid in accordance with Solicitation No. SA005329 for a term of approximately three years, expiring March 31, 2017, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

K O K Products, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund 10, OCA: 450047, Object Level 3: 2270 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1622-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Sutphen Corporation for repair of Fire Ladder #28 on behalf of the Division of Fire.

The apparatus needing repair is an American LaFrance Ladder Truck which was purchased in 2008 and has a life expectancy of at least fifteen years. The Tiller Fire Truck was struck in the middle damaging a few custom compartments that need to be completely replaced. The brass tag number associated with this vehicle is 23053. The City has a Universal Term Contract with Sutphen Corporation (FL005835) for vehicle repairs.

Sutphen Corporation Contract Compliance Number: 31-0671786, expires 03/19/2015

**EMERGENCY ACTION** is requested so that repairs can begin immediately. This unit cannot be placed back into service until the necessary repairs have been completed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$60,000.00 with Sutphen Corporation for repairs needed on Fire Ladder #28. Capital funds are available within the Gov'l B.A.B.s (Build America Bonds) Fund and the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund for these repairs.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer various funds within the Gov'l B.A.B.s (Build America Bonds) Fund and the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Sutphen Corporation for the repair of Fire Ladder 28; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Gov'l B.A.B.s (Build America Bonds) Fund and the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, various repairs are needed to Fire Ladder 28 in order for the unit to be placed back into service; and

**WHEREAS**, Capital Funds will be used for these repairs due to the significant dollar amount needed, the useful life of the capital asset, and the availability of funds within the Gov'l B.A.B.s (Build America Bonds) Fund and the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, Sutphen Corporation is a UTC vendor best suited to complete the necessary repairs, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer cash between projects within the Gov'l B.A.B.s (Build America Bonds) Fund and the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund to ensure that sufficient funds are available in the correct areas of expense; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance & Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Sutphen Corporation for repair of Fire Ladder #28 so that the unit may be placed back into service as soon as possible, for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**FUND 746**

<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Current Authority</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>Difference</b>
Fire Facility Renovations (voted carryover)	340103-100000	\$18,135	\$18,134 (enc. cancellation)	\$18,135
Fire Facility Renovations (voted carryover)	340103-100000	\$18,135	\$0	(\$18,135)
Fire Apparatus Replacement (voted carryover)	340101-100003	\$0	\$18,135	\$18,135

**FUND 701**

Safety Cameras (unvoted carryover)	310003-100000	\$29,343	\$0	(\$29,343)
Sirens (unvoted carryover)	310106-100000	\$10,876	\$0	(\$10,876)
Police-Fire Comp Aided Dispatch (voted carryover)	320016-100000	\$19,041	\$17,395	(\$1,646)
Fire Apparatus Replacement (unvoted carryover)	340101-100003	\$0	\$40,219	\$40,219
Fire Apparatus Replacement (voted carryover)	340101-100003	\$0	\$1,646	\$1,646

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer funding within the Gov'l B.A.B.s (Build America Bonds) Fund and the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund as follows:

**FROM:**

Dept/Div: 30-04| Fund: 746|Project Number: 340103-100000|Project Name: Fire Facility Renovations (voted carryover)|OCA Code: 710103|OL3: 6652|Amount \$18,135.00

**TO:**

Dept /Div: 30-04| Fund: 746|Project Number: 340101-100003|Project Name: Fire Apparatus Replacement (voted carryover)|OCA Code: 763403|OL3: 6652|Amount \$18,135.00

**FROM:**

Dept/Div: 30-01| Fund: 701|Project Number: 310003-100000|Project Name: Safety Cameras (unvoted carryover)|OCA Code: 701003|OL3: 6652|Amount \$29,343.00

Dept/Div: 30-01| Fund: 701|Project Number: 310106-100000|Project Name: Sirens (unvoted carryover)|OCA Code: 701106|OL3: 6652|Amount \$10,875.98

Dept/Div: 30-02| Fund: 701|Project Number: 320016-100000|Project Name: Police-Fire Comp Aided Dispatch (voted carryover |OCA Code: 701016|OL3: 6652|Amount \$1,646.02

**TO:**

Dept /Div: 30-04| Fund: 701|Project Number 340101-100003|Project Name - Fire Apparatus Replacement (voted carryover)|OCA Code: 713403|OL3: 6652|Amount \$41,865.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Sutphen Corporation for repair of Fire Ladder #28, in accordance with contract FL005835.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$60,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept/Div: 30-04  
Fund: 746  
Project: 340101-100003  
OCA: 763403  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6652  
Amount: \$18,135.00

Dept/Div: 30-04  
Fund: 701  
Project: 340101-100003  
OCA: 713403  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6652  
Amount: \$41,865.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer

required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1623-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Need:** This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a contract with the Association for Psychotherapy for psychological screening of public safety recruits for upcoming classes at the Police Academy and the Fire Academy.

**Bid Information:** The City of Columbus Civil Service Commission published a Request for Proposals (RFP) for these services and accepted proposals through June 23, 2014. Two proposals were received by the deadline. An evaluation committee reviewed these proposals in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP which included quality and feasibility of proposals, cost, competence, ability, past performance, and timeliness of reporting results. The Civil Service Commission seeks to award the contract to the Association for Psychotherapy.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to establish the contract soon after the expiration of the current contract on June 29, 2014, and to enable both the Divisions of Police and Fire to schedule candidates beginning in August.

**Contract Compliance Number:** 311441549, expires 5/21/2015.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this service was budgeted in the Civil Service Commission's general fund budget.

To authorize and direct the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a contract with the Association for Psychotherapy, Inc. for the psychological screening of public safety recruits, and to authorize the expenditure of \$36,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$36,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, in 2014, the City of Columbus Civil Service Commission accepted proposals from qualified companies for psychological screening services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Civil Service Commission awarded the new contract to the Association for Psychotherapy; and

**WHEREAS** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Civil Service Commission, in that the current contract will expire on July 29, 2014, and it is immediately necessary to begin scheduling public safety candidates, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**



**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Association for Psychotherapy, Inc. for the purpose of administering psychological screenings to public safety recruits for the Department of Public Safety's entry-level sworn positions.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$36,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized as follows:

DIV: 27-01  
FUND: 010  
OBJ LEV (1): 03  
OBJ LEV (3): 3336  
OCA NO: 270108

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1628-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to pay \$14,909.38 to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for Round 27 staff costs.

The Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) serves as staff to the District Three Public Works Integrating Committee. This committee provides input and makes recommendations to the Ohio Public Works Commission for fund distribution for the State Capital Improvement Program and the Local Transportation Improvement Program. Funding awards are made in rounds. MORPC's cost to serve as staff for each round is prorated to local jurisdictions based upon the total funds ultimately awarded to each jurisdiction.

The Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, was awarded a total of \$5,924,516.00 in FY2013 for the following Round 27 projects: E. Fifth/Cleveland Avenue Roadway Improvements; 18th Street from Livingston to Mooberry Roadway Improvements; and Operation Safewalks Joyce Avenue Phase 2. The Division's share of the administrative cost as determined by MORPC is 0.2516556424% of this total, or \$14,909.38. The expenditure of this amount is authorized by this legislation.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$14,909.38 are available for this invoice in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to authorize this expenditure as soon as possible in order to promote and be consistent with accurate accounting practices.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to make payment to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for staff support services rendered in connection with the State Capital Improvement Program and Local

Transportation Improvement Program for the Division of Design and Construction; to authorize the expenditure of \$14,909.38 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$14,909.38)

**WHEREAS**, the City was awarded grant funding from Ohio Public Works Commission infrastructure programs during Round 27; and

**WHEREAS**, the City agreed to pay up to 1% of the award amount in administrative fees when the City accepted the grants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) renders staff support services to the District Three Public Works Integrating Committee in connection with the State Capital Improvement Program and the Local Transportation Improvement Program, Round 27; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost of these services is assessed as a percentage of funds awarded to the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has received an invoice from MORPC in the amount of \$14,909.38 for administrative services for Round 27; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, in that this expenditure needs to be authorized as soon as possible in order to promote and be consistent with accurate accounting practices thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to make payment of \$14,909.38 to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission, 111 Liberty Street, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for staff support services rendered in connection with Round 27 of the State Capital Improvement and Local Transportation Improvement Programs for the Division of Design and Construction.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract the sum of \$14,909.38 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Funds, No. 704, as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530058-100001 / NCR - Milo Grogan(Fifth Ave) Improvements / 06-6631 / 745801 / \$8,796.53

704 / 440104-100008 / Roadway Improvements - 18th Street / 06-6631 / 741048 / \$5,367.38

704 / 590955-100006 / Operation Safewalks - Marion Road / 06-6631 / 745506 / \$745.47

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1629-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** At the request of the Department of Development, the Columbus City Attorney's Office in August 2013 entered into an Agreement for Special Legal Counsel Services with Frost Brown Todd LLC. Pursuant to this Agreement, the Frost Brown Todd law firm assisted the Department of Development in the creation of an Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement with the Central College Community Development Authority (CDA). The City, by its Ordinance 2305-2013 passed by City Council on October 7, 2013, authorized entering into the Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to pay Frost Brown Todd the amount of \$3,565.00 as correctly invoiced by them under the Agreement for Special Legal Counsel Services.

Emergency action is necessary to make timely payments of reimbursements which are due.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding pursuant to this Ordinance is allocated from the Northeast Corridor Pay as We Grow Fund (Fund No. 772), NE MOU Preferred Project.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make payment to Frost Brown Todd LLC for special legal counsel services rendered pursuant to an agreement between that law firm and the City Attorney; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,565.00 from the Northeast Corridor Pay as We Grow Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,565.00)

**WHEREAS,** at the request of the Department of Development, the City Attorney's Office entered into an Agreement for Special Legal Counsel Services with Frost Brown Todd LLC, whereby said law firm assisted the Department of Development in the creation of an Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement with the Central College Community Development Authority (CDA); and

**WHEREAS,** the City, by its Ordinance 2305-2013 passed by City Council on October 7, 2013, authorized entering into the Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** the City received valid invoices for a total of \$3,565.00 for special legal counsel services provided on this project; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to make timely payments of reimbursements which are due, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development, for and in the name of the City, is hereby authorized to make payment of \$3,565.00 for special legal counsel services provided to the City in connection with assisting in preparing of Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated balance of the Northeast Corridor Pay as We Grow Fund, Fund 772, Project NE MOU Preferred, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund and project from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose, the sum of \$3,565.00 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Development, Division 44-01, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6684, OCA Code 772009, Project 772009-100000.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$3,565.00 be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Development, Northeast Corridor Pay as We Grow Fund, Fund 772, Division 44-01, OCA Code 772009, Project 772009-100000, Object Level 06, Object Level Three 6684.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with the expenditure of the funds in Section 3 above.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1633-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts with two companies to provide trash and debris, light demolition, tree removal and landscaping services on City-owned property being held in the Land Bank. Clean Turn International LLC (cc# 454144939, expires 2/10/16), and Truckco (cc# 870775711, expires 12/19/15, Certified MBE Business) were selected from a pool of four companies that responded to a formal request for bids (2014 SA005447). These companies were selected based on lowest bid, prior experience, resources and qualifications.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for these contracts is allocated from the Land Management Fund (\$81,000).

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide vital program services without interruption.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts with Clean Turn International LLC, and Truckco to provide trash and debris, light demolition, tree removal and landscaping services on City-owned property being held in the Land Bank; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$81,000.00

from the Land Management Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$81,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts with Clean Turn International LLC, and Truckco to provide trash and debris, light demolition, tree removal and landscaping services for the Land Redevelopment Office; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to continue the management of sites within the neighborhoods that require either initial clean up on new acquisitions or as part of standard maintenance on properties, these services are necessary; and

**WHEREAS**, Clean Turn International LLC, and Truckco were two contractors selected from a pool of four companies that responded to a formal request for bids (2014 SA005447); and

**WHEREAS**, Clean Turn International LLC, and Truckco were selected based on bid pricing, prior experience, resources and qualifications; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contracts with these companies to continue trash and debris, light demolition, tree removal and landscaping services uninterrupted, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contracts with Clean Turn International LLC and Truckco to provide trash and debris, light demolition, tree removal and landscaping services to the Land Redevelopment Office for parcels held in the Land Bank.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of up to \$81,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Land Management Fund, Fund 206, Department of Development, Division 44-01, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3370, OCA Code 441206.

**SECTION 3.** That these contracts are awarded in accordance with Chapter 329.12 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1634-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Farber Corporation for the replacement of the existing cooling tower at the Municipal Court Building at 375 South High Street.

The Municipal Court Building is currently being designed for a phased renovation project; however, it was determined that an existing cooling tower has significantly deteriorated due to its age and working condition.

Formal bids were solicited and two companies submitted bids on June 13, 2014, as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE):

Farber Corporation	\$361,000.00
Kirk Williams Company	\$551,000.00

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the most responsible and responsive bidder, Farber Corporation.

**Emergency action** is requested to allow this work to begin as quickly as possible so as to replace the unit before a total failure and significant inconvenience to building occupants and visitors.

Farber Corporation Contract Compliance No. 31-0746886, expiration date September 11, 2015.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this contract is \$371,000.00, which includes a contingency of \$10,000.00. Funding is available in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Farber Corporation for the replacement of the cooling tower for the Municipal Court Building at 375 South High Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$371,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$371,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** formal bids were solicited and two companies responded; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract with Farber Corporation for replacement of the cooling tower at the Municipal Court Building, located at 375 South High Street; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Farber Corporation for the replacement of the cooling tower at the Municipal Court Building, located at 375 South High Street, to allow this project to proceed as quickly as possible so as to replace the unit before its total failure, thereby providing necessary services to Facility occupants and visitors, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Farber Corporation for replacement of the cooling tower at the Municipal Court Building, located at 375 South High Street.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$371,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-50  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570043-1000025  
OCA Code: 734325  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$371,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1635-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Franklinton Development Association in the amount of up to \$22,000 from the Housing Preservation Fund, for the purpose of conducting a feasibility study on the property located at 79 McDowell Street.

The Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office, acquired the real property located at 79 McDowell Street in 2013. The purpose of this acquisition was to facilitate redevelopment within the Franklinton neighborhood in cooperation with the Franklinton Development Association.

The Department of Development, in cooperation with the Franklinton Development Association, would like to conduct a feasibility study of the real property to determine if the structure can be renovated into performing art space.

Emergency action is necessary to complete the study as quickly as possible to continue redevelopment efforts within the Franklinton neighborhood.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This expenditure is budgeted and available within the Housing Preservation Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Franklinton Development Association for the purpose of conducting a feasibility study on the property located at 79 McDowell Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$22,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Franklinton Development Association in the amount of up to \$22,000.00, from the Housing Preservation Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has been engaged in planning and redevelopment activities within the Franklinton neighborhood in cooperation with the Franklinton Development Association; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office acquired the real property located at 79 McDowell Street for the purpose of facilitating redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development desires to conduct a feasibility study to determine if the structure can be renovated into a performing arts facility; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office, in that it is immediately necessary to conduct the feasibility study to continue redevelopment efforts within Franklinton; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contract with the Franklinton Development Association for the purpose of conducting a feasibility study of the property located at 79 McDowell Street.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$22,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized as follows:

Division: 44-10  
Fund: 782  
Project/Detail: 782007-100000  
OCA: 782007  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6616  
Amount: \$22,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project



account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1637-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute a modification for a professional engineering services contract with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects (Gannett Fleming) for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road project. This is the third modification to the original contract.

The scope of work for the original contract and first modification focused on improving Lazelle Road from a point west of Flint Road to Sancus Boulevard and included improvements to the intersections of Lazelle Road at Flint Road and South Old State Road and replacement of the railroad underpass. This project is known as Lazelle Road - Phase B.

The Department of Public Service applied for and received MORPC Attributable Funds (federal funds) in early 2013 to improve areas adjacent to the portion of Lazelle Road described above. The portion of Lazelle Road west of Phase B, from N. High Street to a point west of Flint Road where Phase B began, is known as Phase A. Phase C is to the east, from Sancus to Worthington-Galena Rd. The City will receive over \$27 million in federal funds for all phases of improvements to the Lazelle Road corridor from N. Nigh Street to Worthington-Galena Road.

The second modification expanded the scope of work to encompass phases A and C. Those improvements include pavement resurfacing and reconstruction, widening with the addition of lanes as needed, installation of sidewalk along the south side and a shared use path along the north side, installation of curb and gutter, and stormwater infrastructure improvements.

This modification will allow for the continuation of previously authorized work and additions to the scope of services, including the preparation of plans for phases A and C of the Lazelle Road project, potentially enabling the future construction of all three phases to proceed as a single project. This modification will also allow for changes to the terms and conditions of this project, including changing payment to lump sum.

Original contract amount: \$900,000.00 (Ord. 2120-2011, EL012427)

Modification 1 amount: \$1,100,000.00 (Ord. 2274-2012, EL013728)

Modification 2 amount: \$250,000.00 (Ord. 1766-2013, EL015098)

Modification 3 amount: \$681,065.64

The contract amount, including all modifications: \$2,931,065.64.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no

findings against Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance for Gannett Fleming is 232935505 and expires 3/12/16.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$681,065.64 are available in the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund within the Department of Public Service. Amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for the Department of Public Service to make funding for the design of this project available and allow the project schedule to proceed as planned, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase an existing contract with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for professional services for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$681,065.64 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$681,065.64)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2120-2011, authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project in the amount of \$900,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2274-2012, authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a planned contract modification with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project in the amount of \$1,100,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1766-2013, authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a planned contract modification with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project in the amount of \$250,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, additional engineering and design services are needed for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road project for the purpose of finalizing design plans for phases A and C; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to execute a planned contract modification to Contract No. EL012427 to authorize additional funds and expanded scope for the professional services required for the engineering and design of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute another professional services contract modification for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to provide additional funding for engineering design services to allow the schedule of this project to proceed as planned thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 0683-2014 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

704 / 530103-100015 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Karl Road/SR 161 - Schrock Road (Voted Carryover) / \$261,595 / (\$181,066) / \$80,529  
704 / 530161-100145 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$90,533 / \$90,533  
704 / 530161-100148 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$90,533 / \$90,533

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704, as follows:

From:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530103-100015 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Karl Road/SR 161 - Schrock Road / 06-6600 / 740315 / \$181,065.64

To:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530161-100145 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A / 06-6600 / 716145 / \$90,532.82  
704 / 530161-100148 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C / 06-6600 / 716148 / \$90,532.82

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase an existing professional engineering services contract with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects, 4151 Executive Parkway, Suite 350, Westerville, OH 43081, for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road project, in the amount of up to \$681,065.64.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$681,065.64 or so much as thereof may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530161-100145 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A / 06-6682 / 716145 / \$340,532.82  
704 / 530161-100148 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C / 06-6682 / 716148 / \$340,532.82

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1643-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (Council), by Ordinance 2237-03, passed October 6, 2003, authorized the City of Columbus (City) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (Agreement) with Value City Department Stores, Inc. and Northland Associates LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$19,100,000 comprised of \$2,000,000 in land acquisition, \$14,600,000 in real property improvements, \$2,000,000 in machinery and equipment and \$500,000 in new furniture and fixtures; the retention of 548 full-time jobs and the creation of 110 new full-time positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$6,080,000 related to the renovation of the 300,000 square foot former Northland Mall Lazarus Store, the parcel number at that time being 010-103735 (subsequently renumbered to 010-270389) with an address of 1649 Morse Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229, within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone (Zone #023) and within the Columbus City School District. This authorizing ordinance was subsequently amended to instead authorize an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Retail Ventures, Inc. and three of its subsidiaries including Value City Department Stores, Inc., Shonac Corporation and Retail Ventures Services, Inc. (Collectively the “Retail Ventures Entities”) and Northland Associates LLC by Ordinance 0053-2004, passed January 12, 2004. The Agreement was made and entered into to be effective February 4, 2004 (EZA #023-04-01).

Due to economic conditions there was no investment in personal property nor were 548 full-time jobs retained nor were 110 new full-time positions created; however 2 (two) new jobs were created by Retail Ventures Entities, more than the \$14.6 million in real property investment called for in the Agreement was made and the renovated 300,000 square foot facility was sublet to the State of Ohio to which the State of Ohio subsequently relocated and retained 790 jobs with an estimated payroll of \$22 million. Based on this, Council, by Ordinance 0507-2006, passed July 24, 2006 authorized the Director of Development to amend the Agreement for the first time to reflect a change in investment from \$19 million to \$16.6 million, to change the creation of 110 full-time positions to the creation of 2 full-time positions and to change the retention of 548 full-time jobs to the retention of 790 jobs from the State of Ohio, with this first amendment made and entered into effective December 20, 2006.

In a letter from the Vice President of Tax, DSW Inc., received by the City on October 12, 2012, several corporate changes were outlined and changes to the parties to the Agreement were requested. In February 2005 the name of Shonac Corporation was changed to DSW Inc., and on May 11, 2011 Retail Ventures, Inc. (RVI) and DSW Inc. (DSW) completed a merger with RVI becoming a wholly owned subsidiary of DSW. Resultantly, DSW has requested that all reference to Retail Ventures Entities be removed from the Agreement and replaced with DSW Inc., leaving the City, DSW Inc., and Northland Associates LLC as parties to the Agreement. Based on this, Council, by Ordinance 2395-2012, passed November 5, 2012, amended the Agreement for the second time to remove Retail Ventures, Inc., Value City Department Stores, Inc., Shonac Corporation and Retail Ventures Services, Inc. as parties to the Enterprise Zone Agreement and to add DSW Inc. as a party to the Enterprise Zone Agreement so that the Agreement would be between the City, DSW Inc., and Northland Associates LLC.

Prior to Northland Associates LLC (“Northland”) executing their portion of the amendment, the City was

advised that Northland sold the property and in a letter to the City from DSW Inc. dated March 11, 2013 it was advised that on or about December 3, 2012, Northland transferred all interest in the property located at 1649 Morse Road, Parcel Number: 010-270389 to Taurus CD159 Columbus OH, LP (“Taurus”). Following a lengthy process of due diligence it is the desire of the City to replace Northland with Taurus.

This legislation to amend Ordinance 2395-2012, which authorized the amending of the Agreement for the second time is requested to be considered as an emergency so that Retail Ventures, Inc., Value City Department Stores, Inc., Shonac Corporation, Retail Ventures Services, Inc. and Northland Associates LLC be removed as parties to the Agreement to be replaced by DSW Inc. as Enterprise and Taurus CD159 Columbus OH, LP as Owner so that the amendment might be fully executed prior to the 2014 Tax Incentive Review Council (the “TIRC”) so that the TIRC might be advised of this amendment.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend Ordinance 2395-2012 authorizing the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Retail Ventures, Inc. et al to remove and replace various parties to the Agreement to reflect several corporate changes; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus (City) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “EZA”) with Retail Ventures, Inc., Value City Department Stores, Inc., Shonac Corporation, Retail Ventures Services, Inc. and Northland Associates LLC, approved by Columbus City Council on October 6, 2003 by Ordinance 2237-03 and on January 12, 2004 by Ordinance 0053-2004, effective February 4, 2004; and

**WHEREAS**, the EZA granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements and personal property investment; and

**WHEREAS**, the EZA committed Retail Ventures, Inc., Value City Department Stores, Inc., Shonac Corporation, Retail Ventures Services, Inc. and Northland Associates LLC to an investment of \$19,100,000 in personal property and real property improvements, the retention of 548 full-time jobs and the creation of 110 new full-time positions related to the renovation of the former 300,000 square foot Northland Mall Lazarus located at 1649 Morse Road, in Columbus, Ohio and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, the EZA was subsequently authorized by Council to reflect a change in investment from \$19 million to \$16.6 million, to change the creation of 110 full-time positions to the creation of 2 full-time positions and to change the retention of 548 full-time jobs to the retention of 790 jobs from the State of Ohio, with this first amendment made and entered into effective December 20, 2006; and

**WHEREAS**, a letter from the Vice President of Tax, DSW Inc. received by the City on October 12, 2012 related that the name of Shonac Corporation had been changed to DSW Inc., and that Retail Ventures, Inc. and DSW Inc. had merged with the result being Retail Ventures, Inc. becoming a wholly owned subsidiary of DSW Inc. Based on this a request was made that Retail Ventures, Inc., Value City Department Stores, Inc., Shonac Corporation and Retail Ventures Services, Inc. be removed from the EZA to be replaced by DSW Inc., leaving the City, DSW Inc., and Northland Associates LLC as parties to the EZA; and

**WHEREAS**, Council, by Ordinance 2395-2012, passed November 5, 2012, amended the Agreement for the second time to remove Retail Ventures, Inc., Value City Department Stores, Inc., Shonac Corporation and Retail Ventures Services, Inc. as parties to the Enterprise Zone Agreement and to add DSW Inc. as a party to the Enterprise Zone Agreement so that the Agreement would be between the City, DSW Inc., and Northland Associates LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, prior to Northland Associates LLC (“Northland”) executing their portion of the amendment, the City was advised that Northland sold the property and in a letter from DSW Inc. received by the City on August 14, 2013 it was advised that on or about December 3, 2012, Northland transferred all interest in the property located at 1649 Morse Road, Parcel Number: 010-270389 to Taurus CD159 Columbus OH, LP (“Taurus”). Following a lengthy process of due diligence it became the desire of the City to replace Northland with Taurus; and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment to Ordinance 2395-2012 is needed so that instead of the Agreement being between the City, DSW Inc., and Northland Associates LLC, the Agreement would be between the City, DSW Inc., and Taurus CD159 Columbus OH, LP be considered as an emergency so that the amendment might be fully executed prior to the 2014 Tax Incentive Review Council (the “TIRC”) so that the TIRC might be advised of this amendment; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to Ordinance 2395-2012 thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Ordinance 2395-2012 is hereby amended to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Retail Ventures, Inc., Value City Department Stores, Inc., Shonac Corporation, Retail Ventures Services, Inc. & Northland Associates LLC to remove Retail Ventures, Inc., Value City Department Stores, Inc., Shonac Corporation, Retail Ventures Services, Inc. and Northland Associates LLC as parties to the Enterprise Zone Agreement to be replaced by DSW Inc. as Enterprise and Taurus CD159 Columbus OH, LP as Owner.

**SECTION 2.** That the amendment to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by DSW Inc. and Taurus CD159 Columbus OH, LP within one hundred twenty (120) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1648-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**AN14-007**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Prairie Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been

compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. If the petition is approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be necessary to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN14-007) of 0.49 ± acres in Prairie Township to the City of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Prairie Township was duly filed by James B. Morrow, Sr. on June 30, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on August 5, 2014 and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** the property is located within the boundaries of the adopted Big Darby Accord and Trabue-Roberts Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 0.49 ± acres in Prairie Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development

planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Single family homes would qualify for city provided 90-gallon front curb or 300-gallon alley refuse service, the method of which to be determined by Division of Refuse Collection management. Any other development would require compliance with Title 13 requirements; Commercial/business uses are required to provide their own refuse collection.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** This site will be served be served by an existing 12’’ water main located in Doherty Road, the connection to which will be made at the owners expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** Has gravity sewer access to an existing 8-inch sanitary sewer situated along the western property line in an easement within the abutting subdivision to the west. Permission to tap this sewer may be required, which could result in additional fees if the sewer is still privately owned.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and applicable codes in effect at the time of development.

**SECTION 2.** If this 0.49 ± acre site is annexed, and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Prairie Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Prairie Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1654-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance



**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Attorney to modify a contract with West Publishing Corporation dba Elite, A Thomson Reuters business, for a legal case/matter management software system and associated services.

Ordinance 1509-12, authorized the original contract and funding up to \$150,000.00.

Ordinance 0958-13 extended the term of the contract through August 15, 2013 and provided an additional \$50,000.00 in funding bringing the total amount of available funding to \$200,000.00.

Ordinance 1787-13 authorized the extension of the contract through 12/31/13 and a re-allocation of services.

Ordinance 2869-13 authorized the extension of the contract through June 30, 2014.

The project went live April 21, 2014. An extension of the contract through the end of December 31, 2014 is needed to accommodate various changes that have been identified since the go live date. No further funding is needed at this time.

**EMERGENCY:** There is an immediate need to modify the existing contract so the project can continue uninterrupted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funds are needed at this time.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:** The contract compliance number for West Publishing corporation dba Elite is 41-1426973 and expires 01/03/16.

To authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend a contract with West Publishing Corporation dba Elite, A Thomson Reuters business, for the purchase of a legal case/matter management software system and associated services; and, to declare an emergency. (\$0)

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1509-12 authorized the City Attorney's Office to enter into a contract with West Publishing Company dba Elite A Thomson Reuters business, for the purchase of a legal case/matter management software system and associated services; and

**WHEREAS,** modifications to said contract were authorized by ordinances 0958-13, 1787-13 and 2869-13; and,

**WHEREAS,** the implementation portion of the project has been completed and an extension of the term through December 31, 2014 is needed to allow for final adjustments and customizations; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the foregoing contract modification so the project can continue uninterrupted and for the preservation of public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to modify a contract with West Publishing Corporation dba Elite, A Thomson Reuters business, for a legal case/matter management software system and associated services and extend the term through December 31, 2014.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1658-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This ordinance will grant permission to the following groups to apply for temporary liquor permits authorizing the sale of alcoholic beverages at their special events to be held during 2014:

Columbus Italian Club Educational Assistance Corporation, September 6, November 29;  
Columbus Running Company Charity Fund, September 20;  
Huntington’s Disease Society of America Northeast Ohio Chapter, November 1.

These organizations wish to sell alcoholic beverages to eligible patrons on city streets to be used for the events. There were no reports of public intoxication at these events last year.

The City of Columbus, acting by and through its Director of Recreation and Parks, is required to grant approval to the organizers of these events so they may obtain the required permits from the Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Liquor Control.

**Fiscal Impact:** None

**Principle Parties:**

Columbus Italian Club Educational Assistance Corporation  
Columbus Running Company Charity Fund  
Huntington’s Disease Society of America Northeast Ohio Chapter

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to various organizations to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the Tap ‘N’ Run Columbus and Tiny Gate Block Parties; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Recreation and Parks must grant consent to various groups to allow them to obtain the required permit to sell alcoholic beverages during their special events to be held in 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to grant consent for these organizations to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages to allow time for their application to be processed; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to grant consent on behalf of the City of Columbus to the Columbus Italian Club Educational Assistance Corporation, the Columbus Running Company Charity Fund, and the Huntington’s Disease Society of America Northeast Ohio Chapter to apply for appropriate liquor permits to enable the non-profit group to sell alcoholic beverages during the hours specified in said permits and at a specified locations during their 2014 special event listed below:

Columbus Italian Club Educational Assistance Corporation, September 6, November 29;  
Columbus Running Company Charity Fund, September 20;  
Huntington's Disease Society of America Northeast Ohio Chapter, November 1

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 1659-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Department to expend monies for labor, materials, equipment, and services in conjunction with various facilities improvements at Columbus Public Health. These projects can be routine or unplanned but are necessary to keep this Facility operational, functional and safe. Work may include any type of renovation or upgrades such as electrical, small scale renovation, HVAC upgrades, and plumbing projects. All work will be done in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes. Funding for these expenditures is available within the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund.

**Emergency action** is requested so that the Finance and Management Department can address emergency renovations to capital assets.

**Fiscal Impact:** These funds are available and budgeted in the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to expend monies for labor, materials, equipment, and services in conjunction with various facilities improvements at Columbus Public Health Department; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** various unexpected facility renovations will likely become necessary at the Columbus Public Health Department under the purview of the Finance and Management Department; and

**WHEREAS,** an Auditor's Certificate is necessary to provide funding so that contracts can be established for these capital eligible repairs/renovations; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, in that it is immediately necessary to establish this Auditors Certificate for labor, materials, equipment, and services in conjunction with various facilities improvements that are, at times, unplanned but necessary to keep city facilities operational, functional, and safe, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the purchase of labor, materials, equipment, and services will likely become necessary for various facility renovations at the Columbus Public Health Department, under the purview of the Finance and Management Department..

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund to pay the cost thereof. All work will be done in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes. City Council recognizes this ordinance does not identify the contractor(s) to whom the contract(s) will be awarded and understands its passage will give the Finance and Management Director the final decision in determination of the lowest best responsive and responsible bidder for such contract(s). This Council is satisfied it is in the best interests of the City to delegate this contracting decision.

Dept/Div: 45-50  
Fund: 701  
Capital Project: 570030 - 100015 (Health: 240 Parsons Ave. Various)  
OCA: 713015  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$100,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor..

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1660-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The City of Columbus owns real property in Delaware County associated with operation of its Upground Reservoirs. Tillable land, not actively used in these operations is leased for farming purposes to help the City minimize its cost for property maintenance and activities related to ongoing management of the properties. The City entered into a Farm Lease Agreement with Timothy A. Barnes, dated November 27, 2012,

for the purpose of farming tracts of land on four (4) City owned parcels of land located on or near State Route 257. Due to construction of pump stations and a canoe launch on the parcels, the Farm Lease Agreement inadvertently incorrectly identified the leased and tillable acreage on the parcels. Consequently, it is necessary that the lease be amended and restated in order to correct the leased areas and to protect the City's property rights. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to execute an Amended And Restated Farm Lease Agreement by and between the City of Columbus and Timothy A. Barnes that correctly identifies the leased real property and acreages.

**Fiscal Impact:** N/A.

**Emergency action** is requested to protect the City's interest so that the real property and the acreages leased for agricultural farming purposes are correctly identified.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute an Amended And Restated Farm Lease Agreement with Timothy A. Barnes; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus and Timothy A. Barnes entered into a Farm Lease Agreement dated November 27, 2012; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Farm Lease Agreement incorrectly identified the real property and the acreage of the land being leased for agricultural farming purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to protect the City's property interests it is necessary to enter into an Amended And Restated Farm Lease Agreement with Timothy A. Barnes to correctly identify the real property and the acreage leased for agricultural farming purposes; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute an Amended And Restated Farm Lease Agreement to protect the City's property interests thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents, as prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to amend and restate the farm lease agreement between the City of Columbus and Timothy A. Barnes, including the right to make further amendments should portions of the leased real property be needed for public use.

**Section 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1663-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the option to purchase Recreation and Parks Wearing Apparel with Midwest Graphics & Awards; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 5, 2014 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, the wearing apparel is used to provide Recreation and Parks program participants and City employees with uniforms, and the current contract will expire on July 31, 2014, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department and other City agencies that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Recreation and Parks Wearing Apparel so the purchase of wearing apparel is not interrupted; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Recreation and Parks Wearing Apparel, for Recreation and Parks, the biggest user, and other City agencies in accordance with Solicitation No. SA005422, for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2016, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year.

Midwest Graphics & Awards; Categories: 1-11, 13 - 22, and 24; Amount: \$1.00

No award made for Category 12 and 23.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund 10, OCA: 450047, Object Level 3: 2270 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1668-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** Dominion Homes, Inc., an Ohio Corporation, has submitted the plat titled “**Village at Hilliard**”

**Run Section 3”** to the City Engineer’s Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located south of Renner Road and east of Birchwood Drive.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “Village at Hilliard Run Section 3”, from Dominion Homes, Inc., an Ohio Corporation; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the plat titled “Village at Hilliard Run Section 3” (hereinafter “plat”), has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS**, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the plat titled “Village at Hilliard Run Section 3” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Department of Public Service, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**Section 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations&cboType=B>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.35 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - July 23, 2014 3:00 pm

SA005493 - JPWWTP MAINT BLDG ELEC PWR FEED EXPAN

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 1

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Bid Packets will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, at 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio at 3:00 P.M. EDT, and publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road at 3:00 P.M. EDT on July 23, 2014 for Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Maintenance Building Electrical Power Feed Expansion, C.I.P. 650260-102005, Contract No. SCP 04JP. The work for which bids are invited consists of: replacement of existing power feed cabling, modifications to existing switchgear, addition of new switching equipment and transformers, modifications to building entrances/exits and installation of switching equipment enclosures; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 15, 2014

SA005478 - CONST:UPPER SCIOTO WEST AIR QUALITY IMPR

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio until 3:00 P.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio at 3:00 P.M. local time on July 16, 2014 for the Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements project, CIP 650495-100001. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: The demolition and reconstruction of two (2) biofilters along the Upper Scioto West Interceptor Sewer on the west side of Columbus. Existing earthen biofilters will be removed and new concrete structures with plenum baseplates, new underground vaults, foul air piping, new media, irrigation system, drainage system, aluminum covers, associated electrical and controls, landscaping and fencing. The demolition of an onsite garage and a new blower fan is included in the North Biofilter only., and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Copies of plans and specifications are available to prospective bidders at the Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43215. The first bid set is free, additional sets will be \$25 (no partial sets).

Questions must be in writing via email as soon as possible and can be submitted to Jeremy K. Cawley, P.E. (JKCawley@Columbus.gov). Questions must be received by noon on July 9, 2014.

In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the advertisement for bids.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY**

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be ten (10) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614) 644-2239. The City recommends the Prime Contractor obtain the completed Prevailing Wage affidavit from all subcontractors upon completion of the sublet portions of work, and prior to providing final payment to subcontractors.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio according to Section 103.05 of the City of Columbus Construction & Materials Specifications, 2012 edition, will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

N/A

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

The work under this contract shall be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed.

**BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Public Utilities may cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any or all bids, waive technicalities, or hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the City.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

On the following pages, bidders shall identify all subcontractor(s) to whom they propose to subcontract any part of this project on which they are bidding/proposing. All bidders shall include in their bid/proposal, the anticipated cost and scope of work that will be performed by all subcontractor(s), along with their contract compliance number(s).

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered.

All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Code 3901.01, must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office (EBOCO). Please contact EBOCO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 E. Broad St., 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645-4764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance  
Contact: Tia Roseboro - 614-645-2203

**CONSTRUCTION PREQUALIFICATION**

Effective January 01, 2015 (per Section 329.21(g)); Only potential bidders prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may be awarded a contract for city construction service work. Only licensed construction trade subcontractors prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

may subcontract or perform on city construction service work. No business entity prequalified not responsible may receive or perform city construction service work.

<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>

Office of Construction Prequalification

90 West Broad Street Suite 108

Columbus, OH 43215

Office : 614-645-0359

Fax : 614-645-5818

<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 16, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - July 24, 2014 11:00 am

SA005501 - Hoffman Blower Repair

1.0 SCOPE & CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to solicit bids to rebuild a Hoffman blower in use at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The blower is used in the aeration process at the waste water treatment plant.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the rebuilding of a Hoffman blower at the contractor's location. Bidders are being asked to quote on the items listed. No substitutes will be accepted.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 14, 2014.

Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 16, 2014. See Section 3.2.3 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 15, 2014

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005486 - HARLEY DAVIDSON MOTORCYCLE UTC

**Scope:** It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain formal bids to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase and delivery of current model year Harley Davidson FLHTP Motorcycles. The City estimates it purchase approximately six (6) units annually under the terms of the resulting contract(s). The proposed contract(s) can potentially be in effect from the date of execution by the City up to and including June 30, 2017.

**Classification:** The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of purchase and delivery of new and unused 2-wheel Harley Davidson FLHTP gasoline powered motorcycles and motorcycle accessories per bid document.

**Bidder Experience:** The Harley Davidson FLHTP Motorcycle offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in Harley Davidson motorcycles and warranty service for the past five years.

**Bidder References:** The Harley Davidson FLHTP Motorcycle offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

**Specification Questions:** Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 7, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 10, 2014. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

**ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE:** July 10, 2014

SA005498 - Emotron Parts & Services UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to solicit formal bids for a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Emotron Parts and Services for use by the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The equipment is used in the aeration process at the plant. The contract will be in effect to and including July 31, 2016. The estimated amount spent annually from this contract is \$50,000.00.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Emotron Parts and Services. Items listed are considered items that will be ordered more often from this contract. Bidders are being asked to quote on the items listed, hourly and over-time service rates and to submit a price list for items not specifically listed. No substitutes will be accepted. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Emotron Parts offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Emotron Parts offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 02, 2014

SA005494 - DELL COMPUTERS & ACCESS/UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) and all other City agencies with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Dell hardware and maintenance as defined in these specifications. The proposed contract will provide for the purchase of multiple preconfigured Dell hardware items and Dell Catalog listed items and maintenance for the City of Columbus network infrastructure. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The proposed contract can potentially be in place through April 30, 2017.

1.2 Classification: The City is looking for offerors with a Dell certified reseller partnership. The bidder shall submit pricing on the preconfigured items listed and a discount from Dell's published website. The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of preconfigured Dell hardware items and Dell Catalog listed items and maintenance.

1.2.1 Bidder experience: Offeror shall document and submit with the bid their ability to provide the City preconfigured Dell hardware items and Dell Catalog listed items and maintenance.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The bidder must provide references to verify its capabilities, experience, and work history in Dell hardware items and Dell Catalog listed items and maintenance for the past five years.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: In order to enable accurate communication in respect to this ITB, to provide offerors the opportunity to seek clarification on any matters pertaining to the ITB requirements, and to enhance the offerors understanding of the City's needs, questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Friday, July 11, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday, July 16, 2014. E-mails containing the written questions should include the Solicitation number and Title in the subject line.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 17, 2014

SA005495 - LENOVO COMPUTERS & ACCESS. UTC



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) and all other City agencies with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Lenovo hardware and maintenance as defined in these specifications. The proposed contract will provide for the purchase of multiple preconfigured Lenovo hardware items and Lenovo Catalog listed items and maintenance for the City of Columbus network infrastructure. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The proposed contract can potentially be in place through April 30, 2017.

1.2 Classification: The City is looking for offerors with a Lenovo certified reseller partnership. The bidder shall submit pricing on the preconfigured items listed and a discount from Lenovo's published website. The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of preconfigured Lenovo hardware items and Lenovo Catalog listed items and maintenance.

1.2.1 Bidder experience: Offeror shall document and submit with the bid their ability to provide the City preconfigured Lenovo hardware items and Lenovo Catalog listed items and maintenance.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The bidder must provide references to verify its capabilities, experience, and work history in Lenovo hardware items and Lenovo Catalog listed items and maintenance for the past five years.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: In order to enable accurate communication in respect to this ITB, to provide offerors the opportunity to seek clarification on any matters pertaining to the ITB requirements, and to enhance the offerors understanding of the City's needs, questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Friday July 11, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday July 16, 2014. E-mails containing the written questions should include the Solicitation number and Title in the subject line

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 17, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - July 25, 2014 4:50 pm

SA005488 - ENG:WOODWARD AV/MEEKLYNN DR SANITARY SWR

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish professional services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), for Capital Improvements Project Number 650570-100000 - WOODWARD AVENUE SANITARY SEWERS and CIP 650890-100000 MEEKLYNN DRIVE SANITARY SEWER pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:30 P.M. on Friday, July 25, 2014.

**General Project Descriptions**

**CIP 650570 - WOODWARD AVENUE SANITARY SEWER**

The City desires to provide new sanitary sewer service to a defined residential area that is currently served by on-lot home sewage treatment systems (HSTS). This project will investigate, design, and prepare construction drawings to extend existing sanitary sewers and provide new residential sanitary service taps for 14 existing homes which are served by HSTS systems along Woodward Avenue. The City has performed video inspection of the existing storm sewers in the area and has found evidence of sanitary discharge within the storm system. This project is located on the east side of Columbus along Woodward Avenue between Brentnell Avenue and Sunbury Road. The City wishes to utilize existing easements and/or existing road right of way for the new sanitary sewer(s) to minimize time to construction. However, a task to acquire easements has been included in the Project Scope and shall only be performed if authorized by the City. The selected consultant will need to coordinate the proposed sanitary sewer extensions with the consultant that designed storm sewers for this same area under CC-15722. Final construction plans for this storm improvement project were placed on hold due to the found sanitary problems.

The consultant shall prepare a possible BCE case evaluation and a design report for the City which contains estimated costs to provide sanitary sewer service to this area. Upon successful review of the reports, the consultant will then prepare construction documents and plans to provide sanitary sewers for this area. The consultant may propose alternate design ideas that are shown to be cost effective and based on sound and proven engineering principles.

**CIP 650890 - MEEKLYNN DRIVE SANITARY SEWER**

The City desires to provide new sanitary sewer service to a defined residential area that is currently served by on-lot home sewage treatment systems (HSTS). This project will investigate, design, and prepare construction drawings to extend existing sanitary sewers and provide new residential sanitary service taps for 20 existing homes which are served by HSTS systems. This project is located on the northwest side of Columbus along Meeklynn Drive between Linworth Road and Olentangy River Road. The City wishes to utilize existing easements and/or existing road right of way for the new sanitary sewer(s) to minimize time to construction. However, a task to acquire easements has been included in the Project Scope and shall only be performed if authorized by the City. The selected consultant will need to coordinate the proposed sanitary sewer extensions with the consultant that designed storm sewers for this same area under CC-15573. Final construction plans for this storm improvement project were placed on hold due to the found sanitary problems.

The consultant shall prepare a possible BCE case evaluation and a design report for the City which contains estimated costs to provide sanitary sewer service to this area. Upon successful review of the reports, the consultant will then prepare construction documents and plans to provide sanitary sewers for this area. The consultant may propose alternate design ideas that are shown to be cost effective and based on sound and proven engineering principles.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**General Design Requirements**

The lead Consultant shall be responsible for all work necessary to establish and/or verify existing tributary area conditions; proposed sanitary design flows in existing and extended sewer systems impacted by this improvement; securing existing plan information; perform additional investigations as required to design this improvement; prepare required hydraulic calculations; summarize all preliminary design findings, investigations, and recommendations into a possible BCE report and a final Letter Report; collect all necessary site survey information; prepare construction drawings, cost estimate(s), specifications, and bid documents; investigate need for and document all required construction permits (such as zoning, electrical, building, regulatory (EPA, City, etc.); prepare, submit, and secure all such construction permits; review construction shop drawing submittals and associated documents during construction of this project.

The lead consultant shall submit a letter report, construction plans in CC drawing format, specification documents, and complete all project tasks (excluding construction phase) for this project within 365 days after the notice to proceed is issued.

The lead Consultant shall submit information to document prior experience and qualifications of the Design Team members. The team shall have previous experience in the design of sanitary and storm sewer systems. Team members shall be capable of submitting observations and/or recommending design changes for efficient sanitary sewer design.

The team members shall research various alternatives and recommend the most economical and best solution to the City. The final project submittal will include the production of all design documents, drawings, specifications and contract documents required to construct the proposed facilities. This work shall also include utility conflict sewer redesign and shop drawing review services during construction.

Proposals will be reviewed by the City and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the two (2) highest ranked offerors. Each successful offeror shall receive a single project. If negotiations fail with an offeror they shall be terminated and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the next highest ranked offeror. This process will continue until both contracts are successfully negotiated.

**CLASSIFICATIONS: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE**, which will be available for pick-up at 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 beginning Wednesday June 25, 2014. There is no charge for the first information package. Any subsequent packages shall be \$25.00.

**QUESTIONS:** All questions regarding this RFP should be presented via email submittal as soon as possible but no later than the close of business on Wednesday July 16, 2014 to Paul B. Roseberry, P.E. [PBRoseberry@columbus.gov](mailto:PBRoseberry@columbus.gov). Answers to RFP questions will be given and addenda will be issued, if necessary by Friday July 18, 2014.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 25, 2014

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - July 30, 2014 3:00 pm

SA005506 - SWWTP CORROSION PREVENT COATING PHASE 3

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 12

<p>THE CITY BULLETIN BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p>
--

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio until 3:00 P.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road at 3:00 P.M. local time on July 30, 2014 for Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems, Phase 3, CIP 650368-100003, Contract S83. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: surface preparation and painting of exterior/interior buildings and process piping/equipment, pipe/equipment demolition, steam piping installation and expansion joint replacement, pipe insulation, repair of leaky concrete expansion joints and cracks, asbestos removal, replacement of lighting, foul air piping installation and other miscellaneous work at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Copies of plans and specifications are available for viewing at the following locations:

1. Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, OH 43206-3372.
2. Office of Chester Engineers, 88 East Broad Street, Suite 1980, Columbus, OH 43215.

Copies of the Bidding Document packet may be purchased from Key Blue Prints, 195 E. Livingston Ave, Columbus, OH, upon payment of \$90, available as of July 2, 2014. No refunds will be made. Checks / payment shall be made payable to Key Blue Prints. The Bidding Document packet will include one printed copy of the half size Contract Drawings and one printed copy of Volumes I through III of the project manual.

Questions must be in writing, by courier, personal delivery, by fax, or by email and can be submitted to J. Aaron Lecklider, PE, Chester Engineers, 88 E. Broad Street, Suite 1980, Columbus, OH 43215, [alecklider@chesterengineers.com](mailto:alecklider@chesterengineers.com). Questions must be received by noon on July 23, 2014.

In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the advertisement for bids.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

#### PROPOSAL GUARANTY

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be ten (10) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

#### PREVAILING WAGE RATE

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614)644-2239. The City recommends the Prime Contractor obtain the completed Prevailing Wage affidavit from all subcontractors upon completion of the sublet portions of the work, and prior to providing final payment to subcontractors.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio according to Section 103.05 of the City of Columbus Construction & Materials Specifications, 2012 edition, will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be an optional pre-Bid conference held at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Administrative Conference Room, 6977 South High Street (U.S. Route 23), Lockbourne, OH 43137, on July 16, 2014 at 9:30 am. Following the pre-bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Bidders are encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-through tour. Bidders will be charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid in preparing and submitting their bid.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

The work under this contract shall be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 280 days after the date of the Notice to Proceed.

**BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Department of Public Utilities may cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any or all bids, waive technicalities, or hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the City.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

On the following pages, bidders shall identify all subcontractor(s) to whom they propose to subcontract any part of this project on which they are bidding/proposing. All bidders shall include in their bid/proposal, the anticipated cost and scope of work that will be performed by all subcontractor(s), along with their contract compliance number(s).

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered.

All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Code 3901.01, must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office (EBOCO). Please contact EBOCO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>.

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 E. Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
(614) 645-4764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance  
Contact: Tia Roseboro - 614-645-2203

**CONSTRUCTION PREQUALIFICATION**

Effective January 01, 2015 (per Section 329.21(g)); Only potential bidders prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may be awarded a contract for city construction service work. Only licensed construction trade subcontractors prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may subcontract or perform on city construction service work. No business entity prequalified not responsible may receive or perform city construction service work.  
<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>

Office of Construction Prequalification  
90 West Broad Street Suite 108  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Office : 614-645-0359  
Fax : 614-645-5818  
<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 08, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - July 31, 2014 11:00 am

SA005504 - Solids Handling Pumps

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids for the purchase of two (2) 4" Solids Handling Pumps and two (2) 3" Solids Handling Pumps to replace Wemco model "C" 4" pumps, Serial number 02DW03964-01-08; and two (2) Wemco model "C" 3" pumps, Serial number 02DW03770-01-12 at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of four (4) pumps as specified. The winning bidder will provide all materials, parts lists, and exploded view diagrams; all installation requirements will be handled by the City of Columbus. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Pump offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in experience in providing Solids Handling Pumps and shall show evidence of at least 5 installations in satisfactory service.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Pump offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, July 21, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, July 24, 2014. See Section 3.2.3 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 08, 2014

SA005502 - Purge and Trap Concentrator/Autosampler



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1. Scope: The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage intends through this solicitation to purchase for immediate delivery a Purge & Trap Concentrator/Autosampler System that will be used for volatile organic analysis of domestic wastewaters, industrial wastes, and sewage sludges.

1.2. Classification: The selected bidder will deliver and install the Purge & Trap Concentrator/Autosampler System. Included in the system will be one (1) purge and trap concentrator and one (1) 100% compatible autosampler. This system must be compliant with EPA methodologies and . This system must be compliant with EPA methodologies and fully functional interfaced to a Perkin Elmer Clarus 680 GC/MS system. System must be installed by authorized contractor service personnel and installer must demonstrate successful operation. Awarded bidder will provide installation, training, and 1 year warranty.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 03, 2014

SA005507 - HEWLETT PACKARD COMPUTERS & ACCESS. UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) and all other City agencies with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Hewlett Packard hardware and maintenance as defined in these specifications. The proposed contract will provide for the purchase of multiple preconfigured Hewlett Packard hardware items and Hewlett Packard Catalog listed items and maintenance for the City of Columbus network infrastructure. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The proposed contract can potentially be in place through April 30, 2017.

1.2 Classification: The City is looking for offerors with a Hewlett Packard certified reseller partnership. The bidder shall submit pricing on the preconfigured items listed and a discount from Hewlett Packard's published website. The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of preconfigured Hewlett Packard hardware items and Hewlett Packard Catalog listed items and maintenance.

1.2.1 Bidder experience: Offeror shall document and submit with the bid their ability to provide the City preconfigured HP hardware items and HP Catalog listed items and maintenance.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The bidder must provide references to verify its capabilities, experience, and work history in HP hardware items and HP Catalog listed items and maintenance for the past five years.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: In order to enable accurate communication in respect to this ITB, to provide offerors the opportunity to seek clarification on any matters pertaining to the ITB requirements, and to enhance the offerors understanding of the City's needs, questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Wednesday July 16, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday July 21, 2014. E-mails containing the written questions should include the Solicitation number and Title in the subject line.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 10, 2014

SA005500 - FLEET/ SKID STEER LOADER

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Division of Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) skid steer loader.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) skid steer loader. All offerors must document a skid steer loader certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The skid steer loader offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The skid steer loader and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 21, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on July 23, 2014.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 03, 2014

SA005499 - REMANUFACTURED TONER CARTRIDGES UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) and all other City agencies with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase remanufactured toner cartridges, printer maintenance, and new OEM cartridges not available in the remanufactured market. The City estimates it will spend approximately four hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$450,000.00) annually under the terms of the resulting contract(s) to maintain approximately 900 devices. The proposed contract can potentially be extended through September 30, 2017.

1.2 Classification: The bidder will provide a published catalog and/or price list (written or electronic) for the cartridges and services requested herein. The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchases and delivery of the cartridges, replacement parts, and services listed in the catalog/price list. Bidders must demonstrate experience in providing this type of goods and services.

1.2.1 Specification Questions: In order to enable accurate communication in respect to this ITB, to provide offerors the opportunity to seek clarification on any matters pertaining to the ITB requirements, and to enhance the offerors understanding of the City's needs, questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Friday July 18, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday July 23, 2014. E-mails containing the written questions should include the Solicitation number and Title in the subject line.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 09, 2014

SA005510 - R&P Fabrication Custom Bike Racks

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Professional Services  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL  
Columbus Recreation & Parks Department

Proposals will be received at the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department Administrative Office, 1111 E. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205, until 4:00 PM, Thursday, July 31st, 2014 for:

**FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF ARTIST DESIGNED BIKE RACKS**

Five (5) copies of each proposal are required for submittal.

Consultant shall provide professional services for the fabrication and installation of artist designed bike racks at various locations in the City of Columbus. Services shall include coordination with the artists, preparation of shop drawings, metal fabrication and finishing, and installation on concrete pads.

Project Budget: \$72,000 including consultant fees, fabrication, and installation.

The format for procurement of these services will be per Section 329.12 of the Columbus City Code.

Initial screening will be based on the following criteria:

1. Experience of the Consultant as related to this type of work.
2. Qualifications of key personnel who will be involved with this project.
3. Quality of work previously performed by the consultant for this Department, other City Agencies and other previous clients.

Interested firms should apply to the Recreation and Parks Department with the following information:

1. Firm name, address, telephone number and contact person.
2. Year established.
3. Types of services for which it is qualified.
4. Names of principals in the firm with professional registrations.
5. Names and experience of key personnel assigned to this project.
6. Outside consultants, if any, who will be used on this project.
7. MBE/FBE participation in the project.
8. List of completed projects of similar nature with contact person for each.
9. City of Columbus Contract Compliance Certification Number or copy of completed application.
10. Estimate of Fee range for the work along with billing rates for the key personnel involved.

RFP Information Packet for this project and plans of the project sites are available from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M., Monday through Friday, beginning Monday, July 14, 2014, at the Administrative Office, 1111 E. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205.

All questions regarding the submittal should be directed to Jeff Anderson, Recreation and Parks Department, 614-645-3307, [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov).

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

All consultants will be subject to the provisions of the City of Columbus, Contract Compliance Program regarding equal employment opportunity.

Karla Rothan, President                      Alan D. McKnight, Director  
Recreation and Parks Commission      Recreation and Parks Department

Advertisement Dates: 07/12/2014, 07/19/2014  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 12, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - August 1, 2014 3:00 pm

SA005508 - GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES-DOW

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS  
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR  
GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES - DIVISION OF WATER  
FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFPs) from experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to provide full-service assistance to the City for General Architectural Services for the Division of Water of the Department of Public Utilities. The selected professional service firm will provide general architectural services on an "as-needed" basis. The contract to be awarded for these services will be in the amount of \$200,000.00, funded for a minimum one year period (or until all funds are expended), with renewal options for two additional contract modifications. All modifications will be legislated by the end of 2018. The project is identified as General Architectural Services - Division of Water, Project Number 690542-100000, Contract Number 2065.

The Division of Water presently manages administrative offices at Dana Rinehart Utilities Complex, 3500 Indianola Ave. and 3568 Indianola Ave., administrative and maintenance facilities at Hoover Reservoir, maintenance facilities at Griggs Reservoir, a maintenance facility in Bellpoint, Ohio, three surface water sources, three dams, five collector wells, one supplemental supply quarry, two raw water pumping stations, two surface water treatment plants, one ground water treatment plant, one Upground Reservoir, one sludge disposal quarry and 14 stand-alone Columbus owned Water Booster Stations.

General Architectural Services for the Division of Water may include but not be limited to providing architectural services, civil engineering (as related to architectural/facilities work), structural engineering, mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, environmental engineering, asbestos abatement, geotechnical, surveying, and easement preparation services for various projects involving the facilities managed by the Division of Water. Note that the Division of Water also manages a General Engineering Services contract that would be used to address most engineering needs. The engineering services that would be included in the General Architectural Services agreement would be ancillary to architectural services provided.

Projects requiring General Architectural Services may consist of but not be limited to

- conducting research, investigations, tests, and analysis
- making evaluations and recommendations
- developing architectural designs
- preparing technical reports, drawings, specifications, and design documents
- preparing bid and construction contract documents
- providing technical and administrative services for bid and construction phase activities
- providing resident project inspection

Note: A consultant not actively involved in the project design and development may be commissioned to perform everyday construction inspection and administration services.

Project security and confidentiality with respect to DOW records is a critical component of this work. All relevant information shall be considered as "Official Use Only (OUO)" and shall be appropriately secured.

Selection of professional services shall be in accordance with Section 329.14 of Columbus City Codes, 1959, utilizing the Department of Public Utilities Request for Proposals (RFP) process. This process is

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

generally as follows:

1. RFP prepared and advertised by the Department.
2. All offerors are required to obtain an information package containing instructions on the expected format for the proposals, and other project related information. These may be obtained at:

Division of Water  
Water Supply Group - Technical Support Section  
910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Information packages will be available beginning Friday July 11, 2014. There is no charge for the information package. Consultants, who prefer information packages to be shipped by Fed Ex, shall provide a Fed Ex account number for payment of shipping charges. Send request via email to Miriam Siegfried, P.E., Technical Support Section, at [mcsiegfried@columbus.gov](mailto:mcsiegfried@columbus.gov). For security reasons, information packages will not be transmitted via e-mail.

3. Proposals will be received by the City until 3:00 pm, Friday August 1, 2014. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Address Proposals to:

Department of Public Utilities  
Division of Water  
Miriam C. Siegfried, P.E.  
910 Dublin Road, 2nd floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

4. Five (5) copies of the proposal documents, each limited to no more than 30 double-sided pages (8.5"x11") in length with minimum 12 point font, shall be submitted in a sealed envelope(s) or box(s) to Miriam C. Siegfried at the address listed above. The envelopes (or box) shall be clearly marked on the exterior to denote both the names of the submitting firm and the particular professional services contract for which the qualifications are offered.

5. The Department Evaluation Committee may request that some offerors make a presentation to the Committee to elaborate on their proposals. Offerors will be notified of the invitation to a presentation interview and will be given sufficient time to prepare for the presentation.

6. The Committee shall rank all offerors based upon the evaluation criteria specified herein and any revisions thereto.

7. The Department shall enter into contract negotiations with the offerors in order of rank.

Any agreement or contract entered into will be in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes, 1959, the standard agreements for professional services of the Division of Water, and all other applicable rules and regulations.

All questions shall be submitted in writing by 3:00 pm Wednesday, July 23, 2014 to Miriam C. Siegfried,



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

P.E. Technical Support Section, Division of Water, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, or by fax (614) 645-6165, or by e-mail (mcsiegfried@columbus.gov ). All questions and responses will be shared with all parties obtaining a project information package.

Greg J. Davies, DIRECTOR  
Department of Public Utilities

City Bulletin Publication Dates  
July 19, 2014  
July 26, 2014

**NOTICE OF EQUAL BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of City certified minority and female business enterprises. All bidders/offerors shall identify all subcontractor(s) who will perform any type of contracting on City bid/proposal(s). All bidders/offeror(s) shall include in their bid/proposal response the anticipated cost and scope of work performed by all subcontractor(s), along with their contract compliance number(s). If the bidders/offerors do not have minority/female business participation in the bid/proposal an explanation must be given and included with the bid/proposal in order to satisfy this requirement.\*

All bidders/offerors and subcontractors that do not have (1) an application in their bid/proposal(s) to secure a contract compliance number or (2) a valid contract compliance number at the time the bid/proposal is submitted the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered.

Expired contract compliance numbers will be given 7 business days after the submittal date to update their contract compliance information. If information has not been updated after 7 business days the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office (EBOCO). Please contact EBOCO for assistance with identifying potential M/FBE contractors or to check the status of your contract compliance number.

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 E. Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645 -4764

M/FBE Certification	Tia Roseboro	645-2203
Contract Compliance	Tia Roseboro	645-2203

\*While the participation and/or partnering of certified minority and female owned businesses is encouraged the level of minority and female participation will not be a condition of the bid award.

**ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

1. Environmental Policy

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The Consultant shall review the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities (DPU) Environmental Policy and shall make its employees and subcontractors performing work on behalf of DPU aware of the policy. The policy is posted on the DPU's EMS webpage at [ems.columbus.gov](http://ems.columbus.gov).

2. Environmental Management System Awareness

The Consultant shall review the document entitled "DPU Consultant/Contractor/Vendor Environmental Management System Awareness Procedure." This procedure is posted on the DPU's EMS webpage at [ems.columbus.gov](http://ems.columbus.gov).

3. Record-Keeping

The Consultant shall maintain any and all records necessary to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this Special Provision and shall provide such records to the DPU upon request.

**EVALUATION CRITERIA**

The Request for Proposals submittal must include information to address each of the criteria as listed below. Submissions will be evaluated by the evaluation committee based on the following criteria and rating values

20 Points - Proposal Quality

- (5 points) Proposal Quality
- (5 points) Environmental Considerations
- (10 points) Multidisciplinary project team

20 Points Maximum for Experience of Team (Choose with or without Subconsultants below)

20 Points - Qualifications and Experience of Team Members with subconsultants

- (10 points) Prime's staff's qualifications and past experience on similar projects
- (5 points) Proposed subconsultants' qualifications and past experience on similar projects
- (5 points) Prime Consultants experience in managing sub-consultants

20 Points - Qualifications and Experience of Team Members without subconsultants

- (20 points) Prime's staff's qualifications and past experience on similar projects

20 Points - Ability to Perform Required Service Expeditiously

- (10 points) Anticipated workload of project team for contract period
- (10 points) Availability of project team for contract period

20 Points - Past Performance on Similar Projects, including demonstrated abilities to meet schedules and budgets

- (5 points) Past performance of project team on City of Columbus projects
- (5 points) Past performance of project team on projects for other entities
- (5 points) Demonstrated ability to meet schedules
- (5 points) Demonstrated ability to meet budgets

20 Points - Local Workforce

- (20 points) At least 90% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to employees paying

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

City of Columbus income tax on the date proposal is submitted, or at least 90% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to the office location within Franklin County if office established prior to 1995.

----- (15 points) At least 75% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to employees paying City of Columbus income tax on the date proposal is submitted.

----- (15 points) At least 90% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to employees paying assigned work in an office location within Franklin County, but outside Columbus Corporate Limits on the date proposal submitted

----- (10 points) At least 50% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to employees paying City of Columbus income tax on the date proposal is submitted

Note: in the proposal, the consultant shall indicate their percentage of local workforce and show how this number was determined. The Team includes the prime consultants and sub-consultants.

100 TOTAL POINTS

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 10, 2014

SA005511 - EAB Tree Canopy Analysis

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Professional Services  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL  
Columbus Recreation & Parks Department

Proposals will be received at the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department ? Forestry Office, 1533 Alum Industrial Dr W, Columbus, OH 43209, until 3:00 P.M.EST , Friday, August 1, 2014:

EAB/ Tree Canopy Analysis

Five (5) bound copies and 1 CD (PDF) of each proposal are required for submittal.

Consultant shall provide services to

- 1) Provide a current baseline estimate of canopy cover, of a known and documented accuracy, for The City of Columbus (the project area).
- 2) Provide a comprehensive analysis of Columbus? baseline tree canopy, with a primary focus on ecosystem service benefits using the iTree suite of programs.
- 3) Estimate the % Canopy lost due to Emerald Ash Borer and the risk of additional canopy loss caused by other invasive pests in the regional area.
- 4) Identify land cover types and their percentages throughout the City of Columbus.
- 5) Identify areas in Columbus that would be eligible for additional tree plantings prioritized for mitigating urban heat island effects and optimizing storm water management. Including tree planting timetables needed to achieve a range of canopy coverage goals.
- 6) Estimate the invasive bush honeysuckle (*Lonicera mackii*) population living within the City of Columbus.
- 7) Develop a comprehensive canopy report that will clearly convey the current state of Columbus? tree canopy, will extoll the benefits of trees and can be used to garner support for canopy efforts in the future.

Project Budget: Not To Exceed \$100,000.00

The format for procurement of these services will be per Section 329.12 of the Columbus City Code.

Initial screening will be based on the following criteria:

1. Experience of the Consultant as related to this type of work.
2. Qualifications of key personnel who will be involved with this project.
3. Quality of work previously performed by the consultant for this Department, other City Agencies and other previous clients.
4. Current workload of Columbus City and similar projects.

Interested firms should apply to the Recreation and Parks Department with the following information:

1. Firm name, address, telephone number and contact person.
2. Year established.
3. Types of services for which it is qualified.
4. Names of principals in the firm with professional registrations.
5. Names and experience of key personnel assigned to this project.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

6. Outside consultants, if any, who will be used on this project.
7. List of completed projects of similar nature with contact person for each.
8. MBE/FBE participation
9. Estimate of Fee range for the work along with billing rates for the key personnel involved.
10. City of Columbus Contract Compliance certification or copy of completed application.

RFP Information Packet for this project is included with the advertisement on City of Columbus Vendor Services or electronically sent by contacting [jasulak@columbus.gov](mailto:jasulak@columbus.gov)

All questions regarding the submittal should be directed to Joe Sulak, Columbus City Forester, Recreation and Parks Department, 614-645-6648 or [jasulak@columbus.gov](mailto:jasulak@columbus.gov)

All consultants will be subject to the provisions of the City of Columbus, Contract Compliance Program regarding equal employment opportunity.

Karla Rothan, Chairman  
Recreation and Parks Commission

Alan D. McKnight, Director  
Recreation and Parks Department

Advertisement Date: 7/15/2014

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 12, 2014

SA005497 - Whitman Rd. Stormwater System Improv.

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish professional services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), for Capital Improvements Project Number 610053-100000 Whitman Road Stormwater System Improvements pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:30 P.M. on Friday, August 1, 2014.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 01, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - August 7, 2014 11:00 am

SA005505 - Multistage Centrifugal Blower

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of a Gardner Denver Multistage Centrifugal Blower, Model 74107-AD01 with oil lubrication, or approved equal. The equipment will be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of all materials listed in these specifications. All installation requirements will be handled by the City of Columbus staff. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, July 28, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, July 31, 2014. See Section 3.2.3 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 08, 2014

SA005503 - DPU/DOSD/ F550 W/ FLATBED BODY & CNG ENG

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) 2015 Ford F550 Crew Cab with a dedicated Compressed Natural Gas Engine and equipped with a Flat Bed body.. The truck will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) 2015 Ford F550 Crew Cab with a dedicated Compressed Natural Gas Engine and equipped with a Flat Bed body. All offerors must document a Ford F550 with a dedicated Compressed Natural Gas Engine certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 21, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on July 25, 2014. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 03, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - August 14, 2014 11:00 am

SA005512 - GROUNDS EQ & SMALL ENGINE PARTS UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to establish option contract(s) with a "Catalog" firm offer for sale of various OEM Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts, Supplies and Accessories of the manufacturers listed for the Fleet Management Division the major user and all City Divisions. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder(s) after a purchase order is issued. The City estimates it will spend approximately one hundred seventy-two thousand dollars (\$172,000.00) annually under the terms of the resulting contract(s) through November 30, 2016.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of OEM Parts, Supplies and Accessories for various City grounds equipment and small engines per bid document. The bidder shall submit a firm, fixed discounts (or mark-up, if applicable) to the listed prices for each standard published price list(s) catalog (or web catalog) they wish to bid. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Grounds Equipment and Small engine Parts offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 17, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - August 15, 2014 2:00 pm

**SA005514 - FLEET / UNARMED SECURITY GUARD SERVICES**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Unarmed Security Guard Services for use at 4211 Groves Road from date of execution through October 31, 2016.

1.2 Classification: Proposals will be evaluated by a team to determine most responsive, responsible and best bid by using the submitted information from each bidder. The role of the evaluation team is to recommend an award that is most responsive to the City of Columbus

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 17, 2014

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 32



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - August 20, 2014 3:00 pm

SA005452 - CONS: DRWP ION EXCHANGE PLANT RELIAB UPGR

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Sealed proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, at 910 Dublin Road, Room 4015 Columbus, Ohio until 3:00 P.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road, First Floor Auditorium, thereafter on August 20, 2014 for Dublin Road Water Plant, Treatment Capacity Increase, Ion Exchange and Plant Reliability Upgrades, Contract No. 1009 Part 4, Project No. 690428-100005. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: Construction of new Ion Exchange Facility together with connecting channels and pipe systems; provision of 18 ion exchange vessels and related chemical /regeneration equipment; upgrades and replacement of plant electrical system equipment; building construction; provision and installation of raw and high service pumping equipment; construction of liquid chemical storage and feed systems; electrical systems as required for the improvements; heating, ventilating, and air conditioning; plumbing; instrumentation and controls; associated site work; paving of Twin Rivers Drive Extension and all other such work as may be necessary to complete the Contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Documents.

Bidding Documents may be examined at the following locations:

1. Division of Water, Office of Water Supply & Treatment Coordinator, Utilities Complex-910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor, Columbus, OH 43215.
2. CH2M HILL, 1103 Schrock Road, Suite 400, Columbus, OH 43229.
3. URS Corporation, 277 West Nationwide Boulevards, Columbus, Ohio 43215 2566.

Copies of bidding documents may be obtained on June 2, 2014 by contacting the Design Professional, CH2M HILL, (Telephone 614 888 3100 or Fax 614-888-0043) and providing the following information:

1. Contact information including name, address, phone, email and website address.
2. City of Columbus Contract Compliance Number (or copy of completed application) or Federal Tax ID.
3. Identify requester's trade or interest as being one of the following: Bidder, Subcontractor, or Material Supplier.

The Design Professional will issue bidding documents as follows:

1. Prime Bidders and Major Subcontractors may receive one (1) set of paper bidding documents and one (1) printable CD. Deposit for all of these materials will be \$2,000 in the form of a company check with an expiration of no less than 120 days after issuance or a certified check. In addition, a non-refundable check in the amount of \$750.00 shall be made payable to "CH2M HILL." A Major Subcontractor is any subcontractor that may provide a significant amount of work on the project.
2. Prime Bidders and Major Subcontractors may make limited paper copies of sheets for distribution to minor subcontractors/suppliers to obtain prices for small and minor items that require application of one technical specification and not more than twenty (20) plan sheets or for work less than \$200,000. Prime Bidders and Major Subcontractors will maintain a Document Log to account for all distributed sheets. Document Log will include the date, name, contact information, business, sheets and specification provided.
3. Other subcontractors and suppliers may receive one (1) read-only, nonprintable CD. Deposit will be \$500.00 in the form of a company check with an expiration of no less than 120 days after issuance or a certified check. In addition, a non-refundable check in the amount of \$50.00 shall be made payable to "CH2M HILL".
4. Placement of bidding documents in whole or in part on an FTP site or other digital distribution of bidding documents is absolutely prohibited.
5. Deposits will be refunded upon return of the printed/electronic media and receipt of completed and attested Document Logs. Procedures are detailed in Section 00 20 00, Instructions to Bidders, and will be provided upon request to the Design Professional.
6. Bidding documents are property of the City of Columbus, and must be returned to the City. Forfeiture of deposits is not the only remedy the City has under law for failure to return the bidding documents. Noncompliance will cause violating plan holder to be placed on a watch-list to alert other City Departments

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

of bid process issues.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY**

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be ten (10) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614) 644-2239.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE AND SITE VISIT**

There will be a mandatory pre-Bid conference held at the Second Floor Conference Room, Dublin Road Water Plant, 940 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, on June 18, 2014 at 9:00 A.M. Following the pre-Bid conference, the CMT will conduct an overview of the sequencing of work and a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the project areas and facilities.

1. Bidders who are preparing bids as prime contractors are required to attend the conference.
2. The City will reject the proposal of any bidder who fails to attend the pre-Bid conference.
3. Attendees at the pre-Bid meeting tours are required to wear hard hats, safety glasses and safety shoes.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

The project has multiple interim milestone completion dates. The contract time between Notice to Proceed and Final Completion is 1098 calendar days.

**VENDOR OUTREACH**

Bidders who are preparing bids as prime contractors are strongly encouraged to participate in a Pre-Bid vendor Workshop held Wednesday, June 18, 2014, at 1:00 P.M. at the Auditorium and Library, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio. The purpose of this vendor workshop is to provide interested subcontractors the opportunity to meet with the prospective prime contractors.

**BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Public Utilities may cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any or all bids, waive technicalities, or hold bids for a period of 240 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the City.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged. Bidders will receive, with the bidding documents, a CD with a list of certified City of Columbus Minority and Female Business Enterprises (M/FBE) vendors/contractors sorted by trades associated with this project.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within seven (7) business days from the bid submittal date, the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered.

All CONTRACTORS and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Code 3901.01, must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office (EBOCO). Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 E. Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645 -4764

MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance  
Contact: Tia Roseboro - 614-645-2203

**CONSTRUCTION PREQUALIFICATION**

Effective January 01, 2015 (per Section 329.21(g)); Only potential bidders prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may be awarded a contract for city construction service work. Only licensed construction trade subcontractors prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may subcontract or perform on city construction service work. No business entity prequalified not responsible may receive or perform city construction service work.

Office of Construction Prequalification

90 West Broad Street Suite 108

Columbus, OH 43215

Office : 614-645-0359

Fax : 614-645-5818

<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2014

SA005456 - CONS:DRWP TRMT CAP INCR LIGHT FIXTURES

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Sealed proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, at 910 Dublin Road, Room 4015 Columbus, Ohio until 3:00 P.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road, First Floor Auditorium, thereafter on August 20, 2014 for Dublin Road Water Plant, Treatment Capacity Increase, LIGHTING FIXTURES WITH ASSOCIATED CONDUIT AND CABLE FOR NEW ION EXCHANGE BUILDING, Contract No. 1009 Part 4A, Project No. 690428-100005. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: furnish and install cable, conduit, and power outlets and install (only) lighting fixtures provided by others in the New Ion Exchange Building and all other such work as may be necessary to complete the Contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Documents. The contract will be assigned to the General Contractor for Contract 4.

Bidding Documents may be examined at the following locations:

1. Division of Water, Office of Water Supply & Treatment Coordinator, Utilities Complex-910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor, Columbus, OH 43215.
2. CH2M HILL, 1103 Schrock Road, Suite 400, Columbus, OH 43229.
3. URS Corporation, 277 West Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43215 2566.

Copies of bidding documents may be obtained on June 2, 2014 by contacting the Design Professional, CH2M HILL, (Telephone 614 888 3100 or Fax 614-888-0043) and providing the following information:

1. Contact information including name, address, phone, email and website address.
2. City of Columbus Contract Compliance Number (or copy of completed application) or Federal Tax ID.
3. Identify requester's trade or interest as being one of the following: Bidder, Subcontractor, or Material Supplier.

The Design Professional will issue bidding documents as follows:

1. Prime Bidders may receive one (1) set of paper bidding documents and one (1) printable CD. Deposit for all of these materials will be \$250. in the form of a company check with an expiration of no less than 120 days after issuance or a certified check payable to the City of Columbus.
2. Prime Bidders and Major Subcontractors may make limited paper copies of sheets for distribution to minor subcontractors/suppliers to obtain prices for small and minor items that require application of one technical specification and not more than twenty (20) plan sheets or for work less than \$50,000. Prime Bidders and Major Subcontractors will maintain a Document Log to account for all distributed sheets. Document Log will include the date, name, contact information, business, sheets and specification provided.
3. Subcontractors and suppliers may receive one (1) read-only, nonprintable CD. Deposit will be \$250.00 in the form of a company check with an expiration of no less than 120 days after issuance or a certified check payable to the City of Columbus.
4. Placement of bidding documents in whole or in part on an FTP site or other digital distribution of bidding documents is absolutely prohibited.
5. Deposits will be refunded upon return of the printed/electronic media and receipt of completed and attested Document Logs. Procedures are detailed in Section 00 20 00, Instructions to Bidders, and will be provided upon request to the Design Professional.
6. Bidding documents are property of the City of Columbus, and must be returned to the City. Forfeiture of deposits is not the only remedy the City has under law for failure to return the bidding documents. Noncompliance will cause violating plan holder to be placed on a watch-list to alert other City Departments of bid process issues.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY**

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be five (5) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614) 644-2239.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 50 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE AND SITE VISIT**

There will be a mandatory pre-Bid conference held at the Second Floor Conference Room, Dublin Road Water Plant, 940 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, on June 18, 2014 at 9:00 A.M. Following the pre-Bid conference, the CMT will conduct an overview of the sequencing of work and a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the project areas and facilities.

1. Bidders who are preparing bids as prime contractors are required to attend the conference.
2. The City will reject the proposal of any bidder who fails to attend the pre-Bid conference.
3. Attendees at the pre-Bid meeting tours are required to wear hard hats, safety glasses and safety shoes.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

The contract time between Notice to Proceed and Final Completion is 1098 calendar days.

**VENDOR OUTREACH**

Bidders who are preparing bids as prime contractors are strongly encouraged to participate in a Pre-Bid vendor Workshop held Wednesday, June 18, 2014, at 1:00 P.M. at Auditorium and Library, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio. The purpose of this vendor workshop is to provide interested subcontractors the opportunity to meet with the prospective prime contractors.

**BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Public Utilities may cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any or all bids, waive technicalities, or hold bids for a period of 240 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the City.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged. Bidders will receive, with the bidding documents, a CD with a list of certified City of Columbus Minority and Female Business Enterprises (M/FBE) vendors/contractors sorted by trades associated with this project.

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within seven (7) business days from the bid submittal date, the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered.

All CONTRACTORS and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Code 3901.01, must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office (EBOCO). Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 E. Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645 -4764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance  
Contact: Tia Roseboro - 614-645-2203

**CONSTRUCTION PREQUALIFICATION**

Effective January 01, 2015 (per Section 329.21(g)); Only potential bidders prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may be awarded a contract for city construction service work. Only licensed construction trade subcontractors prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may subcontract or perform on city construction service work. No business entity prequalified not responsible may receive or perform city construction service work.

Office of Construction Prequalification  
90 West Broad Street Suite 108  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Office : 614-645-0359  
Fax : 614-645-5818  
<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 31, 2014

SA005457 - CONS:DRWP UNIT HEATERS-CHILL WTR PIPING

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Sealed proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, at 910 Dublin Road, Room 4015 Columbus, Ohio until 3:00 P.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road, First Floor Auditorium, thereafter on August 20, 2014 for Dublin Road Water Plant, Treatment Capacity Increase, UNIT HEATERS AND CHILLED WATER PIPING INSTALLATION, Contract No. 1009 Part 4B, Project No. 690428-100005. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: Furnish and install chilled water supply piping, hot water supply piping, valves, and insulation and install (only) hot water unit heaters including unit heaters, cabinet and fin tube units provided by others and all other such work as may be necessary to complete the Contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Documents. The contract will be assigned to the General Contractor for Contract 4.

Bidding Documents may be examined at the following locations:

1. Division of Water, Office of Water Supply & Treatment Coordinator, Utilities Complex-910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor, Columbus, OH 43215.
2. CH2M HILL, 1103 Schrock Road, Suite 400, Columbus, OH 43229.
3. URS Corporation, 277 West Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43215 2566.

Copies of bidding documents may be obtained on June 2, 2014 by contacting the Design Professional, CH2M HILL, (Telephone 614 888 3100 or Fax 614-888-0043) and providing the following information:

1. Contact information including name, address, phone, email and website address.
2. City of Columbus Contract Compliance Number (or copy of completed application) or Federal Tax ID.
3. Identify requester's trade or interest as being one of the following: Bidder, Subcontractor, or Material Supplier.

The Design Professional will issue bidding documents as follows:

1. Prime Bidders may receive one (1) set of paper bidding documents and one (1) printable CD. Deposit for all of these materials will be \$250 in the form of a company check with an expiration of no less than 120 days after issuance or a certified check payable to the City of Columbus.
2. Prime Bidders and Major Subcontractors may make limited paper copies of sheets for distribution to minor subcontractors/suppliers to obtain prices for small and minor items that require application of one technical specification and not more than twenty (20) plan sheets or for work less than \$50,000. Prime Bidders and Major Subcontractors will maintain a Document Log to account for all distributed sheets. Document Log will include the date, name, contact information, business, sheets and specification provided.
3. Subcontractors and suppliers may receive one (1) read-only, nonprintable CD. Deposit will be \$250.00 in the form of a company check with an expiration of no less than 120 days after issuance or a certified check payable to the City of Columbus. Placement of bidding documents in whole or in part on an FTP site or other digital distribution of bidding documents is absolutely prohibited.
4. Deposits will be refunded upon return of the printed/electronic media and receipt of completed and attested Document Logs. Procedures are detailed in Section 00 20 00, Instructions to Bidders, and will be provided upon request to the Design Professional.
5. Bidding documents are property of the City of Columbus, and must be returned to the City. Forfeiture of deposits is not the only remedy the City has under law for failure to return the bidding documents. Noncompliance will cause violating plan holder to be placed on a watch-list to alert other City Departments of bid process issues.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY**



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be five (5) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614) 644-2239.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 50 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE AND SITE VISIT**

There will be a mandatory pre-Bid conference held at the Second Floor Conference Room, Dublin Road Water Plant, 940 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, on June 18, 2014 at 9:00 A.M. Following the pre-Bid conference, the CMT will conduct an overview of the sequencing of work and a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the project areas and facilities.

1. Bidders who are preparing bids as prime contractors are required to attend the conference.
2. The City will reject the proposal of any bidder who fails to attend the pre-Bid conference.
3. Attendees at the pre-Bid meeting tours are required to wear hard hats, safety glasses and safety shoes.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

The contract time between Notice to Proceed and Final Completion is 1098 calendar days.

**VENDOR OUTREACH**

Bidders who are preparing bids as prime contractors are strongly encouraged to participate in a Pre-Bid vendor Workshop held Wednesday, June 18, 2014, at 1:00 P.M. at Auditorium and Library, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio. The purpose of this vendor workshop is to provide interested subcontractors the opportunity to meet with the prospective prime contractors.

**BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Public Utilities may cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any or all bids, waive technicalities, or hold bids for a period of 240 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the City.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged. Bidders will receive, with the bidding documents, a CD with a list of certified City of Columbus Minority and Female Business Enterprises (M/FBE) vendors/contractors sorted by trades associated with this project.

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within seven (7) business days from the bid submittal date, the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered.

All CONTRACTORS and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Code 3901.01, must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

(EBOCO). Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 E. Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645 -4764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance  
Contact: Tia Roseboro - 614-645-2203

**CONSTRUCTION PREQUALIFICATION**

Effective January 01, 2015 (per Section 329.21(g)); Only potential bidders prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may be awarded a contract for city construction service work. Only licensed construction trade subcontractors prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may subcontract or perform on city construction service work. No business entity prequalified not responsible may receive or perform city construction service work.

Office of Construction Prequalification

90 West Broad Street Suite 108

Columbus, OH 43215

Office : 614-645-0359

Fax : 614-645-5818

<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 31, 2014

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0005-2014

**Drafting Date:** 1/6/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Area Review Board 2014 Meeting Schedule  
Contact Name: Daniel Ferdelman, AIA  
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-1483  
Contact Email Address: dbferdelman@columbus.gov

University Area Review Board 2014 Meetings

Date of Submittal	Date of Meeting
	2231 N. High St.- Rm. 100 (Northwood & High Building) 6:30pm
January 9, 2014	January 16, 2014
February 6, 2014	February 20, 2014
March 6, 2014	March 20, 2014
April 3, 2014	April 17, 2014
May 1, 2014	May 15, 2014
June 5, 2014	June 19, 2014
July 3, 2014	July 17, 2012
August 7, 2014	August 21, 2014
September 4, 2014	September 18, 2014
October 2, 2014	October 16, 2014
November 6, 2014	November 20, 2014
December 4, 2014	December 18, 2014

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Planning Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0025-2014

Drafting Date: 1/28/2014

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Revised Administrative Rules for private boat docks and stakes

**Contact Name:** Eric Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5253

**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

### **Columbus Recreation and Parks Permit and Rental Services Section**

Revised

Administrative Rules for private boat docks and stakes on City Reservoirs (not to include boat club leased properties):

Columbus City Code, section 921.01-8 (O)(1) provides that: **“The Recreation and Parks Commission may adopt administrative rules for floating boat dock construction, maintenance and other privileges pertaining to the use of undeveloped city parkland. Violation of administrative rules shall result in the temporary or permanent revocation of docking privileges and/or impoundment of vessel(s) and removal of associated structures on parkland.”** Pursuant to the above-mentioned authority, the Recreation and Parks Commission does hereby approve and adopt the following administrative rules listed below.

These Administrative Rules shall be effective thirty days after being approved and signed by the Recreation and Parks Commission and the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department and published in the City Bulletin. These Rules may be superseded by an act of City Council.

Existing authorized docks exceeding any applicable design limitations as specified in these rules, may continue to be authorized until such time as the contiguous property owner either (i) fails to **renew the annual permit** or (ii) **transfers title to the property**.

The Recreation and Parks Department reserves the right to require general liability insurance naming the City of Columbus as an addition insured from private dock, stake, or mooring customer with at least a ninety (90) day notice.

As used in these Rules, the following definitions shall apply:

1. Abandoned - means any personal property, including a dock or other structure, that has remained on or attached to City property for at least 48 hours that does not have a valid dock permit, or is extensively damaged, or is considered a navigational hazard, regardless of whether it is being actively used by a contiguous property owner.
2. Header dock - The primary structure of a floating dock. The section of dock in which other dock sections or a ramp is attached to.
3. Finger dock - A secondary dock extension from the header dock.
4. Mooring - buoy or float providing a tie off for a boat, set to an anchor to hold the boat secure.
5. Ramp - The section of the dock that connects the floating portion of the dock to the shore (some docks may be on feet or wheels).
6. “I” Dock - For purposes of these administrative rules, an “I” dock shall mean a dock extending from shore in a straight line, generally perpendicular to the shoreline, with no sections attached to the header dock.
7. “T” Dock - For purposes of these administrative rules, a dock generally consisting of a header dock with a finger dock attached in the shape of a “T”, or can be an inverted “T” shape.
8. “L” Dock - For purposes of these administrative rules, an “L” dock is a dock shaped like an “L”, with one side being the header dock and the other side a finger dock, and can be placed in several positions according to need or preference.

9. “U” Dock - For purposes of these administrative rules, a “U” dock consists of a header dock generally parallel to the shore (but may be perpendicular), with at least two finger docks extending from the header dock into the shape of a “U”, “F”, “E” or similar type shape.
10. Platform Dock - For purposes of these administrative rules, a platform dock is a dock that is attached to shore by a ramp, and generally is described as a square or rectangular shape (although it may take different shapes), and can moor multiple vessels from respective sides.
11. Spuds - For the purpose of these administrative rules, spuds are defined as metal posts, no wider than 4” in diameter, inside a sleeve attached to the dock that stabilize the dock by use of friction against the riverbed and not by being driven, drilled, augured or pushed into the riverbed. The “foot” end of the spud (the portion against the river bottom) must be capped or otherwise closed and not be an open pipe. Spuds should not have chisel shaped or pointed ends.
12. Stake - A metal or wood post, not to exceed four (4) inches in diameter, extending a minimum of four (4) feet and a maximum of six (6) feet above the ground, to secure a watercraft to shore.
13. Rip rap - The placement of rocks or other similar materials as approved by the Division of Power and Water in accordance with United States Army, Corps of Engineers regulations to prevent or reduce shoreline erosion.
14. Director - “Director” shall mean the Director of Recreation and Parks or his or her duly authorized designee.
15. Structure - “Structure” means a combination of materials, other than a building, to form a construction that is safe and stable including, but not limited to, docks, stadium, gospel or circus tent, reviewing stand, platforms, staging, observation tower, shed, coal bin, or fence in excess of six (6) feet in height. The term “structure” shall be construed as if followed by the words “or parts thereof.”
16. Building - “Building” means any structure having a roof supported by columns or walls, or any series of structures separated only by “fire separations” but contained under a common roof or within common walls, and requiring a building permit in accordance with Title 41 of the Building Code that is used for shelter, occupancy, enclosure, or support of persons, animals, or property.
17. Encroachment - “Encroachment” means any building, structure, or personal property that extends beyond the property line of a contiguous property owner and trespasses onto City owned or controlled property.

#### Administrative Rules:

- 1) Plans for new docks and stakes or for alterations to existing docks and stakes must be submitted to the Columbus Recreation and Parks, Permit and Rental Services Section. All structures must comply with the current City of Columbus Code (CCC 921.01-8), and all specifications authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers under federal regulation. When in conflict, whichever code is more restrictive takes precedence. In cases where private property meets the water’s edge, dock permits are still required pursuant to the following rules, as the City of Columbus regulates all City waterways. A valid Land Stewardship Agreement must be on file with the City of Columbus prior to the issuance of any dock or stake permit.
- 2) Plans for new docks and stakes or alterations to existing docks and stakes must include the following:
  - a) Plat plan of the property with the owner’s name and address and the proposed location of the dock or stake plainly marked.
  - b) Detailed plan of the dock illustrating:
    - i) Dimensions
    - ii) Materials
    - iii) Method of attachment to shore
    - iv) Proposed alterations
  - c) Proposed dates for construction and installation (which must be at least 10 business days later than the date of submission) are subject to the approval of the plan.
  - d) Requests for stairs, if necessary, must be included in the application (certain restrictions apply, see items 17 and 18).
- 3) The overall width of any section of any private floating dock may not be less than four (4) feet.
- 4) The overall width of any Finger dock may not exceed six (6) feet.

- 5) The overall width of any header dock may not exceed eight (8) feet.
- 6) The overall width of any platform dock may not exceed twelve (12) feet.
- 7) The overall width of any ramp section may not exceed eight (8) feet.
- 8) Flotation for the floating docks must meet or exceed Federal and Ohio Department of Natural Resources standards. Metal drums and plastic barrels are not permitted. Treated wood materials used for decking and/or walkways shall comply with Federal and State Environmental Protection Agency recommendations and regulations. All wooden materials should be free of any chemicals that are toxic to aquatic life. Lumber pressure-treated with Alkaline Copper Quaternary (AQC) process is very corrosive therefore specialcareshould be used when selecting fasteners and hardware. (US ACOE Rule #3) Galvanized or plated hardware should be used in dock construction.
- 9) The dock (including any ramp, attachment(s) and including any vessel(s)) may not extend greater than forty (40) feet from the on shore platform or twenty five percent (25%) of the width of the channel at that point, whichever is less. The overall area of any dock, including any vessel(s) docked at that location, may not exceed twenty-six (26) feet in width (parallel to shore) The forty (40) feet will be the measurement of the length of the dock and ramp at the point it is attached to the landing platform or otherwise affixed to shore and not the distance it extends into the reservoir due to the angle of attachment.
- 10) The floating dock structure shall not have any walls or enclosed areas. An open sided canopy may be permitted provided that the overall height of the canopy structure does not exceed twelve (12) feet from the surface of the dock. Canopy covers must be metal, canvas, nylon or other fabric and no advertising may be displayed on the canopy.
- 11) As part of the floating dock permit there may be a landing platform area on shore, not to exceed eighty (80) square feet in size. The only purpose of this platform is to provide a secure structure to serve as an attachment point for the floating dock. No concrete, cement or mortar is permitted as part of this platform. This structure may not include any walls, roofs or other improvements except an approved handrail if desired. The landing platform shall be constructed at ground level unless the terrain is not even, then only elevated enough so that the platform may be level as close to the ground as possible. The landing platform may not extend over the water beyond the ordinary high water mark (as defined by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers).The specific site of the landing platform will be determined by the Director based upon best management practices.
- 12) No part of the floating dock, stake(s), or permitted landing platform may be constructed from any materials or constructed in any manner to be considered a permanent structure. (i.e. there will be no use of concrete and all sections must be removable by use of common hand tools). Tying to trees (either the dock or any watercraft) or attachment to any natural feature (rocks, stumps, etc.) is strictly prohibited.
- 13) Each qualified, contiguous, private property owner will be permitted a maximum of one private floating dock permit. Each private floating dock may be permitted to moor no more than three vessels registered to that private property owner (provided that all three vessels and dock fit into the area described in item 9).
- 14) The proposed location of the private floating dock, stake(s) or mooring shall be determined by the Director and contained within the area of City of Columbus owned shoreline defined by an extension of the contiguous, private property owner's boundary lines. In cases where the angles are not perpendicular, or nearly perpendicular, this area will be determined by drawing a line perpendicular to the shoreline back to the contiguous, private property owner's sideline. In the case of private moorings, the length of the mooring rope/chain/cable shall not allow the vessel to exceed this area. If there is not a suitable site within this area, the request may be denied.
- 15) When permitted, private moorings must be located no farther than fifty (50) feet from the normal pool shoreline, but may not be any further than 25% of the width of the channel at that point. Moorings will only be considered for use on Hoover and O'Shaughnessy Reservoirs. Mooring anchors must be approved before placement and should be properly sized for the boat being moored (items such as used engine blocks are specifically prohibited). Each private mooring must be marked with at least a twelve (12) inch round diameter, orange marine buoy. The owner's address must be clearly marked upon the buoy.

- 16) When an application is approved, a contiguous, private property owner may install a boat stake or stakes. The stake(s) shall be driven or set into the ground by the permit holder at a site designated by the Director. No concrete or cement may be used. The stake(s) shall have a space for the permit decal and owner's address to be displayed, facing the water. The stake(s) shall be maintained in a safe condition by the permit holder and removed by the permit holder in the event that the stake permit is not renewed for any succeeding year. Boat stake(s) may not be relocated (due to low water levels, better access or any other reason) without written permission from the Director.
- 17) If the Director determines that any dock, structure, stairs, or other previously approved improvement (located on or attached to City property has become a detriment to the City, the person who installed such improvement shall remove it at their expense upon receiving written notice of the Director's determination. If the person who installed the improvement is no longer the contiguous property owner, the City may remove and dispose of said encroachment.

If the current contiguous property owner wishes to continue to use the improvement in conjunction with a pre-existing dock or stake, that property owner (referred to herein as the "responsible party") may submit a request to the Director to allow the improvement to remain. If the Director allows the improvement to remain, the responsible party must do all of the following:

- 1.) Submit a new or renewal dock/stake permit application
- 2.) Submit a signed Responsibility Form
- 3.) Keep the dock or stake permit current and valid.

If at any time the responsible party fails to renew their dock or stake permit by the annual March 15 deadline, the improvement shall no longer be approved and must be removed at the expense of the responsible party.

In areas where it is necessary, as determined by the Director, a single set of wood or properly reinforced steps may be approved to access the dock as part of an approved path. Installation of new stairs must be in compliance with City of Columbus building codes. The stairs must not be set in concrete.

18. In cases where there are violations with the land stewardship agreement, contiguous property owners shall have up to one calendar year from the notice of violation to resolve said violations. If the violations are not resolved after one year, the Director may revoke the private dock, stake or mooring permit.

- 19) The five (5) foot wide path to allow access to the private dock or stake (as described in Columbus City Code 921.01-8 (N) may be mown, but must be maintained in as natural a condition as possible and may not include cement, mortar, bricks or boardwalks. The Director must approve the location of this path. The path must follow the most direct line to the shoreline that affects the least amount of vegetation or natural features of the City of Columbus property. Permission to cut down trees or alter the landscape to create a path will not be granted, except that cutting of trees and brush less than 1" in diameter at the ground may be approved on a limited basis with permission.

a) When necessary due to site conditions, the following improvements may be considered for a permit.

- i) Washed river gravel on top of filter fabric, not to exceed three (3) inches in depth.
- ii) Pavers or natural stones not to exceed sixteen (16) inches in diameter and not to be set closer than six (6) inches together.
- iii) Options "i" and "ii" combined provided all conditions of both are met.

b) Paths may not be approved if the following conditions exist:

- i) If location of the path would threaten rare or endangered species of plants or wildlife. The Ohio Department of Natural Resources shall be considered the naming authority for these species.
- c) Areas of shoreline that are within designated Nature Preserve areas will not be permitted any modifications to accommodate a dock or path, but may be approved if the naturally existing conditions are acceptable (pursuant to City Code (Title 9, Chapter 921.01-8 (A)(2)).

- 20) The installation of facilities conducive to human habitation; including but not limited to household furnishings, water or electrical lines or hook ups, living quarters, sewers, toilets, or fueling facilities are not permitted on any private



floating or permanent dock.

- 21) Electrical service existing as of the effective date of these Administrative Rules on City of Columbus property that was previously authorized by the City of Columbus in writing will be allowed to remain until such time as there is a failure to submit an annual permit application with the applicable rental fee. In the event of a failure to submit an annual permit application the electrical service must be removed by the contiguous property owner at their expense. If the contiguous property owner fails to remove the electrical service the City may do so. Future dock permits will not be considered until the electrical service is removed.

For as long as the electrical service remains, the adjacent property owner must provide and maintain a lath marker where the electric line crosses the private property line onto City property and a like marker near the dock marking the same. The marker should indicate, in writing, "under-ground electric - do not dig". The material for the marker should be the same as markers used for roads and highways that is flexible plastic, which would not pose any threat of impaling a person. Failure to maintain these markers in accordance with this section at all times will be cause for immediate suspension or revocation of the dock permit.

In the event that there is any question as to whether the installation or the device meets all codes, the permit holder will be required to submit a letter from a licensed electrical contractor stating that he/she has personally inspected the device and installation and affirming that the installation and the device meets all City, State and Federal codes.

Solar powered, battery operated or self contained generator operated devices may be approved by the Director. Before any such device is installed the property owner must provide a sketch of the proposed electrical devices to be installed in connection with the dock permit. This sketch must include all lights, outlets, and related accessories. If the permit holder elects to use an extension cord to power a permitted electrical device at a dock then the cord may only be used when the permit holder is at the dock actively using the device. Extension cords must be plugged into a GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupter) outlet on the adjacent, private property. At all other times the extension cord must be removed from the park property.

The quantity of lights must be kept to a minimum, and are limited to the path and dock/stake/mooring. All lights must be directed downward and not toward the water, other residences or parks areas.

- 22) A hand powered or mechanical boatlift will be permitted so long as all other rules pertaining to docks are followed. Lifts that require electricity must comply with the established electric service rules contained within these Administrative Rules (item #21). Application for a boatlift must be **in writing** as part of the proposed dock plan and include specifications of the lift device.
- 23) No pilings may be driven through the water into the riverbed. Guide or support poles attached to the dock (or lift device) must have flat *feet* that rest on the riverbed or use non-driven spuds. Spuds must be removable using common hand tools and the permit holder must be able to demonstrate this upon request of the Recreation and Parks Department. Failure or inability to remove the spuds will be considered grounds for revoking dock privileges.
- 24) All floating docks, stakes and associated structures not previously authorized by the City prior to the effective date of these Administrative Rules must be designed and constructed to have the least impact visually and physically upon the City of Columbus owned property and dock must be maintained in a safe condition. Permittees must make every reasonable effort to construct and operate the authorized dock or stake(s) in a manner so as to minimize any adverse impact on fish, wildlife and natural environmental values including water quality.
- 25) Permitted docks and stakes must properly display the annual permit and property address (address must include at least the house numbers in three (3) inch high letters) on the dock structure or stake(s). The permit and address shall be placed on the dock or stake and face the open navigable water, visible to patrol watercraft.
- 26) The primary purpose of the private floating dock structure shall be as a safe mooring for permitted watercraft. This regulation does not exclude the permit holder, his/her family and guests from legally fishing from the dock. Personal property used in connection with recreational water activities, such as chairs, dock boxes, mooring lines, and so forth, shall be permitted on dock structures so long as such property is not otherwise prohibited by paragraph 18, this Section

or other Sections of these Rules. Private docks may not have any items attached to them or be used for any purpose other than safe mooring of permitted watercraft. Guest watercraft meeting code requirements, may moor to the permit holder's dock, however if the duration exceeds sixteen (16) hours on any date, the permit holder must obtain a temporary permit from the Columbus Recreation and Parks Permit and Rental Services Section, and all related regulations apply.

- 27) Requests for modifications or renovations to an existing dock must be in writing and approved by the Director. No work shall commence until the Director's written approval is received by the property owner. The property owner is hereby authorized to make minor repairs to the dock and associated structure when necessary to ensure the safety of the users. These repairs must use identical replacement materials and may not alter the appearance or dimensions of the permitted structure. No chemical treatments may be applied (paint, waterproofing, etc.) while the dock structure is in the water or sitting on City of Columbus owned property.
- 28) Private boat docks, stakes, associated structures and fixtures, other encroachments or private property discovered on or attached to City of Columbus park land without permission or in violation of Columbus City Code or these Rules will be considered abandoned and may be removed and disposed of by the Recreation and Parks Department; the Columbus Division of Power and Water acting as an agent of the Recreation and Parks Department under the terms of the "Water Supply Reservoir Cooperative Management Agreement", or by any law enforcement officer within their jurisdiction.
- a) Prior to removing abandoned private, personal property from City of Columbus property, the City will send notice to the contiguous property owner to allow them the opportunity to remove the personal property on their own. A letter sent via first class, U.S. mail to the name and address listed on the county auditor's web site for the contiguous property requesting removal within 30 days shall be deemed sufficient notice.

The Recreation and Parks Commission and the Director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department hereby adopt and authorize these Administrative Rules.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0060-2005

**Drafting Date:** 2/23/2005

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0062-2014

**Drafting Date:** 3/13/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2014 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Devayani Puranik

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0663

**Contact Email Address:** ddpuranik@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-0663. To confirm the meetings, contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting*	Regular Meeting
	50 W. Gay 1st Fl. Room B 12:00pm	50 W. Gay 1st Fl. Room A 3:00pm
March 4, 2014	March 11, 2014	March 18, 2014
April 1, 2014	April 8, 2014	April 15, 2014
May 6, 2014	May 13, 2014	May 20, 2014
June 3, 2014	June 10, 2014	June 17, 2014
July 1, 2014	July 8, 2014	July 15, 2014
August 5, 2014	August 12, 2014	August 19, 2014
September 2, 2014	September 9, 2014	September 16, 2014
October 7, 2014	October 14, 2014	October 21, 2014
November 4, 2014	November 11, 2014	November 18, 2014
December 2, 2014	December 9, 2014	December 16, 2014
January 6, 2015	January 13, 2015	January 20, 2015

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
 Attn: Devayani Puranik  
 50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215  
 Board Website: [www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx](http://www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx)

**Legislation Number:** PN0067-2014

**Drafting Date:** 3/18/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2014 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov) <<mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov>>

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room  
9:00am

April 17, 2014  
May 15, 2014  
June 19, 2014  
July 17, 2014  
August 21, 2014  
September 18, 2014  
October 16, 2014  
November 20, 2014  
December 18, 2014

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0156-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Change of July Meeting - Far South Columbus Area Commission

**Contact Name:** Jo Anne St. Clair

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** JASclair@Columbus.gov

Due to the July 4th holiday and our Summer location change, the Far South Columbus Area Commission will meet in July on the 24th @ 6:30 p.m. The Meeting will be held at the United Methodist Wesley Church of Hope at 2935 Bulen Road.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0161-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of

at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Hearing meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036. To confirm the meetings/room location, please contact Lori Baudro at 645-6986 or lsbaudro@columbus.gov.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates	Hearing Dates
	King Arts Complex. 867 Mt. Vernon Ave. 8:30am to 10:00am	City of Columbus 50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Room B 5:00pm
June 6, 2014	June 11, 2014	June 26, 2014
July 3, 2014	July 9, 2014	July 22, 2014
No August	No August Business	No August Hearing
September 5, 2014	September 10, 2014 *	September 23, 2014
October 3, 2014	No October Business	October 28, 2014
November 7, 2014	November 12, 2014	November 25, 2014
December 5, 2014	No December Business	December 23, 2014

\*Business Meetings will be held every other month forward

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0170-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment July 22, 2014 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA  
BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
JULY 22, 2014**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, JULY 22, 2014 at 6:00 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map. Specific case information may be obtained by contacting the

Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue, 645-4522.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7671 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**1. Application No.: 14310-00196**

**Location:** 2507 MOCK ROAD (43219), located on the south side of Mock Rd., approximately 350 ft. west of Bar Harbor Rd.

**Area Comm./Civic:** North Central Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3389.14, Monopole telecommunication antennas.

To reduce the required setback of a 140 ft. monopole tower from residential zoning districts from 200% of the height of the tower (280 ft.) to approximately 57% of the height of the tower or 80 ft. to Mock Park on the north (a 200 ft. reduction) and to reduce the setback of the monopole tower from 200% of the height of the tower (280 ft.) to approximately 182% or 256 ft. (a 24 ft. reduction) from the west property line. Also, not to provide hedges or other plantings that reach a minimum height of 5 ft. and 75% opacity to screen the associated equipment building that serves the antenna. An 8 ft. high solid wood fence is proposed, instead.

**Proposal:** To construct a 140 ft. tall telecommunications antenna within a flag pole.

**Applicant(s):** New Par, d.b.a. Verizon Wireless; c/o David Minger; 7575 Commerce Ct.; Lewis Center, Ohio 43035

**Property Owner(s):** Living Faith Apostolic Church; c/o Bishop Edgar A. Posey; 2181 Mock Rd.; Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**2. Application No.: 14310-00212**

**Location:** 1200 VERA PLACE (43204), located at the terminus of Vera Dr. & El Toro Dr. (West of Hague Ave. and north of El Paso Dr.)

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.040, Agricultural and stable standards.

To permit the establishment of an agricultural use and farming of a vacant, 3.65 acre parcel of land.

**Proposal:** To allow the farming of a 3.65 acre parcel.

**Applicant(s):** Kevin & Christy Tschantz; 3054 El Paso Dr.; Columbus, Ohio 43204

**Property Owner(s):** Same as owner.

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**3. Application No.: 14310-00223**

**Location:** 1224 SOUTH HIGH STREET (43207), located on the east side of South High Street, approximately 50 ft. north of Hanford Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Columbus Southside Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of additional parking spaces from 6 to 0 (9 on site).

**Proposal:** To convert an art gallery to a billiards hall.

**Applicant(s):** Ran Dezalovski; 3128 E. 17th Avenue; Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Property Owner(s):** Dezalovsky & Tall, LLC; 3252 Mann Road; Blacklick, Ohio 43004

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

#### **4. Application No.: 14310-00235**

**Location:** 3022 CRESCENT DRIVE (43204), located on the north side of the intersection of Huron Ave. & Crescent Dr.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3332.38, Private garage.

To increase the allowable area devoted to garage space from 720 sq. ft. to 1,300 sq. ft.

3332.27, Rear yard.

To reduce the required rear yard area from 25% of the total lot area (2,946.5 sq. ft.) to 17.25% of the total lot area (2,035 sq. ft.). (Note: Existing rear yard is non-conforming at 22.87% or 2,695 sq. ft.).

**Proposal:** To construct a 660 sq. ft., attached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Susan N. Hayes, Atty.; 5878 N. High St.; Worthington, Ohio 43085

**Property Owner(s):** James Jr. & Kathy Malott; 3022 Crescent Dr.; Columbus, Ohio 43204

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

#### **5. Application No.: 14310-00232**

**Location:** 3431 SOCIETY HILL COURT (43219), located at the terminus of Society Hill Court. (Vicinity of Patriot Blvd. & Sunbury Rd.)

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northeast Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** RR, Rural Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.38, Private garage.

To increase the allowable area devoted to garage space from 720 sq. ft. to 1,296 sq. ft.

**Proposal:** To construct a 936 sq. ft., detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Duane L. & Judy A. Marbury; 3431 Society Hill Ct.; Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Property Owner(s):** Same as owner.

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

#### **6. Application No.: 14310-00236**

**Location:** 783 SUMMIT STREET (43215), located on the west side of Summit St., approximately 137 ft. north of Warren St.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3309.14, Height districts.

To increase the allowable overall height of a single-family dwelling from 35 ft. to 36 ft.

3332.21, Building lines.

To reduce the minimum setback of a single-family dwelling from 10 ft. to 5 ft.

3312.25, Maneuvering.

To not provide sufficient maneuvering area to access a parking space. (17 ft. is provided; 20 ft. is required.)

3332.18, Basis of computing area.

To increase the area of lot coverage allowed from 50% of the total lot area (1,787 sq. ft.) to 55% (1,968 sq. ft.) of the total lot area.

3332.28, Private garage.

To increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 ft. to 24 ft. 7-1/8 in.

**Proposal:** To construct a single-family dwelling and detached garage on a non-conforming parcel.

**Applicant(s):** Peter & Ingrid Navarro; 779 Summit St.; Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

#### **7. Application No.: 14310-00237**

**Location:** 703 PARSONS AVENUE (43206), located at the Northwest Corner of Parsons Avenue and Elsmere Street

**Area Comm./Civic:** Columbus Southside Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of additional parking spaces from 10 to 0 (8 on site).

3312.21(D), Landscaping and screening

To not provide screening with plantings (fence only).

3372.604(B), Setback requirements.

To reduce the minimum setback for parking lots from 5 ft. to 2 ft. 6 in.

3372.605(B), Building design standards.

To reduce the width of the principal building from 60% to 55% of the lot width

3372.605(D), Building design standards.

To reduce the area between 2 ft. and 10 ft. from 60% to 25% glass.

3372.605(E,3), Building design standards.

To reduce the percentage of glass on the second floor from 25% to 20%

3372.607(A,2) Landscaping and screening.

To reduce the required three-foot wide landscaped area along either side of the fence to 2 ft. (east) and 2 ft. 6 inches (west).

**Proposal:** A change of use from 2 story multi-family to a first floor bar and restaurant with multi-family above.

**Applicant(s):** Amy Lauerhass, Architect; 753 Francis Avenue; Bexley, Ohio 43209

**Property Owner(s):** Jimmy Dragich; 1165 Aroya Court; New Albany, Ohio 43054

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

#### **8. Application No.: 14310-00238**

**Location:** 6481 CENTRAL COLLEGE ROAD (43054), located on the south side of Central College Road, approximately 154 ft. east of New Albany Road East.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northland Community Council

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District



**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.11, Drive-up stacking area.

To not provide a by-pass lane for stacked vehicles at a drive thru window.

**Proposal:** To construct a new fast food restaurant.

**Applicant(s):** The CL Companies; 114 Dorchester Square; Westerville, Ohio 43081

**Property Owner(s):** New Albany TB, LLC; 114 Dorchester Square; Westerville, Ohio 43081

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**9. Application No.: 14310-00239**

**Location:** 20 EAST 13th AVENUE (43201), located at the north east corner of East 13th Avenue and High Street

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of additional parking spaces from 3 to 0 (0 on site).

**Proposal:** To construct an addition to an existing restaurant.

**Applicant(s):** Richard G. Butz, Architect; 5940 North High Street; Worthington, Ohio 43085

**Property Owner(s):** Sam and Fadi Michael; 20 East 13th Avenue; Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**10. Application No.: 14310-00240**

**Location:** 27 - 27-1/2 SMITH PLACE (43201), located at the southwest corner of Wall Al. & Smith Pl.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3372.544, Maximum floor area.

To increase the maximum floor area ratio from 0.40 calculated floor area ratio to 0.49 calculated floor area ratio for a building addition.

**Proposal:** To construct a building addition to an existing two-family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Jeffrey P. Brown; 27-1/2 Smith Pl.; Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**11. Application No.: 14310-00241**

**Location:** 1251 DUBLIN ROAD (43215), located on the west side of Dublin Road, approximately 1600 feet north of Watermark Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** C-2, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of additional parking spaces from 3 to 0 (47 on site).

**Proposal:** To add a patio to an existing office building.

**Applicant(s):** Brent Racer, Architect; 4740 Reed Road; Upper Arlington, Ohio 43220

**Property Owner(s):** Dr. Lawrence A. Lynn; 1251 Dublin Road; Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

E-mail: [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**12. Application No.: 14310-00297**

**Location:** 5706 ALLIANCE WAY (43228), located on the north side of Alliance Way, approximately 160 feet east of Bellow Falls Place.

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** NG, Neighborhood General District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3320.19(B,4), Private buildings.

To allow a dwelling to front on a road that is not parallel to the chord of a curved street in the Neighborhood General District.

**Proposal:** To construct a single family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Dominon Homes, Inc., c/o Steve Peck; 4900 Tuttle Crossing Blvd.; Dublin, Ohio 43016

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

E-mail: [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**13. Application No.: 14310-00298**

**Location:** 5759, 5767, 5775 PITTSFORD DRIVE (43081), located on the west side of Pittsford Drive, between Follensby and Deensborough Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** NE, Neighborhood Edge District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3320.19(B,4), Private buildings.

To allow a dwelling to front on a road that is not parallel to the chord of a curved street in the Neighborhood Edge District.

3320.19(B,5), Private buildings. To reduce the building facades along the frontage line from 30% to 0%.

**Proposal:** To construct 3 single family dwellings.

**Applicant(s):** Dominon Homes, Inc., c/o Steve Peck; 4900 Tuttle Crossing Blvd.; Dublin, Ohio 43016

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

E-mail: [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**14. Application No.: 14310-00299**

**Location:** 5393 SALT RIVER STREET (43016), located on the south side of Salt River street, approximately 200 feet east of Wabash River Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** NE, Neighborhood Edge District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3320.19 (B,4), Private buildings.

To allow a dwelling to front on a road that is not parallel to the chord of a curved street in the Neighborhood Edge District.

3320.19(B,5), Private buildings.

To reduce the building facades along the frontage line from 30% to 0%.

**Proposal:** To construct a single family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Dominon Homes, Inc., c/o Steve Peck; 4900 Tuttle Crossing Blvd.; Dublin, Ohio 43016

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

E-mail: [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**HOLDOVER CASES:**

**15. Application No.: 14310-00164**

**Location:** 1341 NORTON AVENUE (43212), located on the west side of Norton Ave., approximately 242 ft. north of W. 3rd Ave.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Fifth by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 12 to 0. (107 spaces will be provided.)

**Proposal:** To convert a mixed manufacturing and office use into strictly an office use.

**Applicant(s):** Grandview 1341 L.L.C.; c/o Thomas Sampson; Behal, Sampson, Dietz, Inc.; 990 W. 3rd Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Property Owner(s):** Grandview 1341 L.L.C.; c/o Edward Friedman; 536 S. Wall St.; Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**16. Application No.: 14310-00143**

**Location:** 1200 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43212), located on the north side of West Third Avenue, approximately 130 feet east of Doten Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Fifth by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of additional parking spaces from 2 to 0.

**Proposal:** To expand an existing patio by 148 sq.ft.

**Applicant(s):** James Woodland, III; 1200 West Third Avenue; Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Property Owner(s):** IEZZI Properties, LLC; PO Box 20307; Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**17. Application No.: 14310-00172 (RECONSIDERATION)**

**Location:** 866 NORTH PEARL STREET (43215), located at the northeast corner of Prescott & Pearl St.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3333.23, Minimum side yards permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 ft. to 2 ft.

**Proposal:** To construct a 24 unit apartment building.

**Applicant(s):** Borrer Properties; c/o Michael T. Shannon; 500 S. Front St., Suite 1200; Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Pearl and Prescott, L.L.C.; c/o Michael T. Shannon; 500 S. Front St., Suite 1200; Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**18. Application No.: 14310-00254**

**Location:** 816 EAST NORTH BROADWAY (43224), located on the north side of E. North Broadway, approximately 240 ft. west of Reis Ave.

**Area Comm./Civic:** North Linden Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3312.27, Parking setback line.

To reduce the required parking setback from 25 ft. to 6 ft. (19 ft.)

3312.25, Maneuvering.

To provide insufficient maneuvering space to access a parking space; to reduce the actual amount of maneuvering space from 20 ft. to 13 ft.

3321.07, Landscaping.

To allow a parking space to be established in the required landscape area between the building line and the street right-of-way.

3321.05, Vision clearance.

To allow a vehicle to be parked at a setback of 6 ft. from the right-of-way instead of 10 ft. from the right-of-way.

3312.43, Required surface for parking.

To permit the use of gravel for a parking space instead of asphalt, concrete or another approved surface.

**Proposal:** To establish a parking space in the required front yard of a single-family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Rachel Bokor; 816 E. North Broadway; Columbus, Ohio 43224

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

#### **19. Application No.: 14310-00263**

**Location:** 982 MARION ROAD (43207), located on the north side of Marion Road approximately 320 feet west of Linwood Road.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Columbus Southside Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.38(F,G), Private garage.

To increase the lot area devoted to a private garage from 720 sq.ft. to 4,432 sq.ft. and to increase the height from 15 feet to 30 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a new 4,000 sq.ft detached pole barn.

**Applicant(s):** Terri Chun; 982 Marion Road; Columbus, Ohio 43207

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

#### **20. Application No.: 14310-00302**

**Location:** 172-174 THURMAN AVENUE (43206), located on the north side of Thurman Ave., 208.5 ft. west of Jaeger St.

**Area Comm./Civic:** German Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction.

To allow the placement of an air-conditioner condenser unit beside a detached garage in the required rear yard.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 ft. to 1 ft. for an air-conditioner condenser unit beside the detached garage.

3332.38, Private garage.

To increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 ft. to 25 ft. 4 in. (10 ft. 4 in.) and to not attach habitable space above a garage to habitable space in a dwelling.

3332.35, Accessory building.

To allow habitable space above a detached garage that is not ordinarily appurtenant to a specifically permitted principal use (a single-family dwelling).

**Proposal:** To construct a detached garage with a private gym, above.

**Applicant(s):** Mark Ours; c/o Mode Architects; 174 Thurman Ave.; Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Property Owner(s):** Mark & Kariann Ours; 172 Thurman Ave.; Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

#### **21. Application No.: 14310-00310**

**Location:** 5574 RAMBLEWOOD COURT (43235), located on the east side of Ramblewood Court, approximately 50 feet south of Fraley Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northwest Civic Association

**Existing Zoning:** R-1, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 feet to 0 feet.

3312.27, Parking setback line.

To reduce the parking setback line from 25 feet to 10 feet.

**Proposal:** To install a driveway extension in the side yard and in front of the minimum parking setback.

**Applicant(s):** David A. and Rebecca F. Winger; 5574 Ramblewood Court; Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

#### **22. Application No.: 14310-00319**

**Location:** 1017 NORTH 6th STREET (43201), located at the northwest corner of North 6th Street and East 3rd Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M-2, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3391.07 Expansion of nonconforming uses.

To add habitable space to a non-conforming residential use.

**Proposal:** To construct a 280 sq.ft. addition to single-family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Quinn Fallon and Scott Guiler; 1017 North 6th Street; Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Property Owner(s):** Applicants

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

#### **23. Application No.: 14310-00360**

**Location:** 2629 JOHNSTOWN ROAD (43219), located on the east side of Johnstown Road, approximately 200 feet northeast of Switzer Road.

**Area Comm./Civic:** East Columbus Civic Association

**Existing Zoning:** M-2, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3367.15(a,c,d), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions.

To reduce the building line and pavement setback along Johnstown Road from 50 ft. to 30 ft. , to reduce the

pavement setback along Switzer Avenue from 50 ft. to 0 ft. and to reduce the building setback along Switzer Avenue from 50 ft. to 25 ft.

3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the number of additional required parking spaces from 2 to 0 (12 required to 10 provided).

**Proposal:** To construct a building addition to an upholstering business.

**Applicant(s):** RAS Civil Engineering, Inc. c/o Richard Sicker, PE; 4254 Tuller Road; Dublin, Ohio 43017

**Property Owner(s):** KDL Properties, LLC c/o Justin McAllister; 4160 Randmore Court; Columbus, Ohio  
43220

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0171-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 7/21//2014

**Contact Name:** Geoffrey Starks

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7293

**Contact Email Address:** [gjstarks@columbus.gov](mailto:gjstarks@columbus.gov)

## **REGULAR MEETING NO. 41**

### **CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**

**JULY 21, 2014**

**6:30 P.M.**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

### **ROLL CALL**

### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

### **EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

### **ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER**

#### **1546-2014**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1506 CHESAPEAKE AVENUE (43212), to permit two four-unit dwellings, three three-unit dwellings, six two-unit dwellings and two one-unit dwellings on one lot (Subarea 1), and one four-unit dwelling on one lot (Subarea 2), with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance Nos. 2069-2013 and 2064-2013, passed on September 23, 2013 (Council Variance # CV13-006 and CV13-017).

#### **1592-2014**

To rezone 1415 CHAMBERS ROAD (43212), being 0.31± acres located on the south side of Chambers Road, 735± feet west of Northwest Boulevard, From: R, Rural District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z14-016).

**1593-2014**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3333.055, Exception for single- or two-family dwelling; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.16, Fronting on a public street; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23(d), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1397 CHAMBERS ROAD (43212), to permit the construction of one-, two-, three-, and four-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 1833-2013, passed on July 22, 2013 (Council Variance # CV14-016).

**1612-2014**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted uses; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3371.01, P-1, Private Parking District of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1379 NORTH HIGH STREET & 32 KING AVENUE (43201), to conform a 34-unit apartment building and adjacent parking lot with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial and P-1, Private Parking Districts (Council Variance # CV14-010).

**1624-2014**

To rezone 40 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43201), being 0.38± acres located on the north side of West Third Avenue, 270± feet west of North High Street, From: I, Institutional District, To: AR-O, Apartment Office District (Rezoning # Z14-018).

**1657-2014**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14(A), Height Districts; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking Space; 3312.49, Minimum Number of Parking Spaces Required; 3333.23(d), Minimum Side Yard Permitted; 3333.24, Rear Yard; and 3333.26(a), Height District, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 40 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43201), to permit reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District for a sixteen unit apartment and office building (Council Variance # CV14-019).

**1644-2014**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.025, AR-2, apartment residential district use; 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; 3321.05(A), Vision clearance; Section 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.15, Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting on a public street; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23(a), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3363.27(b)(1)(2), Height and area regulations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 575 WEST SECOND AVENUE (43201), to permit a twenty-four unit residential development comprised of eight (8) three-unit dwellings or attached single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the AR-2, Apartment Residential and M, Manufacturing Districts (Council Variance # CV14-020).

**1655-2014**

To amend Ordinance #1059-2014, passed on June 2, 2014 (CV14-007), for the property located 1635 SOUTH HAMILTON ROAD (43227), by amending Section 3 to reflect the correct the proposed use (CV14-007A).

**2063-2013**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 894 FRANK ROAD (43223), to request a Special Permit from the Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment for a salvage/recycling operation in the M-1, Manufacturing District (Council Variance CV13-031).

**1604-2014**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3365.01, M-1, Manufacturing district; and 3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 894 FRANK ROAD (43223), to permit a salvage/recycling operation in the M-1, Manufacturing District in accordance with a Special Permit from the Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment (Council Variance CV13-031).

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** jlb@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, August 11, 2014: Diamond Innovations, 6325 Huntley Road, Worthington, Ohio 43085.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:30 P.M., July 21, 2014, through August 8, 2014, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or by FAX at (614) 645-0227. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0173-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/11/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council Public Safety & Judiciary Committee Hearing - Liquor Objection Process

**Contact Name:** Gretchen James

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5346

**Contact Email Address:** gdjames@columbus.gov

Councilmember Zach M. Klein, chair of the Public Safety & Judiciary Committee, will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, July 23rd, 2014 at 5pm to discuss the state's annual liquor permitting process and how the public can work with the City to object to the renewal of liquor permits held by problem establishments. The public meeting will provide a forum to explain the liquor permit renewal objection process and to make clear the City's role in permitting liquor establishments and the limitations on that role. Councilmember Klein will also discuss what steps the City has taken to address problem liquor permit holders, to resolve community concerns with problem liquor establishments, and to hold liquor permit holders accountable. Public testimony will be accepted and the meeting will be broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' government television channel 3 on local cable systems. Speaker slips will be accepted on the day of the hearing until 5:30 pm. General rules of speaking before Council will apply.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0174-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice



**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission By-Laws 2014  
**Contact Name:** David Hooie  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7343  
**Contact Email Address:** dehooie@columbus.gov

Please see attached.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0175-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Please See Public Service Director's Orders -- Placement of Traffic Control Devices as recommended by the Divisions of Design and Construction, Mobility Options, and Planning and Operations -- Effective Date: July 11, 2014  
**Contact Name:** Kim O'Harra  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0618  
**Contact Email Address:** kaoharra@columbus.gov

Please See Public Service Director's Orders -- Placement of Traffic Control Devices as recommended by the Divisions of Design and Construction, Mobility Options, and Planning and Operations -- Effective Date: July 11, 2014

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0177-2014

**Drafting Date:** 7/17/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 7/28//2014  
**Contact Name:** Geoffrey Starks  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7293  
**Contact Email Address:** gjstarks@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 43  
CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)  
JULY 28, 2014  
6:30 P.M.  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER**

**0439-2014**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted Uses; 3312.27, Parking Setback Line; 3372.804, Setback Requirements; and 3377.05, Tables of Elements for On-premise Ground Signs, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3469 S. HIGH STREET (43207), to allow a self-storage facility and vehicle parking and storage with reduced development standards and to conform a reduced sign setback in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV13-040).  
**(TABLED ON 3/10/2014)**

**1209-2014**

To rezone 1818 LOCKBOURNE ROAD (43209), being 4.42± acres located at the northeast corner of Lockbourne and Smith Roads, From: AR-1, Apartment Residential District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z14-006).

**1665-2014**

To grant a variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; of the Columbus City codes, for the property located at 1984 GENESSEE AVENUE (43211), to permit three single-unit dwellings in the C-4 Commercial District (CV14-024).

**1694-2014**

To rezone 3121 OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD (43202), being 1.31± acres located at the northwest corner of Olentangy River Road and Riverview Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and C-4, Commercial Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z14-028).

**1092-2014**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.03, R-1, Residential district, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 7801 OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD (43235), to permit general or medical office uses (excluding call centers), or spa/beauty salon/barber shop uses in the R-1, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 912-84, passed June 4, 1984 (Council Variance # CV14-012).  
**(TABLED ON 6/16/2014)**

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** ctleed@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff. To confirm meeting, contact staff.

Application Deadline Hearing Dates

New Albany City Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 19, 2013	January 16, 2014
January 23, 2014	February 20, 2014
February 20, 2014	March 20, 2014
March 20, 2014	April 17, 2014
April 17, 2014	May 15, 2014
May 22, 2014	June 19, 2014
June 19, 2014	July 17, 2014
July 24, 2014	August 21, 2014
August 21, 2014	September 18, 2014
September 18, 2014	October 16, 2014
October 23, 2014	November 20, 2014
November 20, 2014	December 18, 2014

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
 Attn: Christine Leed  
 50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0313-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel  
**Contact Name:** Christine Leed  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8791  
**Contact Email Address:** ctleed@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8791. To confirm the meetings, contact staff.

Columbus Closing	Hearing Date
	373 S. High St., 25th Fl. *
	Room B

December 17, 2013	January 14, 2014
January 14, 2014	February 11, 2014
February 11, 2014	March 11, 2014
March 11, 2014	April 8, 2014

April 15, 2014	May 13, 2014
May 13, 2014	June 10, 2014
June 10, 2014	July 8, 2014
July 15, 2014	August 12, 2014
August 12, 2014	September 9, 2014
September 16, 2014	October 14, 2014
October 14, 2014	November 10, 2014
November 11, 2014	December 9, 2014
December 16, 2014	January 13, 2015

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
 Attn: Christine Leed  
 50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0316-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to camoody@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date German Village Meeting Haus (588 S Third St.) 4:00pm
December 23, 2013	December 30, 2013	January 7, 2014
January 21, 2014	January 28, 2014	February 4, 2014
February 18, 2014	February 25, 2014	March 4, 2014
March 18, 2014	March 25, 2014	April 1, 2014
April 22, 2014	April 29, 2014	May 6, 2014
May 20, 2014	May 27, 2014	June 3, 2014
June 17, 2014	June 24, 2014	July 1, 2014
July 22, 2014	July 29, 2014	August 5, 2014

August 19, 2014  
September 23, 2014  
October 21, 2014  
November 18, 2014  
December 23, 2014

August 26, 2014  
September 30, 2014  
October 28, 2014  
November 25, 2014  
December 30, 2014

September 9, 2014  
October 7, 2014  
November 11, 2014  
December 2, 2014  
January 6, 2015

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0317-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
December 19, 2013	December 30, 2013*/ **	January 7, 2014 *
January 23, 2014	January 30, 2014	February 6, 2014
February 20, 2014	February 27, 2014	March 6, 2014
March 20, 2014	March 27, 2014	April 3, 2014
April 17, 2014	April 24, 2014	May 1, 2014
May 22, 2014	May 29, 2014	June 5, 2014
June 19, 2014	June 26, 2014	July 8, 2014*
July 24, 2014	July 31, 2014	August 7, 2014
August 21, 2014	August 28, 2014	September 4, 2014
September 18, 2014	September 25, 2014	October 2, 2014
October 23, 2014	October 30, 2014	November 6, 2014

November 20, 2014  
December 18, 2014

November 25, 2014 \*  
December 23, 2014 \*

December 4, 2014  
January 6, 2015 \*

\*Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: to Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0318-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.) 6:15pm
December 26, 2013	January 2, 2014	January 9, 2014
January 30, 2014	February 6, 2014	February 13, 2014
February 27, 2014	March 6, 2014	March 13, 2014
March 27, 2014	April 3, 2014	April 10, 2014
April 24, 2014	May 1, 2014	May 8, 2014
May 29, 2014	June 5, 2014	June 12, 2014
June 26, 2014	July 2, 2014*	July 10, 2014
July 31, 2014	August 7, 2014	August 14, 2014
August 28, 2014	September 4, 2014	September 11, 2014
September 25, 2014	October 2, 2014	October 9, 2014
October 30, 2014	November 6, 2014	November 13, 2014
November 26, 2014*	December 4, 2014	December 11, 2014
December 24, 2014*	December 30, 2014*/**	January 8, 2015

\*Date Change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0319-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov). A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
January 7, 2014	January 14, 2014	January 21, 2014
February 4, 2014	February 11, 2014	February 18, 2014
March 4, 2014	March 11, 2014	March 18, 2014
April 1, 2014	April 8, 2014	April 15, 2014
May 6, 2014	May 13, 2014	May 20, 2014
June 3, 2014	June 10, 2014	June 17, 2014
July 1, 2014	July 8, 2014	July 15, 2014
August 5, 2014	August 12, 2014	August 19, 2014
September 2, 2014	September 9, 2014	September 16, 2014
October 7, 2014	October 14, 2014	October 21, 2014
November 4, 2014	November 11, 2014	November 18, 2014
December 2, 2014	December 9, 2014	December 16, 2014
January 6, 2015	January 13, 2015	January 20, 2015

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0320-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B) 6:15pm
January 2, 2014	January 9, 2014	January 16, 2014
February 6, 2014	February 13, 2014	February 20, 2014
March 6, 2014	March 13, 2014	March 20, 2014
April 3, 2014	April 10, 2014	April 17, 2014
May 1, 2014	May 8, 2014	May 15, 2014
June 5, 2014	June 12, 2014	June 19, 2014
July 3, 2014	July 10, 2014	July 17, 2014
August 7, 2014	August 14, 2014	August 21, 2014
September 4, 2014	September 11, 2014	September 18, 2014
October 2, 2014	October 9, 2014	October 16, 2014
November 6, 2014	November 13, 2014	November 20, 2014
December 4, 2014	December 11, 2014	December 18, 2014
January 2, 2015	January 8, 2015	January 15, 2015

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.



Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0321-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2012 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals has its Business Meeting the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an "as needed basis" in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-6821 or by e-mail to rblack@columbus.gov.

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl., Rm. A)  
12:00pm

January 29, 2014  
March 26, 2014  
May 28, 2014  
July 30, 2014  
September 24, 2014  
November 26, 2014  
January 28, 2015

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0331-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

Downtown Commission 2014 Meetings

Regular Meeting  
50 W. Gay St.  
1st Floor - Room B  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 28, 2014  
February 25, 2014  
March 25 2014  
April 22, 2014  
May 27, 2014  
June 24 2014  
July 22, 2014  
August 26, 2014  
September 23, 2014  
October 21, 2014  
November 18 2014  
December 16, 2014

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Planning Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0338-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/23/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

NOTICE OF REGULAR COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION MEETINGS  
2014

**Contact Name:** Eric L.Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5253

**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

## EXHIBIT A

### ***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30 a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, January 8, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

*Wednesday, February 12, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, March 12, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, April 9, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, May 14, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, June 11, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, July 9, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*August Recess - No meeting*  
*Wednesday, September 10, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, October 8, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, November 12, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, December 10, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

---

**Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director**  
**Columbus Recreation and Parks Department**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0340-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/27/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**OFFICIAL NOTICE**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK, OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.csc.columbus.gov](http://www.csc.columbus.gov) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the 3rd Floor. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

**Franklinton Area Commission By-Laws**  
**As adopted on April 8, 2014**

These By-Laws / Rules of Procedure shall establish all proceedings under which the Franklinton Area Commission shall execute its duties and functions, under the grant of authority set forth in Chapter 3109, 121, 3111 of the Columbus City Code and Columbus City Charter, Sections 60 and 61.

**Article I – Duties**

- A.** To review and recommend standards of the physical preservation and development and the psychological-sociological enhancement of the Franklinton area, including but not limited to, public open space such as parks, sidewalks, streets or other public amenities.
- B.** To recommend priorities for and review of the efficiency of City services and department operations in the Franklinton area. The commission may:
  - 1.** Request and receive from City departments or agencies, periodic reports concerning City government services or practices in the Franklinton area.
  - 2.** Upon request, meet with the administrative heads of any City department or agency or any of their subordinates to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions.
  - 3.** Request and receive from City departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the Franklinton area, and recommend approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
- C.** Recommend nomination of members from the Franklinton area to City Boards or Commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the Franklinton area.
- D.** Review and evaluate pending legislation, exclusively affecting the Franklinton area, prior to its consideration by City Council.
- E.** Regularly receive for review, comment, and recommendation, notices of all applications for rezoning, variances and other zoning adjustments, appeals and special permits submitted regarding property located wholly or partially within the Franklinton area. The Commission may meet with applicants or neighborhood groups to advise them of potential plans for the Franklinton area, how an applicant's proposal relates to such plans, and offers suggestions for modification to the applicant's proposal as deemed appropriate.
- F.** Make recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical significance to the area.
- G.** Receive for review and recommendation, prior to its adoption by the City of Columbus, any new or revised comprehensive plans affecting wholly or partially, the Franklinton area.
- H.** The Franklinton Area Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.
- I.** To aid and promote neighborhood communications within the Franklinton Area.
- J.** All expenditures shall be according to the Annual Budget.
- K.** Promote the activities and existence of the FAC to the community and other groups throughout the city. Solicit participation in the FAC.
- L.** Oversee the development and maintenance of an FAC website.

## **Article II**

### **Section 1 – Franklinton Area Boundaries**

The Franklinton Area Boundaries are: Starting at the northwest corner where the alley west of Schultz Avenue would, if extended, intersect the Scioto River, then South along said alley, crossing West Broad Street to a point where, if extended, said alley would intersect I-70; then South along I-70 to Central Avenue, South on Central Avenue to Mound Street, East on Mound Street to Mt. Calvary; then South on Mt. Calvary to the midpoint on Renick and Mt. Calvary Streets; then following the boundary of the City of Columbus first West, then South to Greenlawn Avenue; then North on Harmon Avenue to West Mound Street; then East along I-70, to the East bank of the Scioto River; then North and West along the Scioto River to the place of the beginning.

### **Section 2 – Membership and Terms**

- A.** Membership of the FAC shall consist of twenty (20) members appointed by the mayor with the concurrence of Council. Council recommends that appointments to the FAC be made from professions and individuals including one (1) person from the Mayors Cabinet and staff; seven (7) individuals, chosen from those agencies, businesses or organizations with a purpose, function or business interest located in the Franklinton area; twelve (12) residents of the Franklinton area selected according to election procedures adopted by the Franklinton Area Commission. All terms shall be for a period of two (2) years. All members shall serve without compensation. Vacancies caused by resignation, death, or otherwise shall be filled for the un-expired term by the FAC Chair, with approval by the members. For election procedures, see Section 5e.
- B.** All members shall be required to attend Area Commission Training classes provided by the City of Columbus within 2 years of appointment or election and report their participation to the chair of the Elections Committee.

## **Article III – Officers**

### **Section 1**

- A.** The officers of the Franklinton Area Commission shall be a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. Each officer is elected for a three year term. Chair person, Vice chair and Treasurer may serve no more than 6 consecutive years but may be re-elected after a gap of at least three consecutive years
- B.** The officers of the FAC shall be elected by the membership of the FAC at the November meeting. To ensure a smooth transition, both new and old officers will put together the agenda for the December meeting. Incoming officers shall begin duties beginning December 1.

### **Section 2**

- A.** The Chairperson shall
  - 1.** Be a Franklinton resident.
  - 2.** Preside at all meetings of the FAC.
  - 3.** Serve as Ex-officio member of all committees.
  - 4.** Prepare meeting agenda.

- B.** The Vice-Chairperson shall:
1. Perform said duties of the Chairperson in the absence of the Chairperson.
  2. Perform such duties of the Chairperson as the Chairperson may from time to time delegate.
  3. Be prepared to run for Chair when the incumbent chair resigns or term limits prohibit a further term.
  3. Participate as a member of the Planning Committee.
- C.** The Secretary shall:
1. Call the roll at each meeting and maintains a permanent written record of it.
  2. Maintain a permanent written record of all action by the FAC and related committees.
  3. Maintain a permanent file of all correspondence of the FAC.
  4. Maintain a permanent written record of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of FAC members.
- D.** The Treasurer shall:
1. Have oversight of all Franklinton Area Commission funds.
  2. Monitor the financial operations and financial condition of the FAC.
  3. Cause all financial records of the FAC to be maintained and reported to the FAC at each regular meeting, and to the City of Columbus as required.
  4. Be a member of the Finance Committee.
  5. Be responsible to maintain accepted accounting practices of financial records for assuring that sound financial practices are maintained.
  6. Perform any other duties the FAC may require.

**Section 3** There will be no limit on the term for the secretary.

### **Article IV – Meetings**

#### **Section 1 – Regular Meeting**

The regular meeting of the FAC shall be held on the second Tuesday of each month at 6:30 p.m. unless otherwise specified by a vote of a majority of all members.

#### **Section 2 – Special Meetings**

Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson, by a majority of those members present at any meeting, or by five (5) members. The person or persons calling a special meeting shall give written notice of the special meeting, its time, date, location, and agenda, to all members at least three (3) days prior to such meeting.

#### **Section 3 – Quorum**

Six current members shall constitute a quorum for all meetings of the FAC.

#### **Section 4 – Order of Business**

Business for meetings of FAC shall include:

1. Take the Roll.
2. Minutes of the previous meeting.
3. Reports of standing committees.
4. Reports of special committees.
5. Unfinished business.
6. New business.
7. Comments by members.
8. Comments by other persons present.

**Section 5 – Agenda**

The agenda for each regular meeting shall set forth all matters for discussion and be posted on the FAC web site 5 days prior to the meeting. All matters for the agenda, including minutes and committee reports, shall be submitted in writing to the Secretary at the meeting.

Minutes shall be posted on the web site within 2 weeks after the meeting

**Section 6 - Discussion Limitation**

Persons present at meetings who are not members, shall have the right to participate in discussion of matters for consideration by FAC and the Chairperson shall recognize them for that purpose. The Chairperson may limit the discussion.

When guests are invited to speak to the Commission, time will generally be limited to fifteen (15) minutes, or at the discretion of the Chairperson.

**Section 7 – Open Meetings**

All meetings of the FAC including meetings of the committees shall be open to the public. In addition, all records and recorded material shall be available for inspection by any person at the *Franklinton Branch of the Columbus Metropolitan Library* during regular business hours and on the web site.

**Section 10 – FAC Meeting Time Limit**

Commission meetings shall be limited to not more than two (2) hours unless deemed appropriate and approved by a majority of the Commission members present.

**Article V – Committees**

The various functions carried out by any committee of the Franklinton Area Commission may include, but not be limited to, the following:

- A. Study the problems and needs of the Franklinton area, bring the problems and needs to the attention of proper government agencies or the citizens of the Franklinton area, and recommend solutions.
- B. Determine the need for and recommend to City Council or any other government body any needed legislation affecting the Franklinton area.
- C. Provide a communication mechanism within the Franklinton Area **Commission** and **thus** to City Government through:
  - 1. Holding regular and special meetings open to the public.
  - 2. Conducting public hearings on problems or issues confronting the Franklinton area.
  - 3. Sponsoring public forums on a periodic or as needed basis to provide an opportunity for Franklinton area residents to air problems or concerns.
- E. Solicit input from all segments of the community including organizations, institutions, and government.

**Section 1**

The Chairperson of the Area Commission shall appointments Committee chairs and members.

**Section 2**

Appointment of persons, not members of the FAC, to committees shall be made by the Chair person from recommendations made by members of the FAC. All committee members have voting privileges within their committees.

**Section 3**

Committee members serve at the pleasure of the Chairperson.

**Section 4**

The present standing committees and their responsibilities are:

- A. Executive Committee:**
1. Consists of Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, and Chairpersons of any standing committee.
  2. Duties: Plan the direction and scope of the Franklinton Area Commission.
  3. Recommend potential candidates to fill any un-expired terms on the FAC, due to resignations, etc. such candidates shall be voted on by the entire Commission.
- B. Planning Committee:**
1. Review area plans and makes recommendations concerning them.
  2. Address health, sanitation, safety, traffic, zoning, building and housing issues in the Franklinton area and make recommendations concerning related codes, as they pertain to area plans.
  3. Examine the historical significance of the area and make recommendations concerning the same.
  4. In consultation with the City of Columbus, review flood control measures and other storm related problems.
- C. Housing Committee**
1. Examine available housing programs and initiatives offered by both public and private organizations and assist in the dissemination of information about housing issues to the Franklinton community.
  2. Address code enforcement issues.
- D. Zoning Committee:**
1. Receive, review, and make recommendations concerning applications for rezoning, zoning variances, and special permits for property located in the area.
  2. Receive and review all demolition permits for property in the Franklinton area.
  3. The FAC shall consider zoning cases that have been received by the zoning Chair at least 14 calendar days prior to the FAC meeting. Cases received less than 14 days ahead will be heard at the next FAC meeting.
  4. Commissioners shall be notified by the Zoning Chair of upcoming zoning cases no less than 12 days before a FAC meeting.



**E. Election Committee:**

1. Membership shall consist of all members whose terms do not expire at time of election. A commissioner who is up for re-election may not serve as Chair of the Elections Committee.
2. If six (6) or fewer candidates file petitions for vacancies created by expiration of terms, the election committee will decide if the expense of an election is justified.
3. The Election Committee Chair person shall present the rules of election to the Franklinton Area Commission for approval at the June FAC meeting. The decision of the election committee shall be final in deciding any election result that has been challenged.
4. Election Rules:
  - 4a. The election shall take place at the Franklinton Library on the second Saturday of October. Voting hours shall be 10 AM to 5 PM. A voter registration sheet will be provided and signed by each voter.
  - 4b. Petitions will be available at the Franklinton Library during July and August. Petitions will be due the Tuesday after Labor Day.
  - 4c. A notice of the availability of petitions shall be published in the July *Franklinton News* and other Media.
  - 4d. Candidates must be 18 years of age or older and a resident of Franklinton.
  - 4e. Signers of the petitions must be age 18 or over, and residents of Franklinton.
  - 4f. A minimum of 25 valid signatures are required on the petition for the name of candidate to be put on the ballot. Current commissioners may not sign ballots.
  - 4g. Voters must be age 18 or over, a resident of Franklinton and show proof of residency, if unknown to FAC Election Official at registration desk.
  - 4h. The decision of the Election Committee shall be final in deciding any election result that has been challenged.
  - 4i. Challenges to the Election Committee decision may be referred to the City Attorney.

**F. Community Services Committee Shall:**

1. Review community services in the Franklinton area and make recommendations concerning them to the Commission
2. Network with community organizations and help promote communication between them.
3. Review consumer-business relations in the area and make recommendations concerning the same.

**F. Finance Committee Shall:**

1. be responsible for the planning, monitoring, and evaluation of the FAC funding and financial management.
2. recommend an annual budget for approval by the FAC at the January FAC meeting.
3. perform such other duties as may be required by the FAC.

**Section 6**

Additional ad-hoc committees may be established for specific purposes by a vote of a majority of the members present at any meeting.

### **Article IV – Control Over Actions of Members**

#### **Section 1 – Authorized Representation**

No individual member of FAC shall take any action representing it to be an action of FAC or hold him/herself out as representing the FAC on any matter of policy or opinion unless that person is specifically authorized to do so by the FAC.

This does not restrict any member from taking any action or making any representation as to his or her own opinions, regardless of its possible conflict with an action of FAC. Nothing in this section shall restrict any FAC member from exercising any of the freedoms guaranteed by the First Amendment to the United States Constitution.

#### **Section 2 - Absences**

- A. If a Commission member has three or more absences from regularly scheduled FAC meetings in any calendar year (Beginning each year with the month of November), the Secretary shall bring said absences to the attention of the FAC. The FAC may, by a majority vote, recommend to the Mayor, that with consent of City Council, the Commissioner be relieved of his or her seat.
- B. For Organizations, a proxy may represent the organization at the discretion of the Chair of the FAC; however voting privileges can only be exercised by the individual approved by the Mayor to represent the organization.

#### **Section 3 – Resignations**

- A. Members of the FAC may resign by giving written notice.

### **Article VII – Amendments**

These regulations may be amended at any regular meeting of the FAC by two-thirds (2/3) majority vote of the members, provided, however, that such amendment was submitted in writing and read at the previous meeting of the FAC.

**Adopted April 8<sup>th</sup> 2014**

**By**

---

**Judyth Box, Chairperson, Franklinton Area Commission**

**And**

---

**Matthew Egner, Vice-Chairperson, Franklinton Area Commission**

**PLACEMENT OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE  
DIVISIONS OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION, MOBILITY OPTIONS, AND  
PLANNING AND OPERATIONS**

EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 11, 2014

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, and/or Division of Mobility Options, and/or Division of Planning and Operations, in that certain traffic control devices must be authorized immediately in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore,

Under the power vested in me by Chapters 2105 and 2155 of the Traffic Code of Columbus, Ohio, I hereby determine that based on studies conducted by and recommendations made by the Division of Design and Construction, and/or the Division of Mobility Options, and/or the Division of Planning and Operations, that the following traffic regulations are necessary and I hereby authorize on the effective date of this order, or as soon thereafter as practical, the installation and/or removal of appropriate traffic control devices as follows:

**PARKING REGULATIONS**

The parking regulations on the 371 foot long block face along the S side of BRYDEN RD from OHIO AVE extending to CHAMPION AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 104	2105.14	BUS STOP ONLY
104 - 320	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
320 - 371	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 475 foot long block face along the E side of BULEN AVE from GAULT ST extending to KENT ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 265	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
265 - 288	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
288 - 475	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 380 foot long block face along the E side of CHAMPION AVE from COLUMBUS ST extending to FOREST ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 31	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
31 - 349	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
349 - 380	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 385 foot long block face along the W side of CHAMPION AVE from GATES ST extending to MITHOFF ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 31	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
31 - 385	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 497 foot long block face along the W side of CHAMPION AVE from RICH ST extending to BRYDEN RD shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 36	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
36 - 156	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
156 - 167		NAMELESS ALLEY
167 - 311	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
311 - 324		NAMELESS ALLEY
324 - 419	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
419 - 442	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
442 - 497	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 361 foot long block face along the S side of DESHLER AVE from EIGHTEENTH ST extending to HEYL AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 361	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 1110 foot long block face along the S side of DUNEDIN RD from MILTON AVE extending to HIGH ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 518	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
518 - 918	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 6PM WEEKDAYS
918 - 938	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
938 - 957		NAMELESS ALLEY
957 - 1044	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
1044 - 1064	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
1064 - 1110	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 301 foot long block face along the E side of EIGHTEENTH ST from STEWART AVE extending to SIEBERT ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 114	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
114 - 126		NAMELESS ALLEY
126 - 301	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 306 foot long block face along the E side of EIGHTEENTH ST from KOSSUTH ST extending to COLUMBUS ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 284	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
284 - 306	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 675 foot long block face along the N side of FENWAY RD from TERMINUS W extending to FENWAY PLACE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 300	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
300 - 675	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 290 foot long block face along the W side of GILBERT ST from KOSSUTH ST extending to COLUMBUS ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 33	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
33 - 48	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
48 - 72	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
72 - 144	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
144 - 156		NAMELESS ALLEY
156 - 290	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 321 foot long block face along the E side of HIGHLAND ST from WILBER AVE extending to FIRST AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 35	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
35 - 140	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
140 - 155		NAMELESS ALLEY
155 - 175	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
175 - 291	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
291 - 321	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 278 foot long block face along the W side of HIGH ST from ORCHARD LANE extending to DUNEDIN RD shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 32	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
32 - 226	2105.17	2 HR PARKING 8AM - 6PM EVERYDAY
226 - 278	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 296 foot long block face along the E side of HIGH ST from CALIFORNIA AVE extending to PACEMONT RD shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 33	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
33 - 174	2105.17	2 HR PARKING 8AM - 6PM EVERYDAY
174 - 296	2105.14	BUS STOP ONLY

The parking regulations on the 439 foot long block face along the S side of HILDRETH AVE from ELLISON ST extending to OHIO AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 166	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
166 - 190	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
190 - 439	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 256 foot long block face along the S side of KOSSUTH ST from MILLER AVE extending to ELLSWORTH AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 30	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 123	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
123 - 133		NAMELESS ALLEY
133 - 158	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
158 - 256	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 360 foot long block face along the S side of KOSSUTH ST from HEYL AVE extending to CARPENTER ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 151	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
151 - 163		NAMELESS ALLEY
163 - 360	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 266 foot long block face along the E side of LINWOOD AVE from WHITTIER ST extending to STANLEY AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 141	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
141 - 154		NAMELESS ALLEY
154 - 266	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 647 foot long block face along the E side of LINWOOD AVE from STEWART AVE extending to REINHARD AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 647	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 458 foot long block face along the S side of MITHOFF ST from GILBERT ST extending to TWENTY- SECOND ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 458	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 612 foot long block face along the W side of NEIL AVE from KING AVE extending to EIGHTH AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 612	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 1ST & 3RD FRI APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 46	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
582 - 612	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 615 foot long block face along the E side of NEIL AVE from KING AVE extending to EIGHTH AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 615	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 1ST & 3RD THUR APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 80	2105.14	BUS STOP ONLY
578 - 615	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 314 foot long block face along the E side of OAKWOOD AVE from SIEBERT ST extending to REINHARD AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 235	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
235 - 270	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
270 - 314	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 315 foot long block face along the W side of OAKWOOD AVE from SIEBERT ST extending to REINHARD AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 235	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
235 - 269	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
269 - 315	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 378 foot long block face along the W side of OAKWOOD AVE from COLUMBUS ST extending to FOREST ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 33	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
33 - 348	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
348 - 385	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 386 foot long block face along the W side of OAKWOOD AVE from GATES ST extending to MITHOFF ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 237	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
237 - 259	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
259 - 386	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 300 foot long block face along the W side of OHIO AVE from STANLEY AVE extending to KOSSUTH ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 31	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
31 - 267	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
267 - 300	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 321 foot long block face along the N side of REINHARD AVE from PARSONS AVE extending to WAGER ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 131	2105.17	NO PARKING ANY TIME
131 - 147		NAMELESS ALLEY
147 - 321	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 327 foot long block face along the N side of REINHARD AVE from ANN ST extending to SEVENTEENTH ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 294	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
294 - 327	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 321 foot long block face along the S side of SIEBERT ST from WAGER ST extending to ANN ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 71	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
71 - 94	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
94 - 235	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
235 - 321	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 325 foot long block face along the N side of SEIBERT ST from ANN ST extending to SEVENTEENTH ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 69	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
69 - 325	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 380 foot long block face along the S side of TOMPKINS ST from FINDLEY AVE extending to ADAMS AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 160	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
160 - 180	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
180 - 197		NAMELESS ALLEY
197 - 217	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
217 - 380	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 381 foot long block face along the W side of TWENTY-SECOND ST from COLUMBUS ST extending to FOREST ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 381	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)



The parking regulations on the 392 foot long block face along the S side of WHITTIER ST from WILSON AVE extending to LINWOOD AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 102	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
102 - 150	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
150 - 161		NAMELESS ALLEY
161 - 179	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
179 - 216	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
216 - 232	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
232 - 242		NAMELESS ALLEY
242 - 271	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
271 - 361	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
361 - 392	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

Any existing traffic restrictions, prohibitions or traffic control devices which conflict with these orders shall be declared null and void and shall be removed.

BY ORDER OF: TRACIE DAVIES, PUBLIC SERVICE DIRECTOR